SPIRE-ESA-DOC-000275

HERSCHEL / PLANCK

Interface Instrument Document - Part B SPIRE (IID-B SPIRE)

SCI-PT-IIDB/SPIRE-02124

Product Code : 112 000

Written by	*Responsibility-Office -Company*	Date	Signature
G. Doubrovik	Alcatel Space Herschel Instruments Interfaces Manager		Guy DOUBROVIK ALCATEL SPACE Herschel-Plank Project Cannes Date : 2004.07.16 15:46:02 +01'00'
Verified by			
Approved by			
M. Griffin	Principal Investigator University of Wales, Cardiff		Signature Not Verified Digitally signed by Eric Sawyer Date: 2004.07.16 16:10:58 +01'00'
Th. Passvogel	Project Manager ESA/ESTEC/SCI/PT		

Data management : Christiane GIACOMETTI

Entité Emettrice : Alcatel Space - Cannes
(détentrice de l'original) :

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES AND TABLES

DISTRIBUTION LIST

Distribution in electronic format (Adobe PDF)

Qty	Organisation	Institute
1	Herschel/Planck Project Team	ESA
1	Prime Contractor	Alcatel
1	Herschel SPIRE	Univ.Cardiff/RAL
1	ESA Project Scientist	ESTEC

DOCUMENT CHANGE RECORD

Issue-Rev	Date	Version	Pages affected
1-0	01/09/2000	Initial Issue for ITT	New Document
2-0	31/07/2001	Issue for SRR	Complete Revision: Renaming of HERSCHEL by Herschel. Changes maked by change bars (including editorial changes).
2-1	13/02/2001	Unpublished version	According to SCI/PT/MM-11440 And DCN .. Includes HP-SP-RAL-ECR-005, 06, 07, 12, 14. ECR 9 and 10 not agreed.
2.2	01/06/2002	PDR version	According to agreed changes published in Minutes of convergence meeting HP-ASPI-MN-1346
3.0	23/09/2003	Not signed issue	According to changes by SPIRE CR & all comments & changes as here under (*), and minutes of IF& IIDB Meetings: H-P-ASP-MN-3513 and H-P-ASP-MN-3668
3.1	02/12/2003	Not signed issue	According to comments & changes by H-P-ASP-MN-3923, H-P-ASP-MN-3961
3.11	07/01/2004	New Issue for ESA CCB - Not signed issue	According ASP CCB #41
3.2	01/03/2004	New Issue for PLM CDR version – Signed issue	According ESA CCB SCI-PT-MM-024070,
3.3	21/06/2004	New Issue for System CDR version	According: ESA CCB SCI-PT-MM-024070, several SPIRE IIDB 3.3 inputs, H-P-MN-5081, and Sections & pages as here under (*)

(*) Issue 3.3 changes versus issue 3.2:

- This Section 0
- General in all sections 1 to 10:
  - All figures and tables previously with no name and number are named, and some tables and figures have new numbers

- Old notes or comment asking for update highlighted in yellow when still not fixed
- Changes in pages format and number (but not highlighted)
- Changes versus issue 3.2 are only highlighted (coloured text and or change bar)

- Section 2.2: RD 22 to 27 added (IID-B input-ESawyer 4/6/04)
- Section 2.2: added RD 28 SPIRE Warm electronic integration plan, SPIRERAL-DOC-001132, Issue 0.1, 10/01/02"
- Section 4.6.7: first sentence changed by "The ^{3}He cooler will be recycled every 48 hours"
- Section 5.1, in last sentence: "(TBD, SPIRE to provide a TN)" replaced by "see annex 6 of present IIDB" added
- Section 5.2.1, Figure 5.2.1: Spire Block Diagram – updated to version 5.8
- Section 5.3.1.1: "Spire specific SVM panel picture " is named "Figure 5.3-2"
- Section 5.4.2: Figure 5.4-3 changed and renamed 5.4-2
- Section 5.4.3: Figure 5.4-4 changed and renamed 5.4-3
- Section 5.4.4-1: Figure 5.4-6 is renamed 5.4-4
- Section 5.4.4-2: Figure 5.4-7 is renamed 5.4-5
- Section 5.4.4-3: Figure 5.4-8 changed and renamed 5.4-6, Note under figure is removed
- Section 5.5: table is named " Table 5.5-1: SPIRE Units mass & dimension", dimensions values deleted (only ref to annex 1), note added " Concerning units nominal mass, this table takes precedence to any mass value indicated in drawings of Annex 1"
- Section 5.6.1.2: updated as minutes H-P-ASP-MN-5081:
  - In L3 electrical insulation, remove "and Kapton on the JFET rack I/F. The impact of the Kapton tape at the JFET I/F belongs to the SPIRE thermal budget"
  - figure 5.6-1 replaced by figure in mail from J.Delderfield 9/3/04
  - All text & figure 5.6-2 below "SPIRE level 1 electrical insulation" is removed and replaced by: "SPIRE L1 Electrical insulation is done internal to the FPU. See FPU ICD in Annex 1"
- Section 5.6.3: "TBD devices" replaced by "Tie bases and wrap as defined in IIDA Annex 10"
- Section 5.7: issue 2.3 removed from reference to reduced TMM
- Section 5.7.1: note removed
- Section 5.7.1.3: Table 5.7-2(On ground temperatures & heat flows) is removed, only the 2 last column "non operating temperatures" kept as table moved in §5.7.1.4
- Section 5.7.1.4: note (*) added (baking of 80°C for 72 h plus the ramp-up and ramp down), and table *Table 5.7-2* " SPIRE FPU Non operating temperatures" added
- Section 5.7.3: table named " Table 5.7-3: SPIRE WU temperatures"
- Section 5.7.3, note under table, all 4th bullet " Spire units will be ... for such systems, TBC" is removed
- Section 5.7.5.1: table named " Table 5.7.5-1: SPIRE Instrument Temperature Sensors "
- Section 5.7.5.3: table named " Table 5.7.5-2: SPIRE Satellite Temperature Sensors "
- Section 5.7.5.3, table, 2d row T225: Accuracy "0.001K" is changed by "0.008K"
- Section 5.7.5.3, all notes under table after : "… information only" are removed
- Section 5.9.1: table named "Table 5.9-1: Power dissipation inside cryostat"

- Section 5.9.1, note under table changed by: " for information only, refer to SPIRE RTMM in Annex 2"
- Section 5.9.3: table named "Table 5.9-2: Power dissipation on the SVM ", and " When operating in spectrometry … losses in the HSFCU are TBD " is removed under table
- Section 5.9.3, under table : note added " This table takes precedence to any power dissipation value indicated in drawings of Annex 1 "
- Section 5.9.5: table named "Table 5.9-3: Power status versus instrument modes "
- Section 5.9.6.1: table named "Table 5.9-4: Power load on main bus", and note added " SPIRE to update the tables "
- Section 5.9.6.2: full new section (E.Sawyer input §5.9.6.2 & §5.13.3 to 5_11-06-04)
- Section 5.9.6.4.1: figure named " Figure 5.9-1: HSDPU Power Input Circuit Configuration", and added " Note: Power Input Circuit Configuration is given for information only"
- Section 5.9.6.4.2: full new section, text and figure 5.9-2 (SPIRE CR 74v1), and added " Note: Power Input Circuit Configuration is given for information only"
- Section 5.10, after last sentence "All relevant details of the termination connectors … given in Annex 6 (Making SPIRE ESD Safe, SPIRE-RAL-NOT-002028)" is added
- Section 5.10.1: issue and date after "HDD 1.1 Delta, ref SPIRE-RAL-NOT-001819" are deleted.
- Section 5.10.4.2: figure named " Figure 5.10-4 : DPU's 1553B interface to the Herschel S/C"
- Section 5.10.4.2: full section and all requirements deleted, no more Master Clock (SPIRE CR 72v2)
- Section 5.10.4.3: text added and changed as "Comments on IID-B 3.3 draft1, E Sawyer 13/7/04"
- Section 5.11.1.1: table named "Table 5.11-1: Housekeeping and science data rates "
- Sections 5.11.1.1: text changed and added, values in table, text and notes changed as "Comments on IID-B 3.3 draft1, E Sawyer 13/7/04"
- Section 5.11.1.2: "TBC" is removed after "200 kbps"
- Section 5.11.1.3: "100kbps" is replaced by " the maximum packet generation rate" and "TBC" is removed after " once per second " (as "Comments on IID-B 3.3 draft1, E Sawyer 13/7/04")
- Section 5.11.3: req 0190 changed, text added and figure changed & named "Figure 5.11-1" (SPIRE CR 72v2)
- Section 5.12.2, after: …1.5 arcsec r.m.s.: "TBC" is changed by "goal"
- Section 5.12.3, after: …0.1 second: "TBC" is changed by "TBC, to be relaxed"
- Section 5.13.3: full new section, req 0240 deleted, req 0250 & 0260 changed (E.Sawyer input §5.9.6.2 & §5.13.3 to 5_11-06-04)
- Section 5.13.5: full new section (E.Sawyer input §5.9.6.2 & §5.13.3 to 5_11-06-04)
- Section 5.14.3: table named " Table 5.14-1: SPIRE Frequency Plan"
- Section 5.15.1: full new section (E.Sawyer input §5.15_11-06-04)
- Section 5.15.1.1: full new section (E.Sawyer input §5.15_11-06-04)
- Section 5.15.1.2: Above 50 K changed by 100K and TBC removed, Below 100 K req added, "50 mBar/hour (TBC)" changed by "50 mBar/min", last sentence "As a goal … 100 mbar/h" is deleted (E.Sawyer input §5.15_11-06-04)
- Section 5.15.1.3: partially new section (E.Sawyer input §5.15_11-06-04)
- Section 5.15.1.4: TBW replaced by RD 23 (E.Sawyer input §5.15_11-06-04)
- Section 5.15.2.1: reduced new section. (E.Sawyer input §5.15_11-06-04)

- Section 5.15.2.2: TBW replaced by RD 23 (E.Sawyer input §5.15_11-06-04)
- Section 5.15.3.1: reduced new section (E.Sawyer input §5.15_11-06-04)
- Section 5.15.3.2: " are given in document TBW" is replaced by "will be supplied with the instrument EIDP" (E.Sawyer input §5.15_11-06-04)
- Section 5.16: Notes 1 & 2 deleted
- Section 5.16.1: full new section, with new sub-sections 5.16.1.1 to 5.16.1.4, and new 5.16.1.5 Hardware matrix with tables 5.16-1 to 5.16-7 (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04: but with added text and note), and as "Comments on IID-B 3.3 draft1, E Sawyer 13/7/04"
- Section 5.16.2: partially new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 5.16.3: partially new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 5.16.4: full new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 5.16.6: full reduced new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 5.16.7: full reduced new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 5.16.8: full reduced new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 5.16.9: TBD is removed (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 5.16.10: TBD is removed (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 5.16.11: : TBD are removed, RD 7 added (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section6.1: full new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section6.2: full reduced new section, previous description is deleted (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 7: Note deleted
- Section 7.1.1: full reduced new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04))
- Section 7.1.3: full reduced new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)), "see RD 28" added
- Section 7.1.4: full new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 7.2.1: new title, full reduced new section, with all tables 7.2-1 deleted (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 7.2.2: partially new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 7.2.3: only ref to RD 24 (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 7.2.4: added new section 7.2.4 " EQM and PFM tests list" with new table 7.2-1
- Section 9.1: First sentence " Further details can be found in RD25 (SPIRE Instrument Qualification Requirements)" is added (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 9.2: partially new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 9.3: full new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04), but with added text
- Section 9.4: full new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 9.5: full new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04),
- Section 9.6: full new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 9.7: full new section (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)
- Section 9.8: added new section 9.8, with new Table 9.8-1 "SPIRE Verification matrix" (E.Sawyer input_04-06-04)

- Annex 1: New front page (configuration and comments) and new ICD pack 11 (CR 68v1) included
- Annex 2: New SPIRE RTMM v2.5 included, with new diagram on front page
- Annex 3: no changes
- Annex 4: Some typos are corrected (^{3}He and μW)
- Annex 5: new issue 4, dated 08/07/04 of document HDD 1.1 Deltas SPIRE-RAL-NOT-001819
- Annex 6: new annex with document "Making SPIRE ESD Safe, SPIRE-RAL-NOT-002028, draft 02, 18 june 04"

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of the Instrument Interface Documents (IIDs) is to define and control the overall interface between each of the Herschel/Planck scientific instruments and the Herschel/Planck spacecraft.

The IIDs consist of two parts, IID-A and IID-B. There is one part A, covering the interfaces to all Herschel and Planck instruments, and one IID-B per instrument:

- The IID-A describes the implementation of the instrument requirements in the design of the spacecraft and will be a result of the spacecraft design activities performed by the Contractor.
- Each IID-B is the result of a specific instrument's design activity. In its 'interface' section (chapter 5) are defined the requirements of the instrument and the resources to be provided by the spacecraft. In its 'performance' section (last section of chapter 4) it defines the scientific performance requirements of the instrument as part of the scientific mission requirements and as agreed between the Principal Investigators and ESA.

After issue 2/0 by ESA, the Contractor will be responsible for maintenance and configuration control of the IIDs in agreement with, and after approval by, the Instruments Principal Investigators and ESA.

In case of conflict between the contents of the IID-A and the IID-Bs, the agreement or definition in the IID-B shall take precedence.

The IIDs will not cover any of the interfaces of the Instrument Control Centres (ICCs for Herschel), the Data Processing Centres (DPCs for Planck) or the Herschel Science Centre (HSC).

2. APPLICABLE/REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

2.1 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

All Applicable Documents hereafter are available (with IIDA) on ASP ftp site :

ftp://ftp.hp-instruments.as-b2b.com/industry_to_instruments/IIDs/IID-A/Applicable and Reference documents/

AD 1 Herschel/Planck Instrument Interface Document Part A.
SCI-PT-IIDA-04624

AD 2 Product Assurance Requirements for Herschel/Planck Scientific Instruments
SCI-PT-RQ-04410

AD 3 Herschel/Planck Operations Interface Requirements Document OIRD
SCI-PT-RS-07360.

AD 4 Herschel Science-operations Implementation Requirements Document - SIRD
SCI-PT-03646

AD 5 Herschel/Planck Packet Structure Interface Control Document - PSICD
SCI-PT-ICD-07527

AD 6 Telescope specification / Herschel
SCI-PT-RS-04671

AD 7 Alignment Plan-Concept / Herschel
HP-2-ASED-TN-0002 (Annex of AD1)

AD 8 Software standard
ECSS E 40 B

2.2 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

All Reference Documents hereafter are available on ESA livelink:

http://www.rssd.esa.int/llink/livelink?func=ll&objId=26764&objAction=browse&sort=name

RD 1 SPIRE Instrument Design Description
SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-000620

RD 2 SPIRE Instrument Requirements Document (IRD)
SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-000034

RD 3 SPIRE Data ICD
SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-001078 (covers both telemetry and command data)

RD 4 SPIRE Management Plan
SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-000029

RD 5 SPIRE Science Requirements Document (SRD)
SPIRE-UCF-PRJ-000064

RD 6 SPIRE Instrument AIV Plan
SPIRE-RAL-DOC -000410

RD 7 SPIRE Product Assurance Plan
SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-000017.

RD 8 SPIRE Block Diagram
SPIRE-RAL-DWG-000646

RD 9 SPIRE product tree

RD 10 Instrument WBS (inside RD4)

RD 11 Instrument Science Implementation plan

RD 12 SPIRE Grounding and Screening Philosophy
SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-000624

RD 13 SPIRE CRYOGENIC INTERFACE THERMAL MATHEMATICAL MODEL (ITMM)
SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-000728

RD 14 Instrument reduced FRM Model

RD 15 Spire Straylight References
SPIRE-RAL-NOT-001124

RD 16 Swinyard. B , Power profiles for SPIRE operating modes
RAL-NOT-000068

RD 17 SPIRE Operating Modes
SPIRE RAL-PRJ-000320

RD 18 SPIRE Thermal Configuration Control Document
SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-000560

RD 19 Herschel SPIRE Harness Definition
SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-000608

RD 20 Spire requirements on Cryostat Apertures
SPIRE-RAL-NOT-01242

RD 21 Matching SPIRE - HOB Decentre and tilt amplitudes to the Photometer pupil alignment budget
SPIRE-RAL-NOT-000754

RD 22 The Instrument EGSE for Herschel Integrated System Tests

SPIRE-RAL-NOT-001463

RD 23 SPIRE FPU Handling and Integration Procedure

SPIRE-RAL-PRC-001923

RD 24 EQM test plan

SPIRE-RAL-DOC-001905

RD 25 SPIRE Instrument Qualification Requirements

SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-000592

RD 26 Calibration Requirements Document

SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-001064

RD 27 SPIRE CQM Instrument Level EMC Test Specification

SPIRE-RAL-NOT-001681

RD 28 SPIRE Warm electronic integration plan

SPIRE-RAL-DOC-001132

2.3 LIST OF ACRONYMS

AD	Applicable Document
AO	Announcement of Opportunity
AVM	Avionics Verification Model
BSM	Beam Steering Mechanism
CCE	Central Check-Out Equipment
CDMS	Command and Data Management Subsystem
CQM	Cryogenic Qualification Model
CVV	Cryostat Vacuum Vessel
DPU	Digital Processing Unit
DRCU	Detector Readout and Control Unit
EGSE	Electrical Ground Support Equipment
EMC	Electro-Magnetic Compatibility
ESA	European Space Agency
Herschel	Far InfraRed and Submillimetre Telescope (FIRST)
FM	Flight Model
FOV	Field Of View
FTS	Fourier Transform Spectrometer
GSE	Ground Support Equipment
HIFI	Heterodyne Instrument for the Far Infrared
HSC	Herschel Science Centre
IA	Interactive Analysis
ICC	Instrument Control Centre
ICD	Interface Control Document
IID	Instrument Interface Document
ISO	Infrared Space Observatory
JFET	Junction Field Effect Transistor
KAL	Keep Alive Line
LOU	Local Oscillator Unit (HIFI)
MGSE	Mechanical Ground Support Equipment
MOC	Mission Operations Centre
NEP	Noise Equivalent Power
OBS	On Board Software
OGSE	Optical Ground Support Equipment
OIRD	Operations Interface Requirements Document
OTF	On-Target Flag

PACS	Photoconductor Array Camera and Spectrometer (Herschel)
PFM	Proto Flight Model
QLA	Quick Look Analysis (software)
RAM	Random Access Memory
RD	Reference Document
RF	Radio Frequency
ROM	Read Only Memory
RTA	Real Time Assessment (software)
S/C	Spacecraft
SCOS	Spacecraft Control and Operations System
SIRD	Science –Operations Implementation Requirements Document
SPIRE	Spectral Photometer Imaging Receiver
SPU	Signal Processing Unit
SRD	Software Requirements Document
SVM	Service Module
TBC	To be confirmed
TBD	To be determined
TBW	To be written

3. KEY PERSONNEL AND RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 KEY PERSONNEL

3.1.1 Principal Investigator

Prof. Matt Griffin
Department of Physics and Astronomy
University of Wales, Cardiff
Cardiff CF24 3YB
United Kingdom
Telephone (Institute) : +44-(0)29-2087-4203
Telefax : +44-(0)29-2087-4056
E-mail : matt.griffin@.astro.cf.ac.uk

3.1.2 Co-Principal Investigator

Dr. Laurent Vigroux
CEA - Service d'Astrophysique
CEA Saclay, Bat. 709
Orme des Merisiers
91191 Gif sur Yvette
France
Telephone (Institute) : +33-1-69-08-3912
Telefax : +33-1-69-08-6577
E-mail : lvigroux@cea.fr

3.1.3 Project Manager

Dr. Ken King
Rutherford Appleton Laboratory
Chilton, Didcot
Oxfordshire OX11 0QX
England
Telephone (Institute) : 44-1235-446558
Telefax : +44-1235-446667
E-mail : K.J.King@rl.ac.uk

Instrument Manager

Dr. Eric Sawyer
Rutherford Appleton Laboratory
Chilton, Didcot
Oxfordshire OX11 0QX
England
Telephone (Institute) : +44-1235-44-6385
Telefax : +44-1235-44-6667
E-mail : E.C.Sawyer@rl.ac.uk

3.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

INSTITUTE	RESPONSIBILITIES
ATC, Edinburgh	Beam steering mechanism
CEA, Grenoble	^{3}He cooler
CEA, SAp, Paris	Detector Readout and Control Unit (DRCU); ICC DAPSAS Centre;
DESPA, Paris	FTS expertise and design support
GSFC, Maryland	FTS Expertise and design support;
IAS, Paris	Ground Calibration support
ICSTM, London	ICC UK DAPSAS Centre
IFSI, Rome	Digital Processing Unit (DPU) and related On-board S/W
JPL/Caltech, California	Bolometer arrays and associated cold readout electronics
LAM, Marseille	Optics; FTS mechanism
MSSL, Surrey	Focal Plane Unit Structure
University of Wales, Cardiff	Focal plane array testing; filters, dichroics, beam dividers
RAL, Oxfordshire	Project management and Project Office, System and Thermal Engineering; AIV and ground calibration facilities; ICC Operations Centre
Stockholm Observatory	Instrument simulator; DRCU Simulator
University of Padua	Provision of ICC Operations Staff
University of Saskatchewan	OGSE Fourier Spectrometer + Science Support

INSTITUTE	LOCAL MANAGER	TELEPHONE / FAX EMAIL	ADDRESS
ATC	Phil Parr Burman	Tel.+44-131-668-8260 Fax:+44-131-668-8382 E-mail: ppb@roe.ac.uk	Royal Observatory Blackford Hill, Edinburgh EH9 3HJ, Scotland
CEA, Grenoble	Lionel Duband	Tel.+33-4-38-78-41-34 Fax:+33-4-38-78-51-71 E-mail: Duband@drfmc.ceng.cea.fr	CEA- Grenoble Service des Basses Temperatures 17 av. des Martyrs 38054 Grenoble Cedex, France
CEA, SAp	Jean-Louis Augueres	Tel.: +33-1-6908-3058 Fax: +33-1-69-08-6577 E-mail:augueres@cea.fr	CEA - Service d'Astrophysique CEA Saclay, Bât. 709 Orme des Merisiers 91191 Gif sur Yvette, France
IAS	Francois Pajot	Tel.+33-1-69-85-8567 Fax:+33-1-69-85-8675 E-mail: Francois.Pajot@ias.fr	Institut d'Astrophysique Spatiale Bât. 121, Université Paris Sud 91405 Orsay, Paris, France
ICSTM	Tim Sumner	Tel.+44-207-594-7552 Fax:+44-207-594-3465 E-mail: t.sumner@ic.ac.uk	Blackett Laboratory Imperial College, Prince Consort Rd. London SW7 2BZ, England
IFSI	Riccardo Cerulli-Irelli	Tel.+39-6-4993-4377 Fax:+39-6-4993-4383 E-mail: Cerulli@ifsi.rm.cnr.it	Inst. di Fisica dello Spazio Interplanetario, CNR Area di Ricerca Tor Vegata via Fosso del Cavaliere 00133-Roma, Italy
JPL/Caltech	Marty Herman	Tel. + 1 818 354 8541 Fax: . + 1 818 393 6984 E-mail: Martin.E.Herman@jpl.nasa.gov	Jet Propulsion Laboratory Pasadena, CA 91109, USA

INSTITUTE	LOCAL MANAGER	TELEPHONE / FAX EMAIL	ADDRESS
LAM	Dominique Pouliquen	Tel.+33-4-91-05-5949 Fax:+33-4-91-05-6959 E-mail: Dominique.pouliquen @astrsp-mrs.fr	Laboratoire d'Astrophysique de Marseille BP 8, 13376 Marseille Cedex 12 France
MSSL	Berend Winter	Tel. +44-1483-204-215 Fax: +44- E-mail: bw@mssl.ucl.ac.uk	Mullard Space Science Laboratory Holmbury St. Mary, Dorking, Surrey RH5 6NT, England
University of Wales, Cardiff	Peter Hargrave	Tel.+44-29-2087-6067 Fax:+44-29-2087-6682 E-mail: p.hargrave@astro.cf.ac.uk	Department of Physics and Astronomy University of Wales, Cardiff Cardiff CF24 3YB United Kingdom

INSTITUTE	LOCAL MANAGER	TELEPHONE / FAX EMAIL	ADDRESS
RAL	Ken King	Tel.+44-1235-44-6558 Fax:+44-1235-44-6667 E-mail: k.j.king@rl.ac.uk	Rutherford Appleton Laboratory Chilton, Didcot Oxfordshire OX11 0QX, England
Stockholm Obs.	H G Floren	Tel.+46-8-5537-8522 Fax:+46-8-5537-8510 E-mail: floren@astro.su.se	Stockholm Observatory S-133 36 Saltsjöbaden Sweden
University of Padua	Paola Andreani	Tel.+39-49-829-TBD Fax:+39-49-875-9840 E-mail: andreani@astrpd.pd.astro.it	Dipartimento di Astronomia di Padova vicolo Osservatorio 5 I-35122 Padova, Italy

4. INSTRUMENT DESCRIPTION

4.1 INTRODUCTION

For low background direct detection at wavelengths longer than around 200 μm, the most sensitive detectors are cryogenic bolometers operating at temperatures in the 0.1 - 0.3 K range.

SPIRE (Spectral & Photometric Imaging REceiver) is a bolometer instrument comprising a three-band imaging photometer covering the 200-500 μm range and an imaging Fourier Transform Spectrometer (FTS) with a spectral resolution of at least 0.4 cm^{-1} (corresponding to $\lambda/\Delta\lambda$ = 100 at 250 μm, covering wavelengths between 200 and 670 μm. The detectors are bolometer arrays cooled to 300 mK using a ^{3}He refrigerator. The photometer is optimised for deep photometric surveys, and can observe simultaneously the same field of view of 4 x 8 arcminutes in all three bands.

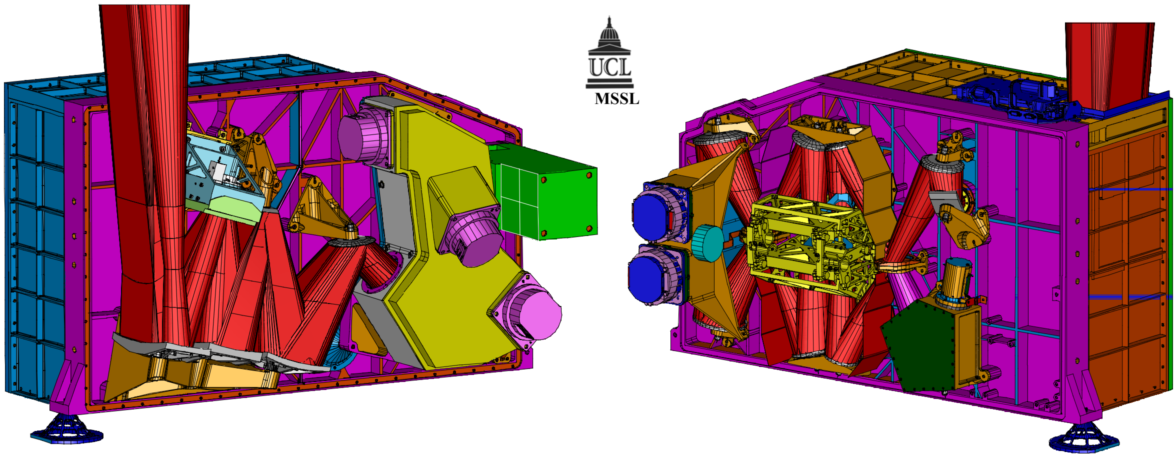


Figure 4-1: Two halves of Spire: photometer shown on left, spectrometer on the right"

4.2 SCIENTIFIC RATIONALE

The wavelength range 200 - 700 μm is largely unexplored. The thermal emission from many astrophysical sources peaks in this part of the spectrum, including comets, planets, star-forming molecular cloud cores, and starburst galaxies. The short submillimetre region is also rich in atomic and molecular transitions which can be used to probe the chemistry and physical conditions in these sources.

Wavelengths between 200 and 350 μm are not observable from the ground and have not be observed by ISO. Between 350 μm and 700 μm, some low transparency submillimetre windows allow some observations to be made with difficulty from the ground, but with far lower sensitivity than can be achieved from space.

One of the most important scientific projects for the Herschel mission is to investigate the statistics and physics of galaxy formation at high redshift. This requires the ability to carry out deep photometric imaging at far-infrared and submillimetre wavelengths to discover objects, and the ability to follow up the survey observations with spectroscopy of selected sources. The Herschel SPIRE instrument is essential for this programme, and is being designed so as to be optimised for these extragalactic imaging and spectral surveys. Another key scientific project for SPIRE is a sensitive unbiased search for proto-stellar objects within our own galaxy. This will also be followed up by spectral observations using SPIRE, other Herschel instruments and ground-based facilities.

4.3 INSTRUMENT OVERVIEW

SPIRE contains a three-band imaging photometer and an imaging Fourier Transform Spectrometer (FTS), both of which use 0.3-K «spider-web» NTD germanium bolometers cooled by a ^{3}He refrigerator. The bolometers are coupled to the telescope by close-packed single-mode conical feedhorns. The photometer and spectrometer are not designed to operate simultaneously. The field of view of the photometer is 4 x 8 arcminute, the largest that can be achieved given the location of the SPIRE field of view in the Herschel focal plane and the size of the telescope unvignetted field of view. Three photometer arrays provide broad-band photometry ($\lambda/\Delta\lambda \approx 3$) in wavelength bands centred on 250, 350 and 500 µm. The 250, 350 and 500 µm arrays have 149, 88, and 43 detectors respectively, making a total of 280. The field of view is observed simultaneously in all three bands through the use of fixed dichroic beam-splitters. Spatial modulation can be provided either by a Beam Steering Mirror (BSM) in the instrument or by drift scanning the telescope across the sky, depending on the type of observation. An internal thermal calibration source is available to provide a repeatable calibration signal for the detectors. The FTS uses novel broadband intensity beam dividers, and combines high efficiency with spatially separated input ports. One input port covers a 2.6-arcminute diameter field of view on the sky and the other is fed by an on-board calibration source which serves to null the thermal background from the telescope and to provide absolute calibration. Two bolometer arrays are located at the output ports, one covering 200-300 µm and the other 300-670 µm. The FTS will be operated in continuous scan mode, with the path difference between the two arms of the interferometer being changed by a constant-speed mirror drive mechanism. The spectral resolution, as determined by the maximum optical path difference, will be adjustable between 0.04 and 2 cm^{-1} (corresponding to $\lambda/\Delta\lambda$ = 1000 - 20 at 250 µm wavelength).

The focal plane unit has three separate temperature stages at nominal temperatures of 4 K, 2 K (provided by the Herschel cryostat) and 300 mK (provided by SPIRE's internal cooler). The main 4-K structural element of the FPU is an optical bench panel which is supported from the cryostat optical bench by stainless steel blade mounts. The photometer and spectrometer are located on either side of this panel. The majority of the optics are at 4 K, but the detector arrays and final optics are contained within 2-K enclosures. The ^{3}He refrigerator cools all of the five detector arrays to 0.3 K. Two JFET preamplifier modules (one for the photometer an one for the FTS) are attached to the optical bench close to the 4-K enclosure, with the JFETs heated internally to their optimum operating temperature of ~ 120 K.

The SPIRE warm electronics consist of two boxes with direct connection to the FPU, the Detector Control Unit (DCU) and the Focal Plane Control Unit (FCU) (together these boxes are termed the Detector Readout and Control Unit (DRCU)) plus a Digital Processing Unit (DPU) with interfaces to the other two boxes and the spacecraft data handling system. The DCU provides bias and signal conditioning for the detector arrays and cold readout electronics and reads out the detector signals. The FCU controls the FPU mechanisms and the ^{3}He cooler and handles housekeeping measurements. The DPU acts as the interface to the spacecraft, including instrument commanding and formats science and housekeeping data for telemetry to the ground.

4.4 HARDWARE DESCRIPTION

The SPIRE instrument consists of:

HSFPU	Focal Plane Unit (FPU): This interfaces to the cryostat optical bench, and the 4-K and 2-K temperature stages provided by the cryostat. Within the unit, further cooling of the detector arrays to a temperature of around 300 mK is provided by a ^{3}He refrigerator which is part of the instrument.
HSJFP	JFET box for the photometer detectors This box is mounted on the optical bench next to the photometer side of the FPU and contains JFET preamplifiers for the detector signals. The JFETs operate at around 120 K, and are thermally isolated inside the enclosure.
HSJFS	JFET box for the spectrometer detectors This box is mounted on the optical bench next to the spectrometer side of the FPU and contains JFET preamplifiers for the detector signals. The JFETs operate at around 120 K, and are thermally isolated inside the enclosure.
HSDCU	Detector Control Unit (on Herschel SVM) A warm analogue electronics box for detector read-out analogue signal processing, multiplexing, A/D conversion, and array sequencing.
HSFCU	Focal Plane Control Unit (on Herschel SVM) A warm analogue electronics box for mechanism control, temperature sensing, general housekeeping and ^{3}He refrigerator operation. It conditions secondary power both for itself and for the DCU.
HSDPU	Digital Processing Unit (on Herschel SVM) A warm digital electronics box for signal processing and instrument commanding and interfacing to the spacecraft telemetry.
HSWIH	Warm interconnect harness (on Herschel SVM) Harness making connections between SPIRE electronics boxes.

4.5 SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION

The SPIRE OBS will carry out the following functions:

- Read and log housekeeping data and packetise the data that these produce.
- Control and monitor the instrument mechanisms and internal calibration sources
- Carry out pre-defined observing sequences
- Implement pre-defined procedures on detection of instrument anomalies

The on-board software (OBS) will be written in «C» language and will be designed to allow the instrument to operate in an autonomous fashion for 48 hours as required in the IID-A. The basic implication of this requirement is that there must be the facility to store enough commands for a 48 observing programme and enough mass memory on the satellite to store 48 hours of instrument telemetry. More sophisticated autonomy functions may include the on-board analysis of scientific or housekeeping data and the ability to react on the basis of that analysis. The type of automatic operation undertaken following such an analysis may range from the raising of a warning flag to the switching over to a redundant sub-system or the switching off of a defective sub-system. All autonomy functions will require extensive evaluation and test before they are implemented to avoid the possibility of instrument failure. No instrument autonomy mode will be implemented that will affect the satellite operation.

Commands defined in RD5 and conforming to AD5 will be sent via a HERSCHEL 1553 bus to the active HSDPU. The Spire OBS in the HSDPU will verify and then interpret these commands. Many will result in a sequence of internal digital commands which are then sent with appropriate timings to the HSDCU and/or the HSFCU.

A detailed description of the on-board software will be given in Chapter 5

4.6 OPERATING MODES

This section gives a brief description of the operating modes for the SPIRE instrument.

For latest information, refer to RD 17.

4.6.1 OFF Mode

All instrument sub-systems will be switched off - including the DPU and there will be no instrument telemetry.

4.6.2 Initialise (INIT) Mode

This is an intermediate mode between OFF and ON. This will be the mode the instrument enters after a power on or re-boot. In this mode only a limited sub-set of commands may be executed. This mode allows updates of DPU on-board software and/or tables to be carried out safely before they are used for instrument control.

4.6.3 ON Mode

The DPU will be switched on and can receive and interpret all instrument commands, but no other sub-systems will be switched on (including the DRCU). For engineering purposes it will be possible to command the instrument to switch on individual sub-systems from this mode. Full DPU housekeeping data will be telemetered.

4.6.4 Ready (REDY) Mode

The DPU and DRCU are powered on and the on-board software is ready to receive commands. No other sub-systems are switched on in this mode. DRCU housekeeping data will be telemetered.

4.6.5 Standby (STBY) Mode

The spacecraft may be pointed in an arbitrary direction (observing with another instrument for instance). The instrument will telemeter only housekeeping information, and perhaps some degraded science data -see below, at a rate very much lower than the full telemetry bandwidth. This is presently baselined to be the photometer detectors on and at 300 mK i.e. the cooler will have been recycled previous to entering STANDBY. All other sub-systems will be switched off.

4.6.6 Observe Mode (OBSV) Mode

There are two basic sub-modes for the observe mode Photometer and Spectrometer. The details of the OBSERVATIONS to be carried out in OBSERVE mode are given in section 4.7.

4.6.7 Cooler Recycle (CREC) Mode

The ^{3}He cooler will be recycled every 48 hours. During this time the instrument will be switched off except for vital housekeeping and cooler functions (TBC).

4.6.8 SAFE Mode

The instrument will be switched to SAFE mode in the event of any anomalous situation occurring whilst in autonomous operation. This will be with the DPU on having been rebooted from a restricted set of software stored in ROM.

4.7 OBSERVING MODES

The spacecraft will be pointed in a specific direction or, for mapping, will either slew slowly over a given region of the sky, or execute a raster pattern by movements of the telescope. The instrument will take scientifically meaningful data and use the full telemetry bandwidth. It is assumed that any calibrations required will also be done in the observe mode (TBC).

For latest information, refer to RD 17.

4.7.1 Photometer Observing Modes

The photometer can carry out essentially three kinds of observation: chopping,

jiggling, and scanning, and it is envisaged that these will form the basis of three

Astronomical Observation Templates (AOTs) to allow astronomers to specify their observations. The three kinds of observation are implemented as 6 (TBC) observing modes, named POFs (Photometer Observatory Functions), which are briefly described below. Provision is also made for additional POFs for peak-up and special engineering modes.

4.7.1.1 Observation: Point Source Photometry

POF1 Chop without jiggling:

This mode is for point source observations with reliable telescope pointing. The SPIRE Beam Steering Mechanism is used to chop between two positions on the sky at a frequency of typically 2 Hz. The telescope may optionally be nodded with a nod period of typically three minutes.

POF2 Seven-point jiggle map:

This mode is for point source observations for which the telescope pointing or the source co-ordinates are not deemed sufficiently accurate. The SPIRE BSM chops and also executes a seven-point map around the nominal position. Nodding is optional.

4.7.1.2 Observation: Jiggle Map

POF3 n-point jiggle map:

This mode is designed for mapping of extended sources. It is similar to POF2 except that the nominal value of n is 64 rather than 7. It produces a fully sampled map of a 4 x 4 arcminute area.

POF4 Raster map:

This is the same as POF3 except that maps of large regions can be built up by using the telescope rastering capability.

4.7.1.3 Observation: Scan Map

POF5 Scan map without chopping:

This mode is used for mapping areas much larger than the SPIRE field of view. The SPIRE BSM is inactive, and the spacecraft is scanned continuously across the sky to modulate the detector signals.

POF6 Scan map with chopping:

This mode is the same as POF5 except that the SPIRE BSM implements chopping. It allows for the possibility of excess 1/f noise by permitting signal modulation at frequencies higher that POF5.

4.7.1.4 Others

POF7 Photometer peak-up (TBD):

This mode allows the necessary pointing offsets to be determined in order to allow implementation of POF1 rather than POF2. The observation itself is the same as POF3. On completion, the SPIRE DPU computes the offsets between the telescope pointed position and the source peak emission, and sends this information to the spacecraft, which can then implement the necessary pointing corrections.

POF8 Operate photometer calibrator:

The SPIRE photometer internal calibrator is energised with a pre-determined sequence and the corresponding detector signals are recorded.

POF9 Special engineering/commissioning modes (TBD).

4.7.2 Spectrometer Observing Modes

There are two kinds of spectrometer observation: point source and fully sampled map. The latter is carried out by repeating the former at a number of separate pointing using the SPIRE BSM (or, alternatively the spacecraft in RASTER Pointing mode). These are implemented as two Spectrometer Observatory Functions (SOFs):

SOF1: Point source spectrum

SOF2: Fully sampled spectral map

In all cases, the telescope pointing and/or Beam Steering Mirror position are kept fixed while the FTS mirror is scanned a predetermined number of times to generate interferograms from which the source spectrum can be derived.

4.7.3 Other Modes

4.7.3.1 Photometer Serendipity

During spacecraft slews scientifically useful information can be obtained without the necessity of using the focal plane chopper - essentially these are rapid scan maps. The chopper and spectrometer mechanisms will be switched off in this mode. Accurate pointing information will be required from the AOCS to reconstruct the slew path in the data analysis on the ground.

4.7.3.2 Photometer Parallel

When observations are being made with PACS, scientifically useful data may be obtainable from the photometer, albeit with degraded sensitivity and spatial resolution. In this mode a science data packet will be telemetered alongside the standard housekeeping data. The chopper and spectrometer mechanisms will be switched off in this mode. The feasibility and scientific desirability of this mode is TBD.

4.7.4 Real-Time Commanding

During ground contact it may be necessary to command the instrument in real time and analyse the resultant data on the ground in near real time for instrument testing and debugging purposes. In this case the full telemetry bandwidth will be required for the duration of the instrument test in question. It is not anticipated that this will occur frequently.

4.7.5 Commissioning/calibration Mode

During the commissioning and performance verification phases of mission operations, many housekeeping and other health check parameters will be unknown or poorly defined. This mode allows the limits on selected health check parameters to be ignored by whatever real time monitoring systems are in place on the spacecraft/instrument.

4.7.6 FPU operations at Ambient Temperature

TBD. It is anticipated that functional checks will be possible for mechanisms and housekeeping lines. The detectors will not function at ambient temperature. Limited verification of the readout electronics may be possible.

4.7.7 FPU Orientation

During ground tests the FTS mechanism can only operate when the FPU is on its side. In addition, there is a restriction on the orientation of the ^{3}He cooler during recycling.

4.8 INSTRUMENT REQUIREMENTS AND PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

4.8.1 Scientific Requirements

The scientific performance requirements for SPIRE are summarised in the SPIRE *Scientific Requirements Document* as follows:

Requirement SRD-R 1: The photometer should be capable of diffraction-limited extragalactic blind surveys of at least 60 sq. deg. of the sky, to 1-σ detection limit of 3 mJy in all bands with an observing time of six months or less.

Requirement SRD-R 2: The photometer should be capable of a galactic survey covering 1 deg. sq. to a 1-σ depth of 3 mJy at 250 µm within an observing time of one month or less.

Requirement SRD-R 3: Maximising the mapping speed at which confusion limit is reached over a large area of sky is the primary science driver. This means maximising sensitivity and field-of-view (FOV) but NOT at the expense of spatial resolution.

Requirement SRD-R 4: The photometer observing modes should provide a mechanism for telemetering undifferenced samples to the ground.

Requirement SRD-R 5: The photometer should have an observing mode that permits accurate measurement of the point spread function.

Requirement SRD-R 6: Optical field distortion should be less than 10% across the photometer field of view.

Requirement SRD-R 7: The photometer field of view shall be at least 4 x 4 arcminutes, with a goal of 4 x 8 arcminutes.

Requirement SRD-R 8: For 2Fλ feedhorns, crosstalk shall be less than 1% (goal 0.5%) for adjacent detectors and 0.1% or less (goal 0.05%) for all non-adjacent detectors in the same array; for 0.5Fλ pixels, the requirement is 5% (goal 2%) to adjacent detectors and 0.1% (goal 0.05%) to all others.

Requirement SRD-R 9: The maximum available chop throw shall be at least 4 arcminutes; the minimum shall 10 arcseconds or less.

Requirement SRD-R 10: The rms detector NEP variation across any photometer array should be less than 20%.

Requirement SRD-R 11: The photometer dynamic range for astronomical signals shall be 12 bits or higher.

Requirement SRD-R 12: SPIRE absolute photometric accuracy shall be 15% or better at all wavelengths, with a goal of 10%.

Requirement SRD-R 13: The relative photometric accuracy should be 10% or better with a goal or 5%.

Requirement SRD-R 14: SPIRE photometric measurements shall be linear to 5% over a dynamic range of 4000 for astronomical signals.

Requirement SRD-R 15: For feedhorn detectors, the overlapping sets of three detectors at the three wavelengths should be co-aligned to within 2.0 arcseconds on the sky (goal is 1.0 arcsecond).

Requirement SRD-R 16: The spectrometer design shall be optimised for optimum sensitivity to point sources, but shall have an imaging capability with the largest possible field of view that can be accommodated.

Requirement SRD-R 17: The sensitivity of the FTS at any spectral resolution up to the goal value shall be limited by the photon noise from the Herschel telescope within the chosen passband.

Requirement SRD-R 18: The spectrometer dynamic range for astronomical signals shall be 12 bits or higher.

Requirement SRD-R 19: The FTS absolute accuracy shall be 15% or better at all wavelengths, with a goal of 10%.

Requirement SRD-R 20: The FTS shall be capable of making spectrophotometric measurements with a resolution of 2 cm^{-1}, with a goal of 4 cm^{-1}.

Requirement SRD-R 21: The width of the FTS instrument response function shall be uniform to within 10% across the field of view.

Requirement SRD-R 22: The maximum spectral resolution of the FTS shall be at least 0.4 cm^{-1} with a goal of 0.04 cm^{-1}.

Requirement SRD-R 23: The SPIRE photometer shall have an observing mode capable of implementing a 64-point jiggle map to produce a fully sampled image of a 4 x 4 arcminute region.

Requirement SRD-R 24: The photometer observing modes shall include provision for 5-point or 7-point jiggle maps for accurate point source photometry.

Requirement SRD-R 25: The photometer shall have a "peak-up" observing mode capable of being implemented using the beam steering mirror.

4.8.2 Instrument Performance Estimates

4.8.2.1 Assumptions

The sensitivity of SPIRE has been estimated under the assumptions listed in Table 4.1.

Telescope temperature (K)	80		
Telescope emissivity	0.04		
Telescope used diameter (m) (1)	3.29		
No. of observable hours per 24-hr period	21		
Photometer			
Bands (μm)	250	350	500
Numbers of detectors	139	88	43
Beam FWHM (arcsec.)	17	24	35
Bolometer DQE (2)	0.6	0.7	0.7
Throughput	λ^2		
Bolometer yield	0.8		
Feed-horn/cavity efficiency (3)	0.7		
Field of view (arcmin.) Scan mapping Field mapping	4 x 8 4 x 4		
Overall instrument transmission	0.3		
Filter widths ($\lambda/\Delta\lambda$)	3.3		
Observing efficiency (slewing, setting up, etc.)	0.9		
Chopping efficiency factor	0.45		
Reduction in telescope background by cold stop (4)	0.8		
FTS spectrometer			
Bands (μm)	200-300	300-670	
Numbers of detectors	37	19	
Bolometer DQE	0.6	0.7	
Feed-horn/cavity efficiency	0.70		
Field of view diameter (arcmin.)	2.6		
Max. spectral resolution (cm^{-1})	0.04		
Overall instrument transmission	0.15		
Signal modulation efficiency	0.5		
Observing efficiency	0.8		
Electrical filter efficiency	0.8		

Table 4.1: Assumptions for SPIRE Performance Estimation

Notes:

1 The telescope secondary mirror is the pupil stop for the system, so that the outer edges of the primary mirror are not seen by the detectors. This is important to make sure that radiation from highly emissive elements beyond the primary reflector does not contribute stray light.

2 The bolometer DQE (Detective Quantum Efficiency) is defined as :[NEPph/ NEPTotal] ^{2}, where NEPph is the photon noise NEP due to the absorbed radiant power and NEPTotal is the overall NEP including the contribution from the bolometer noise.

3 This is the overall absorption efficiency of the combination of feed-horn, cavity and bolometer element.

4 A fraction of the feedhorn throughput falls outside the solid angle defined by the photometer 2-K cold stop and is thus terminated on a cold (non-emitting) surface rather than on the 4% emissive 80-K telescope. This reduces the background power on the detector.

The background power levels on the SPIRE detectors dominated by the telescope emission), and the corresponding photon noise limited NEP values are given in Table 4.2.

		Photometer band (μm)			FTS band (μm)	
		250	350	500	200-300	300-670
Background power/detector	pW	3.9	3.2	2.0	6.0	11
Background-limited NEP	W $Hz^{-1/2}$ x 10^{-17}	8.1	6.1	4.5	10	11
Total NEP (inc. detector)	W $Hz^{-1/2}$ x 10^{-17}	10	7.3	5.4	12	14

Table 4.2: Background Power and Photon Noise Levels

The estimated sensitivity levels for SPIRE are summarised in Table 4.3. The figures quoted are the nominal values, with an overall uncertaintyof around 50% to take into account uncertainties in instrument parameters, particularly feedhorn efficiency, detector DQE, and overall transmission efficiency. The pixel size will be increasingly mis-matched to the diffraction spot size. The trade-off between wavelength coverage and sensitivity of the long-wavelength FTS band must be studied in detail. At the moment, we estimate an effective loss of efficiency of a factor of two at 670mm, and scale linearly for wavelengths between 400 and 670 mm. Performance beyond 400 mm may have to be compromised to maintain the desired sensitivity below 400 mm.

Photometry				
λ µm		250	350	500
ΔS(5-σ; 1-hr) mJy	Point source (7-point) ode)	2.5	2.6	2.9
	4′ x 4′ jiggle map	8.8	8.7	9.1
	4′ x 8′ scan map	7.3	7.2	7.5
Time (days) to map 1 $deg.^2$ to 3 mJy 1-σ	1° x 1° scan map	1.8	1.7	1.9

Line spectroscopy Δσ = **0.04 cm^{-1}**				
λ µm		200	400	670
ΔS (5-σ; 1-hr) W m^{-2} x 10^{-17}	Point source	3.4	3.9	7.8
	2.6′ map	9.0	10	21

Low-resolution spectrophotometry Δσ = **1 cm^{-1}**				
λ µm		200	400	670
ΔS (5-σ; 1-hr) mJy	Point source	110	130	260
	2.6′ map	300	350	700

Table 4.3: SPIRE Estimated Sensitivity

Note: For the FTS, limiting flux density is inversely proportional to spectral resolution (Δσ). Limiting line flux is independent of spectral resolution (for an unresolved line).

These estimated sensitivity levels are comparable to the figures in the SPIRE proposal.

5. INTERFACE WITH SATELLITE

5.1 IDENTIFICATION AND LABELLING

Each individual instrument unit is allocated two unique identification codes:

- a *project code* which is the normal reference used for routine identification in correspondence and technical descriptive material.
- a *spacecraft code* finalised by the spacecraft contractor in accordance with the computerised configuration control system to be implemented, and used in particular for connector and harness identification purposes. All of these have now been given a working designation anyway as work has progressed. The *project code* shall form part of the spacecraft code. (See IID-A section 5.1)

The project codes allocated to this instrument are:

Project code	Instrument unit	Location	Temperature
HSDPU	Digital Processing Unit	On SVM	Warm
HSFCU	FPU Control Unit	On SVM	Warm
HSDCU	Detector Control Unit	On SVM	Warm
HSJFS	JFETs (Spectrometer)	See section 5.3	Cryogenic
HSJFP	JFETs (Photometer)	See section 5.3	Cryogenic
HSFPU	Focal Plane Unit	See section 5.3	Cryogenic
HSWIH	Warm interconnect harness	See section 5.10	Warm

The HSFCU is a physical unit containing three functions, the HSSCU and the HSMCU meaning the HS Sub-System Control Unit and the HS Mechanisms' Control Unit respectively, plus the HSPSU that provides secondary power to all parts of the Spire DRCU..

[Documentation may refer to a DRCU or Detector Readout and Control Unit. This is no longer a single unit and the term refers collectively to the HSDCU plus the HSFCU.]

There are four groups of harnesses at instrument interface level,

- HSWxx,
- HSIxx
- HSSxx
- HSCxx

where xx represents a number.

The HSWxx are Warm harnesses between Warm HS units on the SVM.

HSSxx are the SVM cryoharnesses between the SVM connector brackets and the HS Warm Units.

The HSIxx are intermediate cryoharnesses, which are external to the cryostat, and are situated between the vacuum connectors and the connector bracket on the SVM.

The HSCxx are cryogenic cryoharnesses located inside the cryostat, between the vacuum connectors and the HS Cryogenic units.

The HSIxx, HSSxx and HSCxx are all considered to be "Cryoharness" and are not provided by the Spire instrument.

The two F harnesses (FPU sub-system F harness) between JFETs and FPU (HSFPU-HSJFP and HSFPU-HSJFS) are provided by SPIRE with the instrument units.

"ESA's contractor will also provide any safing plugs needed (see annex 6 of present IIDB) for the cryoharness"

5.2 INTERFACE LOCATIONS

All of the above may be visualised by means of the block diagram, shown in figure 5.2.1 (see RD 8). The Herschel to Herschel-Spire electrical interfaces are in several "planes" shown by dashed blue lines, the categories between each line being labelled along the top. This diagram is for information only, and shall not represent any requirement on the spacecraft.

Note that, to be precise, electrical interfaces are at the connector planes.

5.2.1 MECHANICAL COORDINATE SYSTEM

The unit specific x,y,z origin definitions are shown in the External Configuration Drawings. (see section 5.4)

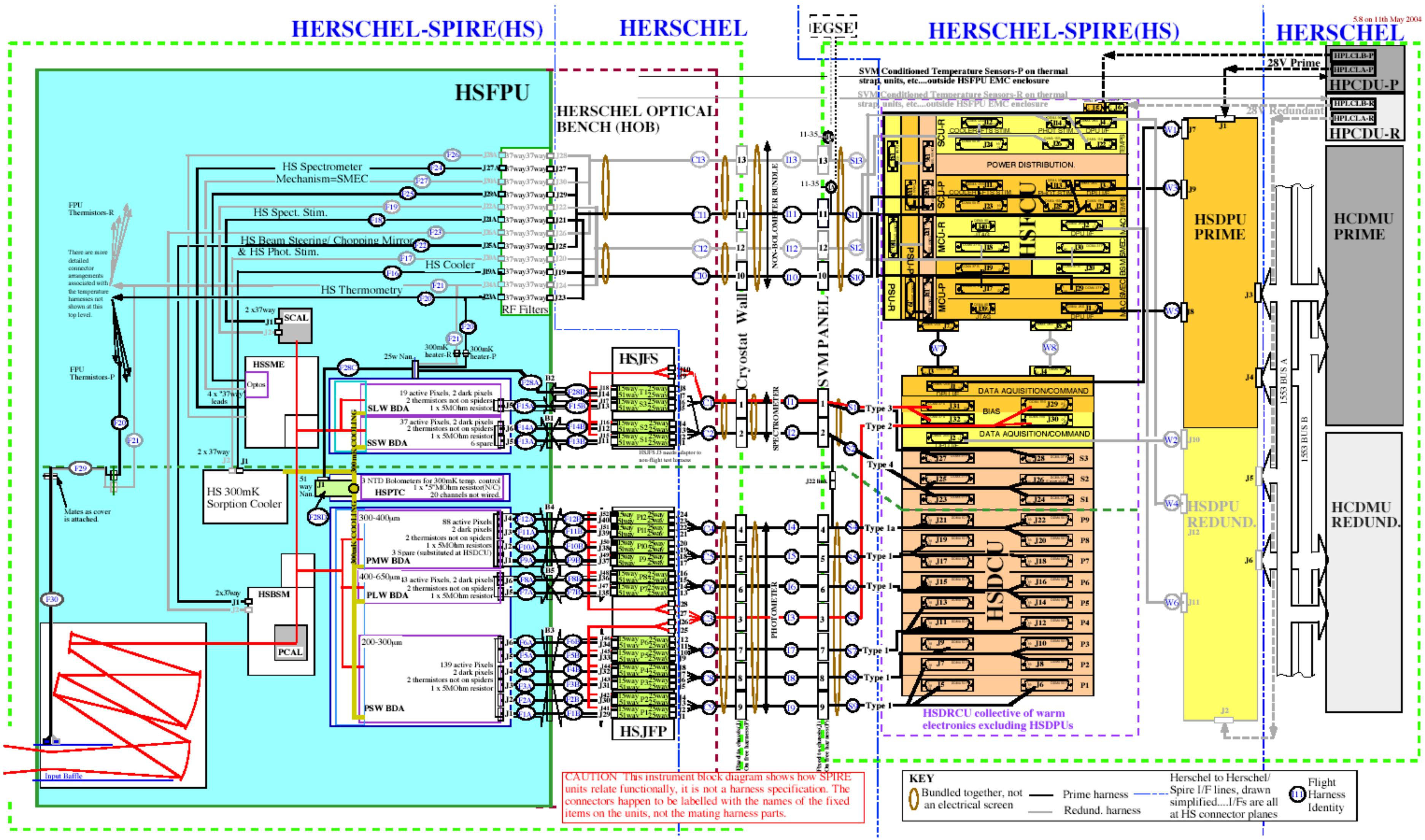


Figure 5.2.1 : Spire Block Diagram – version 5.8

5.3 LOCATION AND ALIGNMENT

Figure 5.3-1 shows the concept of the location of the three Herschel Focal Plane Units (FPUs) for HIFI, PACS and Spire on the Optical Bench (OB) inside the cryostat. The Spire FPU has two nearby JFET racks.

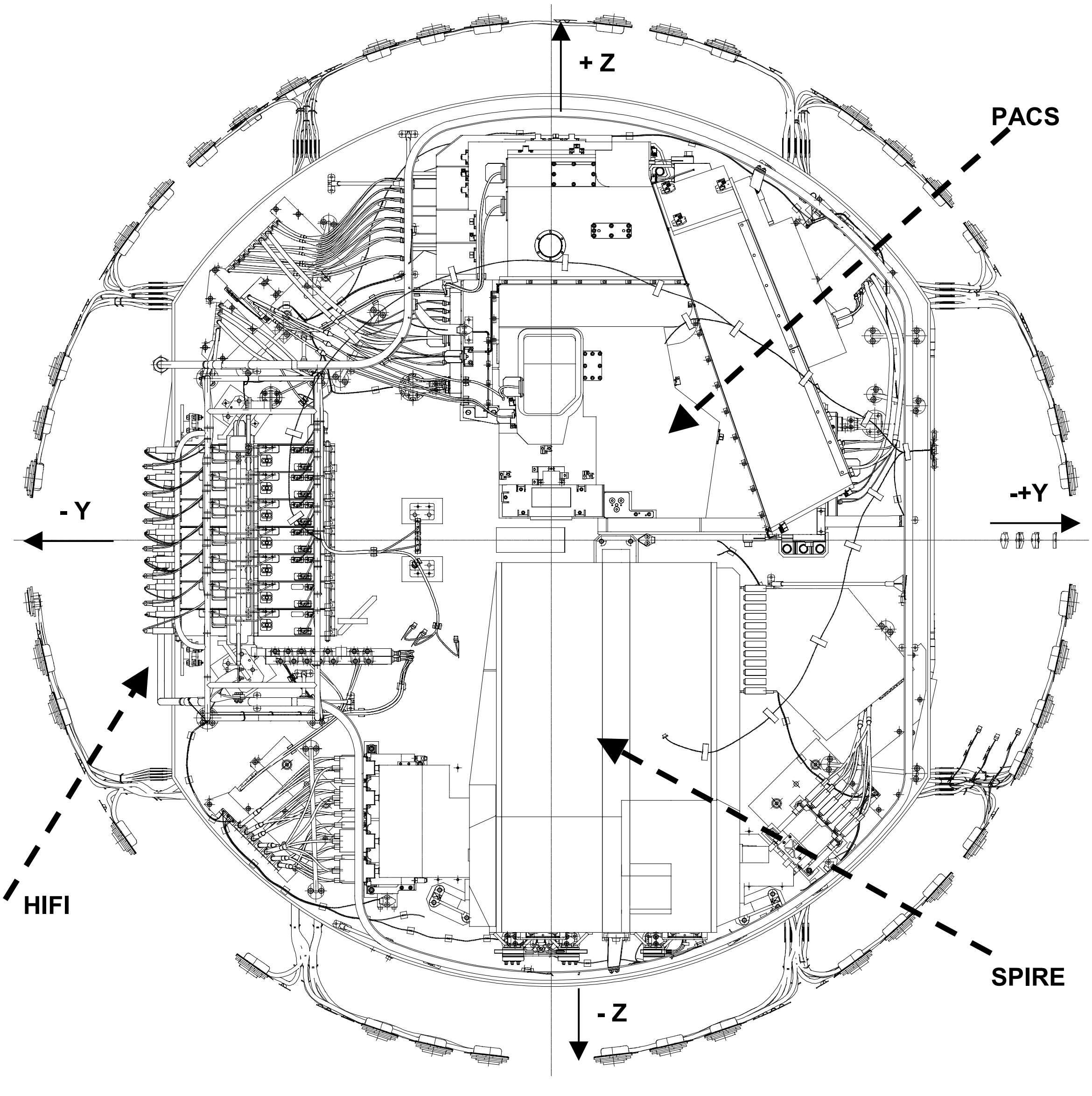


Figure 5.3-1: The Herschel Focal Plane, top view towards –X

5.3.1 Instrument Location

The locations of the Spire units are as listed in section 5.1. Spire has no units supported on the outside of the Herschel cryostat or on the Planck Module. There are no critical alignment requirements on the Spire JFET boxes.

5.3.1.1 Location of units on the SVM

There are no specific requirements for the location of Spire units on the SVM, except that the HSDCU and HSFCU need optimised harness routing towards the Spire quadrant of cryostat 128 way connectors. The length of the instrument provided harness between the HSDCU and the HSFCU is critical. As a goal, the location of these two units on the SVM should enable this length to be kept below 0.8m.

The picture here under shows the Spire specific SVM panel

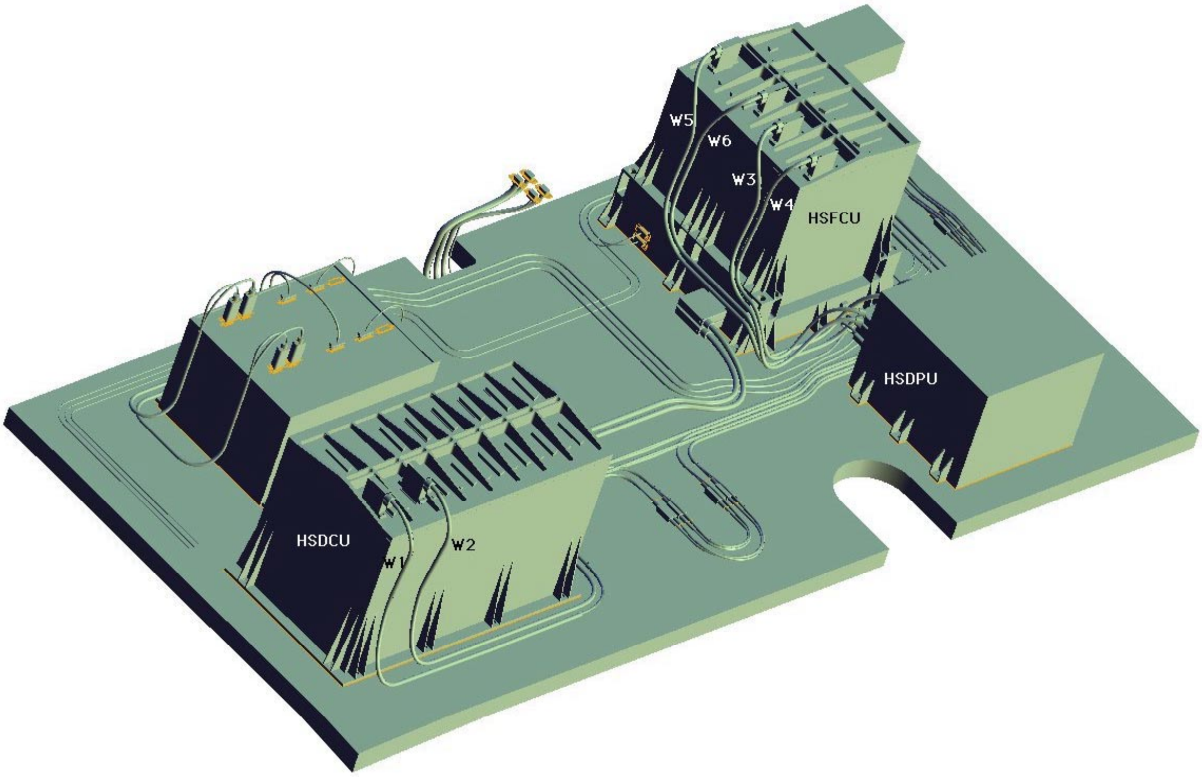


Figure 5.3-2: SPIRE specific SVM panel picture

5.3.2 Instrument Alignment on the HOB

Spire has no critical alignment and/or alignment stability requirements except for those of the HSFPU.

The HSFPU has an externally viewable alignment cube as shown on its ICD. Both the cube's angular alignment and the position of the HSFPU box' feet w.r.t. its internal optics will have been established at instrument level to a defined tolerance before delivery to ESA.

The mechanical process of mounting Spire on the HOB so that it is aligned to the Herschel telescope (when both are at operating temperature) is worked through in AD7. This defines an error budget for how well the alignment has to be achieved, as well as how stable it then has to remain.

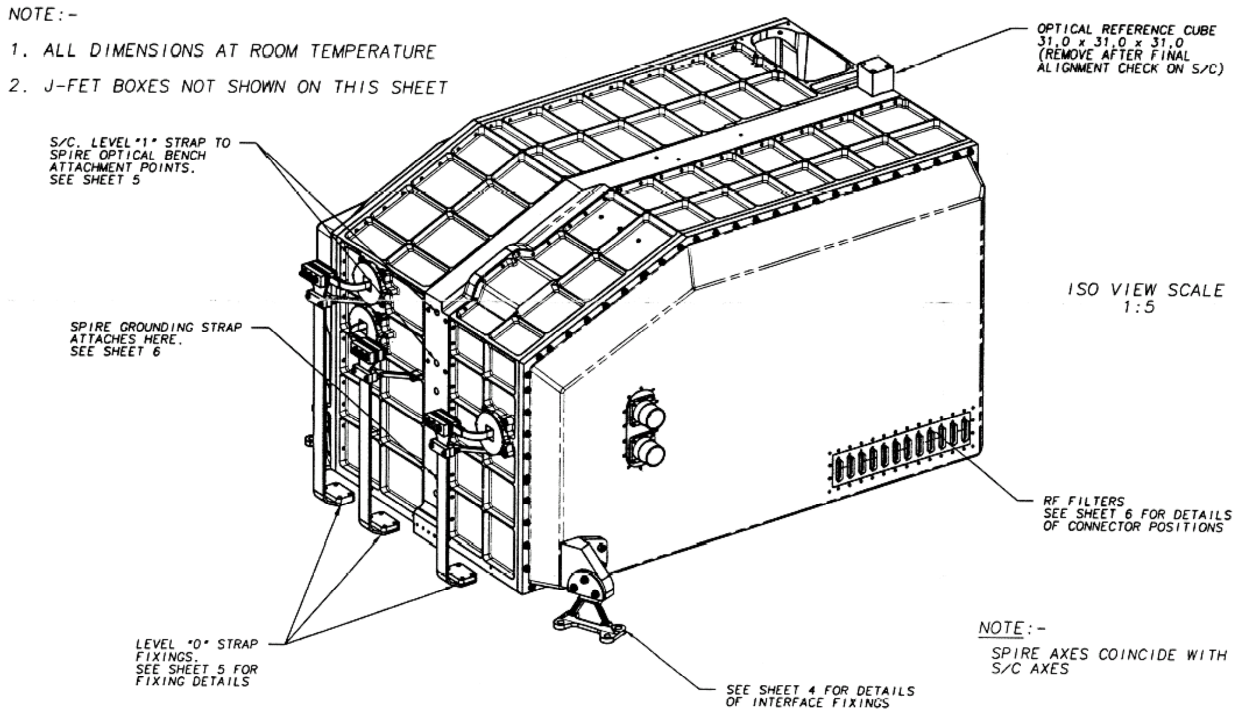
5.4 EXTERNAL CONFIGURATION DRAWINGS

These are included for readability only.

The fully configured detailed interface drawings are provided in Annex 1.

5.4.1 HSFPU

An overview of the HSFPU is provided below in Figure 5.4-1. More detailed drawings of the SPIRE focal plane and JFET units, showing their relationship to the Herschel focal plane, the cryostat radiation shield and the diameter of the HOB, can be found in Annex 1.



Note: figure extracted from Interface Drawing, Issue 17, Sheet1

Figure 5.4-1 : HSFPU overall view

5.4.2 HSJFS

The figure here after provides an isometric view of the Spire Spectrometer JFET rack. More detailed drawings can be found in Annex 1.

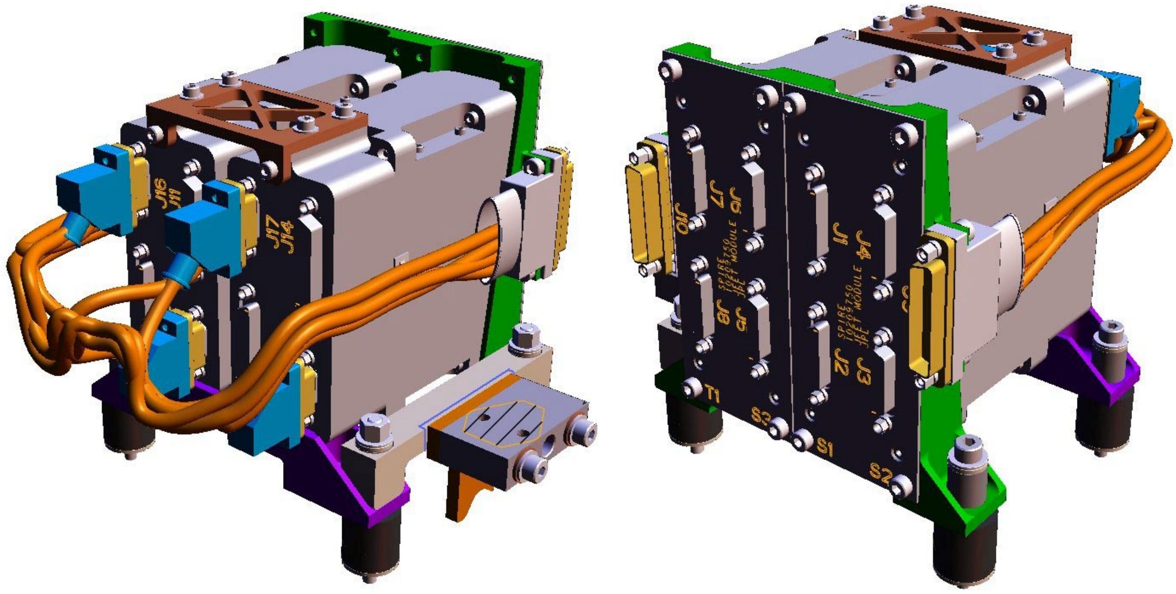


Figure 5.4-2 : SPIRE Spectrometer JFET rack external configuration

5.4.3 HSJFP

The figure here after provides an isometric view of the Spire Photometer JFET rack. More detailed drawings can be found in Annex 1.

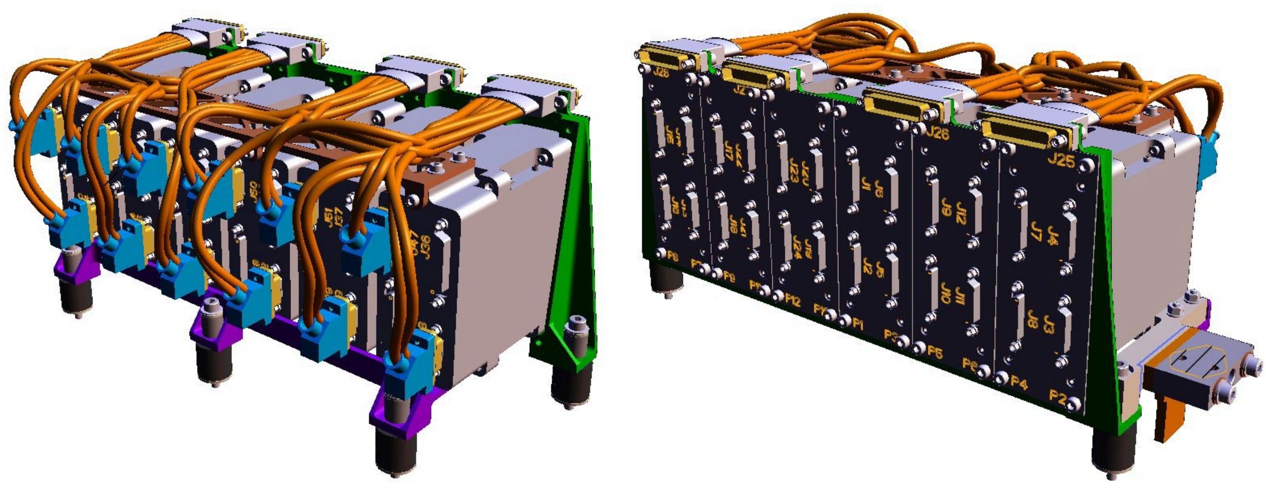


Figure 5.4-3 : SPIRE Photometer JFET rack external configuration

5.4.4 SVM Mounted Units.

Drawings of the layout of the SPIRE Warm Units on the SVM are provided in the corresponding section of the IIDA.

The following sub-sections provide an overview of the warm units, whereas detailed interface drawings can be found in Annex 1.

5.4.4.1 HSDPU

The figure here after shows an isometric view of the Spire Digital Processing Unit More detailed drawings can be found in Annex 1.

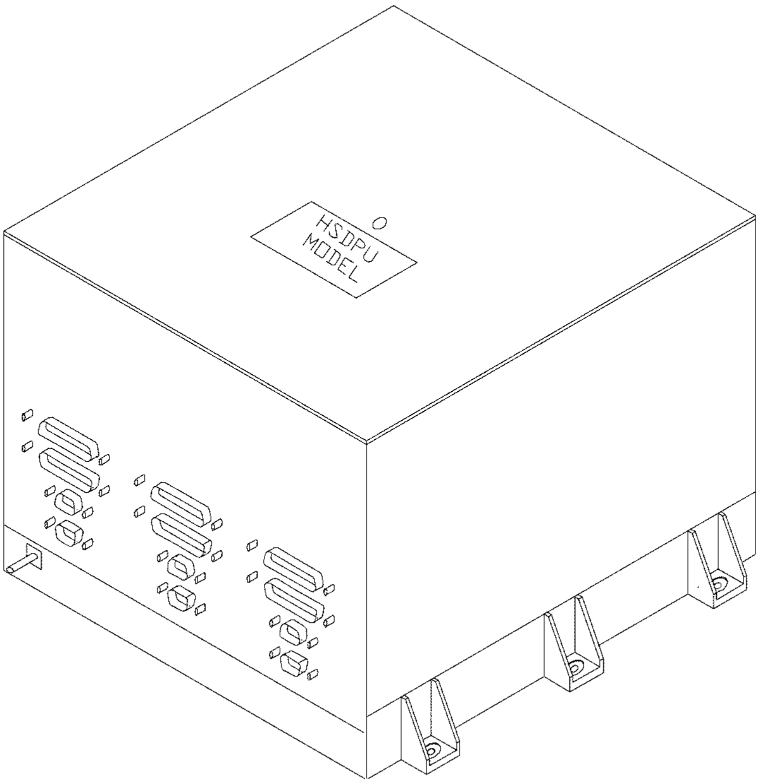


Figure 5.4-4 Isometric view of the DPU

5.4.4.2 HSDCU

The figure here after shows an isometric view of the Spire Detector Control Unit. More detailed drawings can be found in Annex 1.

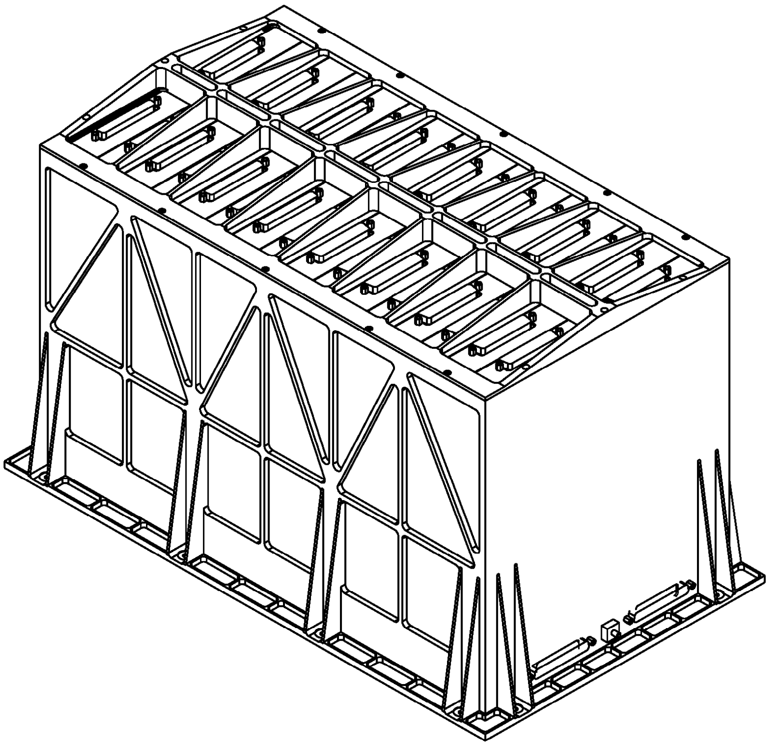


Figure 5.4-5 : HSDCU external configuration

5.4.4.3 HSFCU

The figure here after shows an isometric view of the Spire FPU Control Unit.

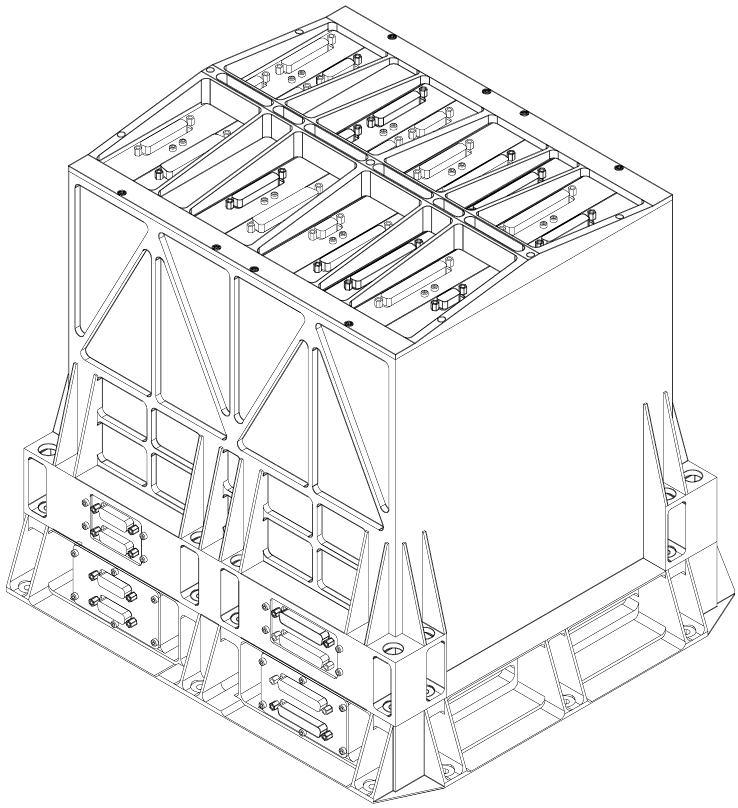


Figure 5.4-6 : HSFCU external configuration

5.5 SIZES AND MASS PROPERTIES

Project Code	Instrument Unit	Dimenions (mm) including feet	Nominal Mass without margins (kg)	Allocated Mass (kg)
HSFPU	HS Focal Plane Unit (*)	Non-rectangular. See Annex 1	44.81 (**)	47.2
HSJFP	HS JFET Rack Photometer	See Annex 1	2.51	2.8
HSJFS	HS JFET Rack Spectrometer	See Annex 1	0.89	1.0
		Total SPIRE OB Units	**48.21**	**51.0**
HSFCU	HS FPU Control Unit	See Annex 1	15.28	15.0
HSDCU	HS Detector Control Unit	See Annex 1	15.68	15.5
HSDPU	HS Digital Processing Unit	See Annex 1	7.18	7.0
HSW1-8	HS Warm Inter-unit Harness	WIH layout is described in IIDA Annex 8	1.5	1.5
		Total SPIRE SVM Units	**39.64**	**39.0**
		SPIRE Instrument Total	**87.84**	**90.0**

(*): HSFPU includes attached flying leads and any FPU thermal strap supports.

(**):includes 32.07Kg Nominal and 34.77Kg Allocation for Structure mass elements, see Iss 1.4 of RD1 as DDR

The ICD drawings, with all dimensions, for all these items are in Annex 1, in SPIRE-RAL-DWG-001409

Note: Concerning units nominal mass, this table takes precedence to any mass value indicated in drawings of Annex 1

Table 5.5-1: SPIRE Units mass & dimension

5.6 MECHANICAL INTERFACES

Note: Electrical and thermal characteristics conferred by these mechanical interfaces are covered in the appropriate sections, not here.

5.6.1 Inside cryostat

The Focal Plane Unit, the HSFPU, has 3 supporting feet to the Optical Bench. The details of this mechanical interface will be such as to allow the unit alignment and alignment-stability requirements to be fulfilled.

The Spire JFET racks will also mechanically interface directly to the Optical Bench.

5.6.1.1 Microvibrations

Spire's mechanisms (SMEC and BSM) are sensitive to microvibrations between 0.03 Hz and 300 Hz, with the potential effect of displacing the SMEC suspended mirrors from their optical positions. The bolometers, as they are accommodated, probably have a similar susceptibility to HOB-driven microvibrations. This is potentially due to harness flexure /capacitance changes, rather than to movements of the detector elements themselves.

Spire needs knowledge of the level of the microvibration-induced forces on the HSFPU at its HOB interface, in order to ensure they can be mitigated. The expected levels of input acceleration are to be provided by ESA/Alcatel, over the frequency range between 30 Hz and 300 Hz.

5.6.1.2 Thermal Straps

SPIRE requires the following thermal straps:

- 3 Level-0 thermal straps
- 2 Level-1 thermal straps
- 2 Level-3 thermal straps

The mechanical I/F geometry, fixing torque, mechanical load cases, etc. for each of these straps is as baselined in the IID-A. See section 5.4 for positions on Spire and section 5.7 for more details.

The HERSCHEL to Spire interfaces for the L0 straps are at three standardised points just above the HOB plate. For information, inside SPIRE, these thermal straps will be steadied by non-metallic supports on the outside of the FPU, designed to minimise the forces the straps can apply to thermal lead-throughs, but not be Ohmic shorts. Separate supports are needed to minimise cross-coupling between the two sorption cooler straps.

SPIRE JFET L3 I/F with electrical insulation The SPIRE JFET L3 thermal strap interface shall be implemented as shown in the figure below.

The shape of the L3 thermal strap shall have a T-shaped end bracket (40mm x 12mm). The requirement for the two L3 straps are as follows:

- Bolt hole tolerance ∅6.00-6.05mm
- Bolt spacing 25mm +/-0.1 according to AD3-1
- Gold plated on both I/F sides > 10microns
- Flatness <0.05, roughness <0.4mircrons

SPIRE will provide all needed clamping and fixation parts, which will be equipped by SPIRE with an electrical insulation. The H-EPLM Contractor shall supply a T-shaped end-bracket of the flexible link for each JFET rack (i.e. 2-JFET and 6-JFET) as shown below. SPIRE will provide the clamp block with insulated bushes. The arrangement is shown in the figure 5.6-1 below.

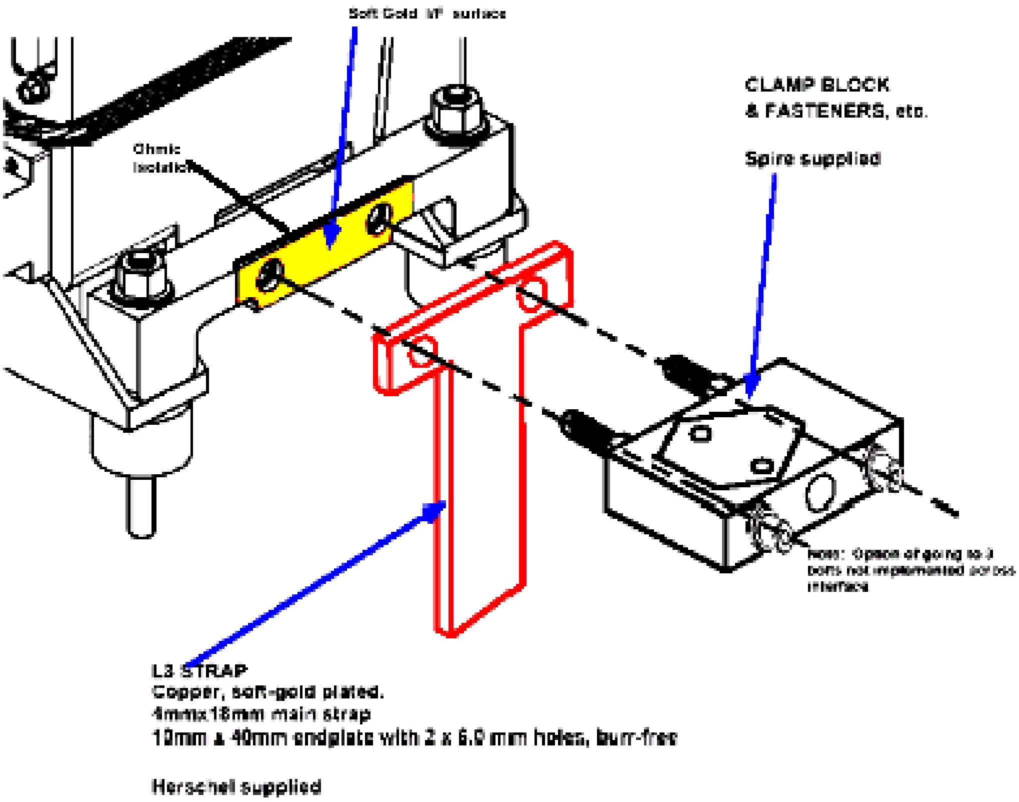


Figure 5.6-1: SPIRE JFET L3 interface including electrical insulation

SPIRE L1 electrical insulation I/F

SPIRE L1 Electrical insulation is done internal to the FPU. See FPU ICD in Annex 1

5.6.2 Outside Cryostat

NA

5.6.3 On SVM

The three units mounted on the SVM will each have attachment points for fixation to the equipment platform, as shown in their External Configuration Drawings. Interface flatnesses, fasteners and tightening torques are all defined on these drawings.

The Spire warm harness will be attached to the SVM via tie bases and wrap as defined in IIDA Annex 10and provided by Industry.

5.6.4 On Planck Payload Module

NA

5.6.5 Cooler valves and piping

NA

5.7 THERMAL INTERFACES

The cryogenic interfaces are the most important category of interfaces for Spire 's success, and the most complicated. They would provide the most gain to science performance from being improved.

The SPIRE reduced TMM is given in Annex 2 of present IIDB.

SPIRE heat flow diagram is given by the figure here under:

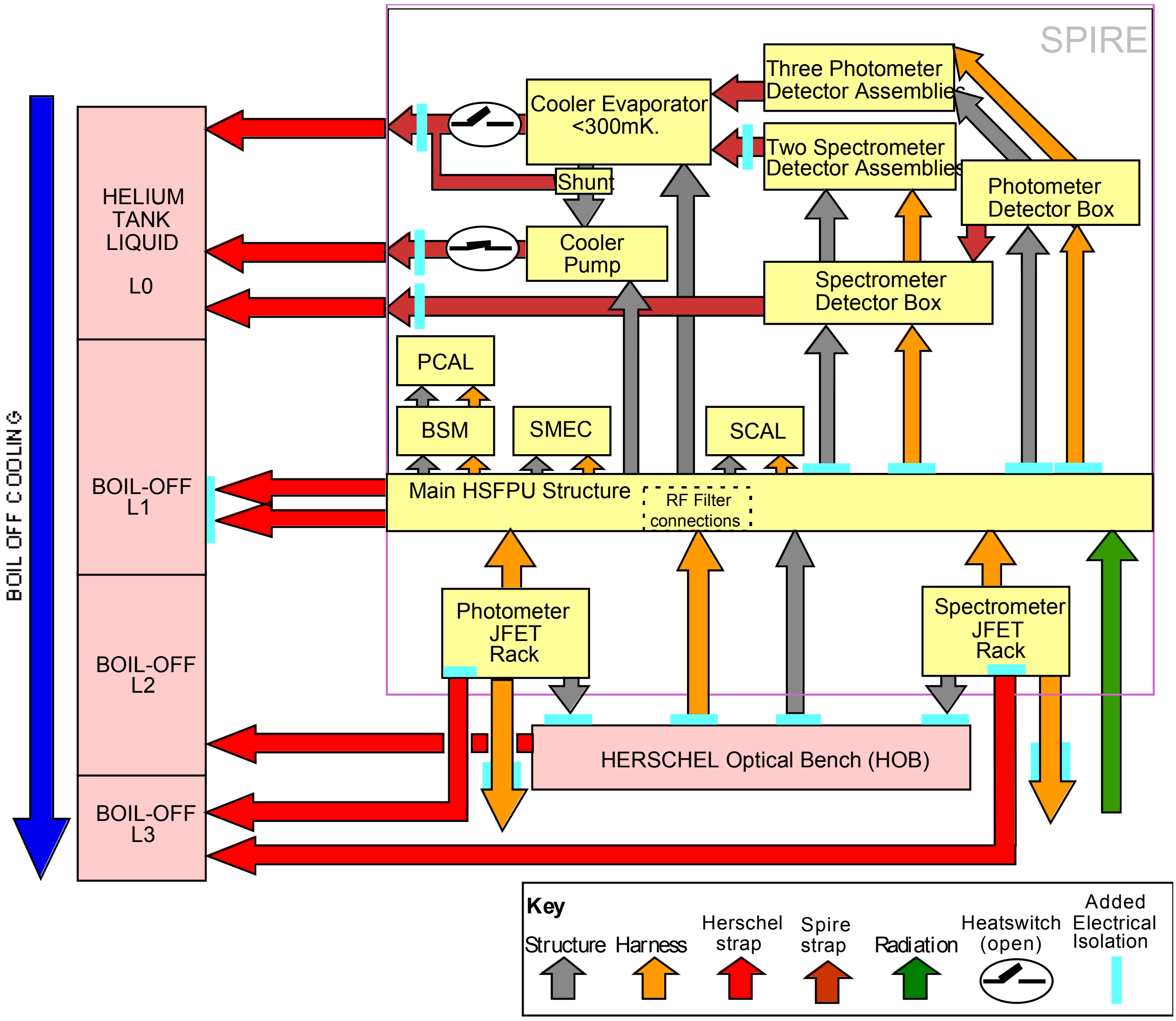


Figure 5.7-1: SPIRE heat flow diagram

5.7.1 Inside the cryostat

5.7.1.1 Description of the thermal interfaces

Spire uses 4 thermal stages to run 300mK detectors inside a ^{4}HEII cryostat,. These link into levels provided by the Herschel cryostat. An overview of the Spire system is as follows, drawn with the heat switches associated with its 300mK cooler set as for an observing mode.

Electrical insulation is not shown here for electrical purposes but rather because where high thermal conduction is needed it adds to the design challenge. The radiative loads on Spire, shown in green, potentially come from warm baffles «seen» off-axis up the optical beam aperture. The arrow for external harness loads on the JFETs is not joined to anything specific as this depends on design decisions taken by Astrium.

Spire has two detector optical box structures, one housing the photometer detectors and one the spectrometer's. They mount on thermally isolating mounts inside the HSFPU and, to minimise the heat leak to the 300mK detectors themselves, link to the lowest available temperature, the L0 cryostat liquid sink. The spectrometer box has an external L0 interface and the photometer is then linked from it internally to the HSFPU, so together they only require one external I/F strap to L0.

As shown above in figure 5.7-1, there are two other L0 interfaces associated with the 300mK sorption cooler which is described below.

Not shown in the above overview are the small thermal loads on the Spire side of the I/F on the three L0 straps, due to their necessary mechanical support to the FPU.

The main HSFPU mountings to the HOB are also designed to be thermally isolating, so that the HSFPU can run at L1 whilst the HOB itself is at L2. The HOB tends to warm the HSFPU, which is why the structure and harness heat flow arrows are as shown.

When operational, JFET racks have a comparatively high dissipation. Fortunately, within reason, it is actually advantageous to run them a little warm. They therefore attach further up the boil-off line sequence to L3. Note that Spire plans to only power one rack at a time, either spectrometer or photometer and, depending on which is the more thermally demanding mode to operate in, their order on the L3 pipe is significant. Due to gas flow, the earlier can heat the later (with a heat path back into the FPU) but not visa versa.

To provide the required overall thermal balance boundary, the cryostat's inner instrument shield forms an enclosure at level 2, and the effective temperature seen from the surface of the HSFPU, integrated over an outward hemisphere, needs to be well specified.

5.7.1.2 Description of Operation and Interfaces for the ^{3}He Cooler

The Sorption Cooler interfaces and operation are described in Annex 4

5.7.1.3 Thermal requirements

Two major thermal requirements for SPIRE are its sorption minimum cooler cycle time of 48h, and its detector temperature of < 310mK.

The table below shows the required operating temperatures and design heat flows at the thermal interfaces of the instrument unit with the cryostat or parts thereof :

In-Orbit thermal requirements

SPIRE FPU thermal I/F		Max I/F Temp @ Max Heat Load		Cooler State
		Requirement	**Goal**	
L0	Detector Box	2 K @ 4 mW	1.71 K @ 1 mW	Operating
	Cooler Pump	2 K @ 2 mW	2 K @ 2 mW	Operating
		10 K @ 500 mW peak	10 K @ 500 mW peak	Recycling
	Cooler Evaporator	1.85 K @ 15 mW	1.75 K @ 15 mW	Recycling
L1		5.5 K @ 15 mW	3.7 K @ 13 mW	Operating
L2	Optical bench / FPU legs	12 K @ no load	8 K @ no load	Operating
L3	HSJFP (JFET Photometer)	15 K @ 50 mW	15 K @ 50 mW	-
	HSJFS (JFET Spectrometer)	15 K @ 25 mW	15 K @ 25 mW	-
-	Instrument shield (eq. Radiative temperature)	16 K @ -	16 K @ -	-

Notes:

- Assuming a He² tank temperature of 1.7 K
- Sorption Cooler Recycling phase is composed of 2 phases in sequence, seeAnnex 4 for information

Table 5.7-1: In-Orbit thermal requirements

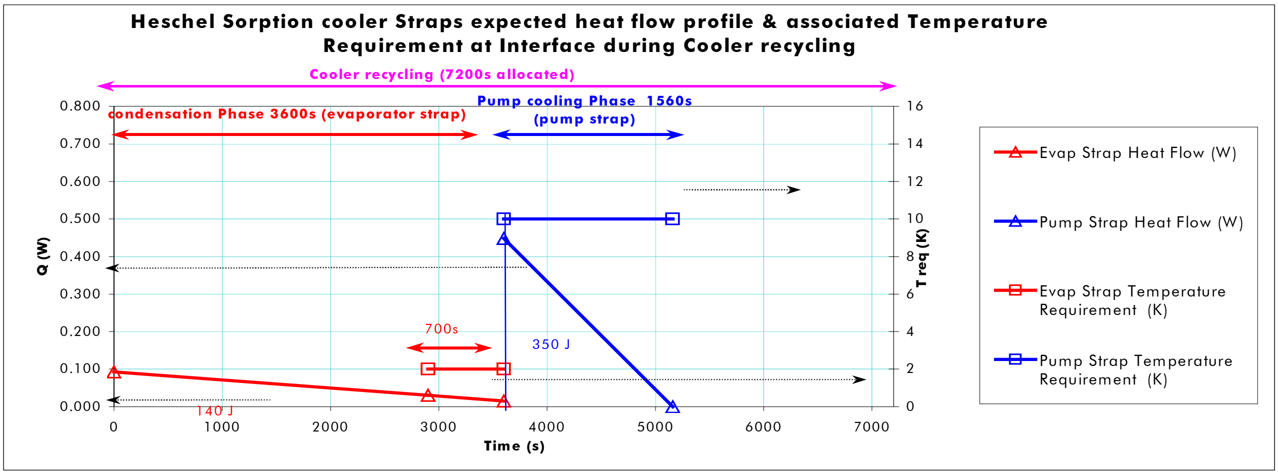


Figure 5.7.2: Expected heat profiles on evaporator and Pump strap, during recycling

5.7.1.4 Worst case temperatures

The cryogenic units must withstand the full thermal environment given in the IIDA, including repeated max. 72hr. 80°C bake-outs (*) and indefinite 60°C soak.

(*): The units must withstand a baking of 80°C for 72 h plus the ramp-up and ramp down operations. Taking into account the ramp-up and ramp down operations between room temperature and 80°C, the complete bake-out duration will be about 2 weeks (IID-A, § 5.15.2.5)

SPIRE FPU Thermal I/F		**Non operating temperatures**	
		Max continuous Temp	**Bake out Temp (72h max)**
L0	SPIRE SM Detector enclosure (814)	60 °C	80 °C
	SPIRE Cooler Pump strap (node 815)	60 °C	80 °C
	SPIRE Cooler Evaporator strap (node 816)	60 °C	80 °C
L1	SPIRE L1- FPU structure (two straps) (node 800)	60 °C	80 °C
L2	SPIRE L2 (Optical bench / FPU legs)		80 °C
L3	SPIRE L3 HSJFP, HSJFS		80 °C

Table 5.7-2: SPIRE FPU Non operating temperatures

5.7.2 Outside the Cryostat

NA

5.7.3 On the SVM

The table below shows the required operating temperatures at the interface of the instrument unit with a mounting platform or parts thereof:

Project code	**Operating**		**Start-up**	**Switch-off**	**Non-operating**	
	Min. °C	Max. °C	°C	°C	Min. °C	Max. °C
HSDPU	- 15	+ 45	- 30	+ 50	- 35	+ 60
HSFCU	- 15	+ 45	- 30	+ 50	- 35	+ 60
HSDCU	- 15	+ 45	- 30	+ 50	- 35	+ 60

Table 5.7-3: SPIRE WU temperatures

Note:

- Acceptance temperature range is from 5 °C below min. to 5 °C above max. operating temp.
- Qualification temperature range is from 10 °C below min. to 10 °C above max. operating temp.
- During nominal operation in-flight, the SVM units will not move at more than 3K/hour.

5.7.4 On the Planck Payload Module

NA

5.7.5 Temperature channels

5.7.5.1 Instrument Temperature Sensors

For information the table below shows the measurement of instrument cryogenic temperatures. These data are available in DPU science packets (unless otherwise indicated) via whichever is powered of the prime and redundant sides of the Spire electronics. They may also be included in some housekeeping packets.

Each Prime/Redundant side uses different, electrically isolated sensors and will therefore have subtlety differing electrical to temperature calibrations. Note that the accuracy columns that follow refer to the performance of the complete system including cryoharness and electronics, not the sensors alone. "Resolutions" and "Accuracy" will need to be further defined as they are actually temperature dependant.

Cernox sensors type CX-1030 are used for all HSFPU SPIRE conditioned housekeeping temperatures. The below table is consistent with RD19.

Location IN HSFPU	Acronym	Sensor Type	Temp. Range	Resol.	Acc.
PSW BDA_1	T_PSW_1	NTD Ge Thermistor*	0.2 K>5 K	0.5mK	2mK
PSW BDA_2	T_PSW_2	NTD Ge Thermistor	0.2 K>5 K	0.5mK	2mK
PMW BDA_1	T_PMW_1	NTD Ge Thermistor	0.2 K>5 K	0.5mK	2mK
PMW BDA_2	T_PMW_2	NTD Ge Thermistor	0.2 K>5 K	0.5mK	2mK
PLW BDA_1	T_PLW_1	NTD Ge Thermistor	0.2 K>5 K	0.5mK	2mK
PLW BDA_2	T_PLW_2	NTD Ge Thermistor	0.2 K>5 K	0.5mK	2mK
SSW BDA_1	T_SSW_1	NTD Ge Thermistor	0.2 K>5 K	0.5mK	2mK
SSW BDA_2	T_SSW_2	NTD Ge Thermistor	0.2 K>5 K	0.5mK	2mK
SLW BDA_1	T_SLW_1	NTD Ge Thermistor	0.2 K>5 K	0.5mK	2mK
SLW BDA_2	T_SLW_2	NTD Ge Thermistor	0.2 K>5 K	0.5mK	2mK
300mK Plumbing Cntrl_1	PTC_Ch1	NTD Ge Thermistor	0.2 K>5 K	0.05mK	0.2mK
300mK Plumbing Cntrl_2	PTC_Ch2	NTD Ge Thermistor	0.2 K>5 K	0.05mK	0.2mK
300mK Plumbing Cntrl_3	PTC_Ch3	NTD Ge Thermistor	0.2 K>5 K	0.05mK	0.2mK
HSFPU EMC filters	EMCFIL	CX-1030	3K>100K	25mK	50mK
Spectrometer 2K box	T_SL0	CX-1030	1K>10K	2mK	2mK
Photometer 2K box	T_PL0	CX-1030	1K>10K	2mK	2mK
M3,5,7 Optical SubBench	T_SUB	CX-1030	3K>100K	25mK	50mK
HSFPU Input Baffle	T_BAF	CX-1030	3K>80K	5mK	5mK
BSM/SOB I/F	T_BSMS	CX-1030	3K>80K	5mK	5mK
HS Spect. Stimulus Flange	T_SCST	CX-1030	1K>50K	10mK	10mK
Sorption Pump	T_CPHP	CX-1030	1K>50 K	10mK	10mK
Evaporator	T_CEV	CX-1030	0.2 K>5 K	1mK	1mK
Sorption Pump Heat Switch	T_CPHS	CX-1030	1K>50K	10mK	10mK
Evaporator Heat Switch	T_CEHS	CX-1030	1K>50K	10mK	10mK
Thermal Shunt	T_CSHT	CX-1030	0.2 K>5 K	1mK	1mK
HS Spect. Stim 4%	T_SCL4	CX-1030	3K>80K	5mK	5mK
HS Spect. Stim 2%	T_SCL2	CX-1030	3K>80K	5mK	5mK
BSM	T_BSMM	CX-1030	3K>20K	10mK	10mK
SMEC	T_FTSM	CX-1030	3K>20K	10mK	10mK
SMEC/SOB I/F	T_FTSS	CX-1030	3K>100K	25mK	50mK

*NTD Ge Thermistor is equivalent to a detector element, but it is not mounted on an isolating web.

Table 5.7.5-1: SPIRE Instrument Temperature Sensors

5.7.5.2 Shutter Temperature Sensors

The SPIRE shutter has been removed. Temperature sensors are therefore not required

5.7.5.3 Satellite Temperature sensors

In addition to the Spire conditioned temperature channels, Spire requires that Herschel itself shall monitor the temperatures of certain locations on the cryostat and SVM. These are given in the table below.

			CCU Measurement		EGSE Measurement	
Position	**Type (1)**	**Name (1)**	**Range**	**Accuracy**	**Range**	**Accuracy**
On Instrument Shield, close to SPIRE	C100	T213	3.0K - 20.0K	± 0.1K	3.0K – 20.0K	± 0.1K
L0; Cooling Strap 5; to "SPIRE SM Detector enclosure"	C100	T225	1.6K - 2.0K	± < 0.008K	1.6K - 2.0K	± < 0.008K
L0; Cooling Strap 6; to "SPIRE Cooler Pump HS"	C100	T226	2.0K - 10.0K	± 0.01K	2.0K – 10.0K	± 0.01K
L0; Cooling Strap 7; to "SPIRE Cooler Evaporator HS"	C100	T227	1.5K - 2.2K	± < 0.01K	1.5K - 2.2K	± < 0.01K
L1; on Ventline upstream strap 4 to "SPIRE Optical Bench"	C100	T235	2.0K - 10.0K	± 0.01K	2.0K – 10.0K	± 0.01K
L1; on Ventline downstream strap 4 to "SPIRE Optical Bench"	C100	T236	2.0K - 10.0K	± 0.01K	2.0K – 10.0K	± 0.01K
L3; on Ventline to JFET-Phot	C100	T246	3.0K - 20.0K	± 0.1K	3.0K – 20.0K	± 0.1K
L3; on Ventline to JFET-Spec	C100	T247	3.0K - 20.0K	± 0.1K	3.0K – 20.0K	± 0.1K
L1; on Strap 4 on SPIRE FPU side	C100	T248	2.0K - 10.0K	± 0.01K	2.0K – 10.0K	± 0.01K
On Spire JFET-Spec (Pos on Structure or L3 strap)	PT1000	T249			13K – 370K	± 1K
On Spire JFET-Spec (Pos on Structure or L3 strap)	C100	T250	3.0K - 20.0K	± 0.1K	3.0K – 20.0K	± 0.1K
On Spire JFET-Phot (Pos on Structure or L3 strap)	PT1000	T251			13K – 370K	± 1K
On Spire JFET-Phot (Pos on Structure or L3 strap)	C100	T252	3.0K - 20.0K	± 0.1K	3.0K – 20.0K	± 0.1K
OB Plate near SPIRE foot (center)	PT1000	T253			13K – 370K	± 1K
OB Plate near SPIRE foot (center)	C100	T254	3.0K - 20.0K	± 0.1K	3.0K – 20.0K	± 0.1K
OB Plate near SPIRE foot (-z+y)	PT1000	T255			13K – 370K	± 1K
OB Plate near SPIRE foot (-z+y)	C100	T256	3.0K - 20.0K	± 0.1K	3.0K – 20.0K	± 0.1K
OB Plate near SPIRE foot (-y-z)	C100	T258	3.0K - 20.0K	± 0.1K	3.0K – 20.0K	± 0.1K

Table 5.7.5-2: SPIRE Satellite Temperature Sensors

(1): Type and name for information only

5.8 OPTICAL INTERFACES

The cryostat and baffle structures shall be compatible with the SPIRE beam.

5.8.1 Straylight

The instrument straylight model and its conclusions related to alignment etc. are described in RD-15.

The dimensions of the Spire optical beam stayout envelopes are defined in the HSFPU ICD annexed to the IID-B. These are simplified inclusive shapes, detailed ones can be found in RD-20

For information, Figure 5.8-1 illustrates the SPIRE optical beam envelope viewed as it passes out of the HSFPU, showing the contributions from the photometer and the spectrometer. The differing beams result from the extremes of the BSM's jiggle and chop displacements. The beam envelope formed is the geometric optical beam passing through the Spire cold stop. The 6mm clearance around the beam is the allowance required for beam diffraction.

The figure 5.8-1 here under takes into account the removing of SPIRE shutter

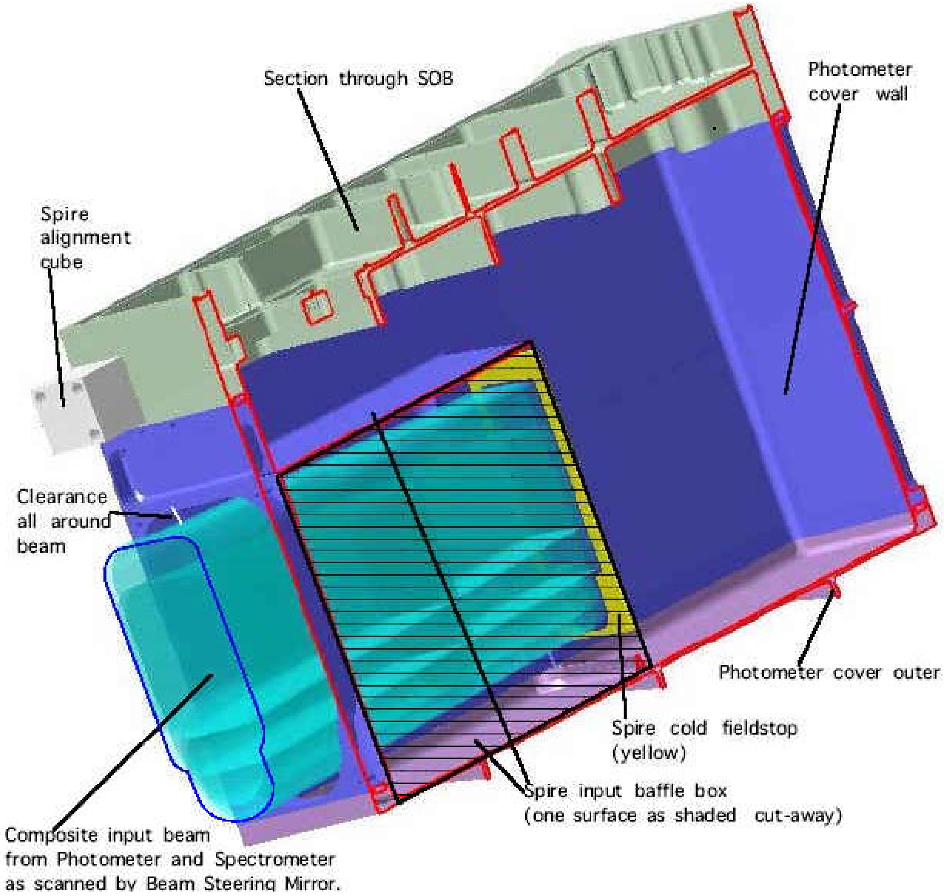


Figure 5.8-1 Spire optical beam envelope as it leaves the HSFPU

The spectrometer's almost circular used beams are the farther from HERSCHEL field centre, and lie to the side of the semi-rectangular beams of the photometer. FOV switching is not used within SPIRE to boresight the photometer and the spectrometer; both are illuminated simultaneously by the HERSCHEL telescope.

5.9 POWER

The thermal design and thermal model is still under evaluation at system level, with industry and ESA project. The values given in 5.9.1 reflect the current known status.

5.9.1 Power inside the cryostat

The SPIRE components which dissipate power inside the cryostat are described in the Table below. It should be noted that the individual component dissipations vary according to the operational mode of the instrument, as described in section 5.9.5.

Component	Dissipation. at component level (mW)
Photometer Cal	0.033
Spectrometer Cal	1.5
300 mK Cooler *	1.8
BSM / Photometry	3
BSM / Spectroscopy	0.2
SMEC / Photometry	0
SMEC / Spectroscopy	3.2
JFETS / Photometry	42
JFETS / Spectrometry	14

* Recycling is a special case, see section 5.7 and Annex 4.

Table 5.9-1: Power dissipation inside cryostat

Note: dissipation values of this table are for information only, refer to SPIRE RTMM in Annex 2 of present IIDB

5.9.2 Power outside the Cryostat

NA

5.9.3 Power on the SVM

The following table shows the heat dissipation (in Watts) of the warm electronic units mounted on the SVM. Note that the power passed through to the Cryoharness and the HSFPU is negligible, such that the dissipation values given here are the same as those corresponding to the unit power loads on the bus (Section 5.9.6.1) :

Project Code	Instrument Unit	Dissipation	Comment
HSDPU	HS Digital Processing Unit	15.3 W	
HSFCU	HS FPU Control Unit	42.9 W	Includes power cond. losses
HSDCU	HS Detector Control Unit	37.0 W	Lower in spectrometer Mode
HSWIR	HS Warm Inter-unit Harness	0.1 W	
	Total	**95.3 W**	

Table 5.9-2: Power dissipation on the SVM

Note: This table takes precedence to any power dissipation value indicated in drawings of Annex 1

The above dissipations are essentially independent of observing mode, with the exception that the baseline is to power EITHER the spectrometer OR the photometer bolometer systems at any one time. The above figures are based on the higher dissipation values expected with *photometer* operation

The baseline is to empower either prime or redundant modules of Spire. The instrument will therefore appear to the S/C as simply cold redundant.

5.9.4 Power on Planck Payload Module

NA

5.9.5 Power versus Instrument Operating Modes

The table below shows the status of the instrument subsystems in the various instrument modes.

Unit	Subsystem	Recycle	Off	On	Standby/ Parallel/ Serendipity	Observing	
						Photom.	Spectro.
HSFPU	Detector Bias	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON
	Photometer Cal Source	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	X	OFF
	Spect. Cal Source	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
	Cooler	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON
	BSM	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON
	FTS Mechanism	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
HSFTB	JFET amplifiers	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON
HSFCU + HSDCU	Read-out electronics & mechanism drive electronics	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON
HSDPU	Digital Processing Unit	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON

LEGEND	
ON :	Operational
OFF :	Inactive
X :	Either ON or OFF depending on instrument configuration.

Table 5.9-3: Power status versus instrument modes

5.9.6 Supply Voltages

5.9.6.1 Load on main-bus

The total power load Spire places on the 28V main-bus is defined In the Spire Budgets' Document. The following is an extracted summary:

\# Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0020**

The SVM shall provide the allocated power budget as defined hereafter.

The "average" and "peak" power values correspond to "worst-case" conditions, i.e. taking into account the specified supply bus voltage range : 26V and 29V.

Spire Operating Mode	[1]Max. Ave. BOL	[1]Max. Ave. EOL	[1]Long Peak BOL/EOL
Observing	95.3 W	95.3 W	TBD
Parallel	95.3 W	95.3 W	TBD
Serendipity	95.3 W	95.3 W	TBD
Standby	95.3 W	95.3 W	TBD
Cooler Recycle	95.3 W	95.3 W	TBD
On	15.3 W	15.3 W	TBD
Off	0 W	0 W	0

Project Code	Instrument Unit	Mean load per LCL
HSDPU	HS Digital Processing Unit	15.3 W [2]
HSFCU	HS FPU Control Unit	80.0 W [3]

([1]) The "average" and "peak" power values correspond to "worst-case" conditions, i.e. taking into account the specified supply bus voltage range : 26V ~ 29V. The average "with-margin", and peak "with-margin" total power loads are also to be provided.

([2]) The maximum associated "Long Peak" load on this LCL is understood to be the mean value (above) X 1.20, i.e. 18.5 W.

([3]) The **maximum** associated "Long Peak" load on this LCL is understood to be the mean value (above) X 1.20, i.e. 96 W.

Table 5.9-4: Power load on main bus

*

5.9.6.2 Power Nominal Turn-on.

This sequence takes the SPIRE instrument from its OFF configuration to the REDY configuration. In this final configuration the instrument is ready to be switched into either operational mode (Photometry or Spectrometry) or to perform a cooler recycle.

OFF to INIT:

Having checked that SPIRE is all unpowered, the spacecraft shall power on HSDPU (Prime).

The DPU will check its health and, if its status is OK, shall issue a TM(5,2) event packet indicating its readiness to accept commands. (In the event that an anomaly is found the DPU shall issue TM(5,4) event packets indicating the problem.)

INIT to DPU_ON:

A TC(8,4) command 'Force Boot' is sent to the DPU to load the On Board Software from EEPROM and start its execution. The result of this is the generation of TM(3,25) Nominal and Critical Housekeeping reports, which indicate that the OBS is configured to MODE=0x0000.

At this time 3 TM(5,1) event packets will also be generated indicating that the SPIRE DRCU subsystems are not responding to commands from the DPU - this is normal as the DRCU is not yet powered on.

DPU_ON to DRCU_ON:

Telecommands are sent to the DPU to stop collection of housekeeping data from the DRCU subsystems during power on. The stream of Nominal and Critical housekeeping TM packets will be interrupted at this time.

The spacecraft is commanded to power on the HSFCU (Prime).

Telecommands are sent to the DPU to restart collection of housekeeping data from the DRCU. The stream of Nominal and Critical housekeeping TM packets will be restarted at this time. Additional TM(5,1) event packets will be generated indicating that the DRCU subsystems are now responding to commands from the DPU, and the Nominal and Critical Housekeeping telemetry will indicate nominal operation.

The configuration MODE parameter is set by telecommand to 0x0100.

DRCU_ON to REDY:

Telecommands are sent to the instrument to:

- Switch on the DC and AC (Sub-K) temperature channels
- Power on the Cooler Sorption Pump Heat Switch
- Boot up the MCU DSP
- Set the MODE parameter to 0x0200

The affect of these commands is reflected in the housekeeping data.

5.9.6.3 Interface circuits

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0030**

The HSDPU and the HSFCU receive both primary and redundant 28V feeds. The configuration is shown in figure 5.2.1, and the connectors are HSDPU J1-2 and HSFCU J5-6.

*

Their S/C power interfaces circuits shall be designed not to generate unwanted interactions with LCL switching limiters. Instrument power circuits are shown in sections 5.9.6.4.1 & .2.

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0040**

The HPCDU shall telemeter the Spacecraft's LCL current to a resolution of better than 25mA or 1/256 of (trip x 1.5), whichever is the larger. The stated resolution, to be provided by the current telemetry, does imply any particular level of current measurement *accuracy*.

*

5.9.6.4 LCL fault conditions

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0050**

The S/C shall not allow simultaneous powering of both FCUs, even in the event of a single point LCL failure.

*

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0060**

Both DPUs may be powered but only under LCL fault conditions. To permit this, other design features must be present. The unwanted although powered DPU shall be kept in-active by not commanding the inactive unit, and neither HCDMU shall turn on the corresponding HSFCU. To permit commanding the DPUs to work like this, each HSDPU uses a different 1553 bus address.

*

The Herschel platform shall monitor that LCL's are behaving correctly. With certain timing restrictions, it shall regularly check that an "off" LCL is passing less than a minimum current, and that an "on" LCL is passing a current between a minimum and a maximum that depends on circuit. It shall re-check this before and after implementing a command to change an LCL's state. The formal status of the functionality of LCLs [working, stuck on, stuck open-circuit, dubious, etc.] shall be stored somewhere in the Herschel commanding system (probably on the ground?) to stop any attempt to switch a failed LCL without specific over-ride .

An open-circuit LCL is not a particularly difficult case to consider as it would just preclude the use of one side of Spire.

5.9.6.4.1 HSDPU Power Input Circuit Configuration

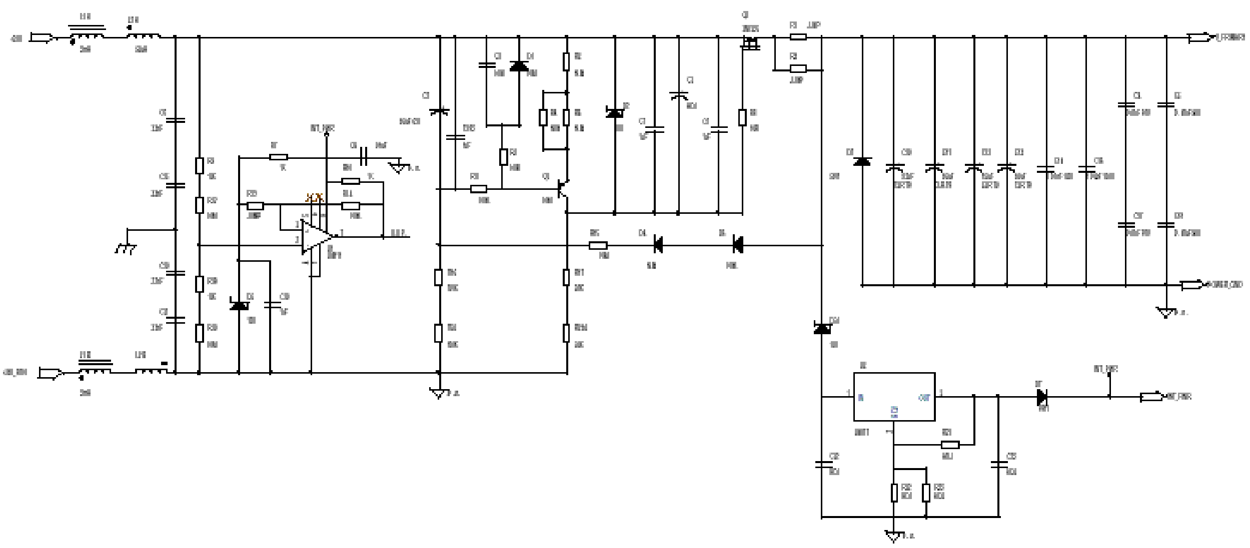
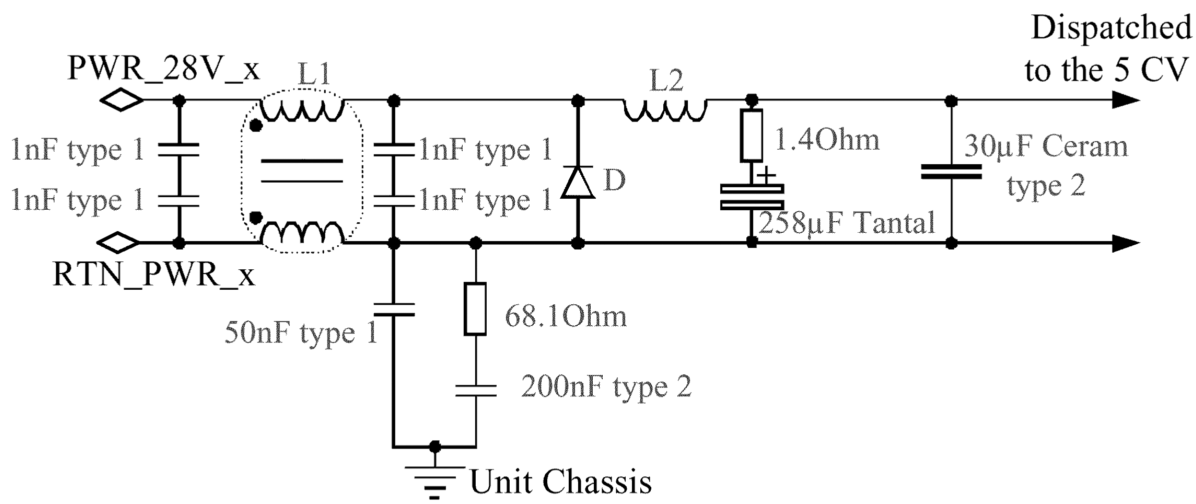


Figure 5.9-1: HSDPU Power Input Circuit Configuration

Note: This HSDPU Power Input Circuit Configuration is given for information only

5.9.6.4.2 HSFCU Power Input Circuit Configuration



On the schematic, "_x" signifies "_P" for nominal Board (J05) or "_R" for redundant. (J06).

L1 : common mode inductance , the value is : 210 µH.

L2 : differential mode inductance , the value is : 170 µH no load, 150 µH for nominal current (2.8 A), 140 µH for maximum current (4.2 A)

D is composed of four 1N5811 rectifiers, connected in series / parallel.

Figure 5.9-2: HSFCU Power Input Circuit Configuration

Note: This HSFCU Power Input Circuit Configuration is given for information only

5.9.7 Keep Alive Line (KAL)

Because Spire should not be switched-on/off frequently, a KAL will not be implemented.

5.10 CONNECTORS, HARNESS, GROUNDING, BONDING

Spire provides the SVM interconnect harnesses wired as per RD-19, and suitable for routing/installation on the SVM as illustrated in the IID-A as regards length, connector back-shells, etc. This is illustrated in figure 5.3-2 *(as in section 5.3.1.1).*

Herschel provides the «cryoharness» between the warm Spire units and the cryogenic ones on the HOB inside the CVV. Figure 5.2.1illustrates how these are all in three sections, S, I and C.

The function pin allocations in the cryoharness has adopted RD-19's definitions up to issue 1.1 with corrections (i.e. updated pages, given in Annex 5).

External to the CVV the harnesses are double isolated shielded, with the outer shield linking the CVV connector bodies to the warm unit connector backshells and the inner one also linked to the warm unit connector backshells but passing through the CVV connectors on a ring of pins to join to the HSFPU+JFET Faraday shield.

Internal to the CVV there are no harness overshields. For the bolometer harnesses, C1-C9, the Faraday shields are carried on internal cable when the second outer cable shield is connected to the connector back-shells. For the non-bolometer harnesses, C10-C13, these links are discrete wires rather than a closed shield.

This implementation is consistent with the grounding drawing figure 5.10-2

All relevant details of the termination connectors, not included in the SPIRE HDD, are given in Annex 6 (Making SPIRE ESD Safe, SPIRE-RAL-NOT-002028)

5.10.1 Harness and Connectors

The cryoharness interface pinout shall be compliant with RD-19, SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-000608, Issue 1.1 and updated pages, for harness bundles 4 and 6, identified by:

«SPIRE HDD 1.1 Deltas», ref SPIRE-RAL-NOT-001819, given in Annex 5

The Spire harnesses shall be compliant with the requirements specified in Annex 3 (Summary of SPIRE cryoharness wiring functions)

Figure 5.10-1 below gives an overview of the Spire harness layout.

Note that the Cryo-harness, i.e. series C, I, and S are ESA provided and not Spire flight H/W, whilst the T series apply only for instrument test and are not Spire flight items.

The two F harnesses (FPU sub-system F harness) between JFETs and FPU (HSFPU-HSJFP and HSFPU-HSJFS) are provided by SPIRE with the instrument units.

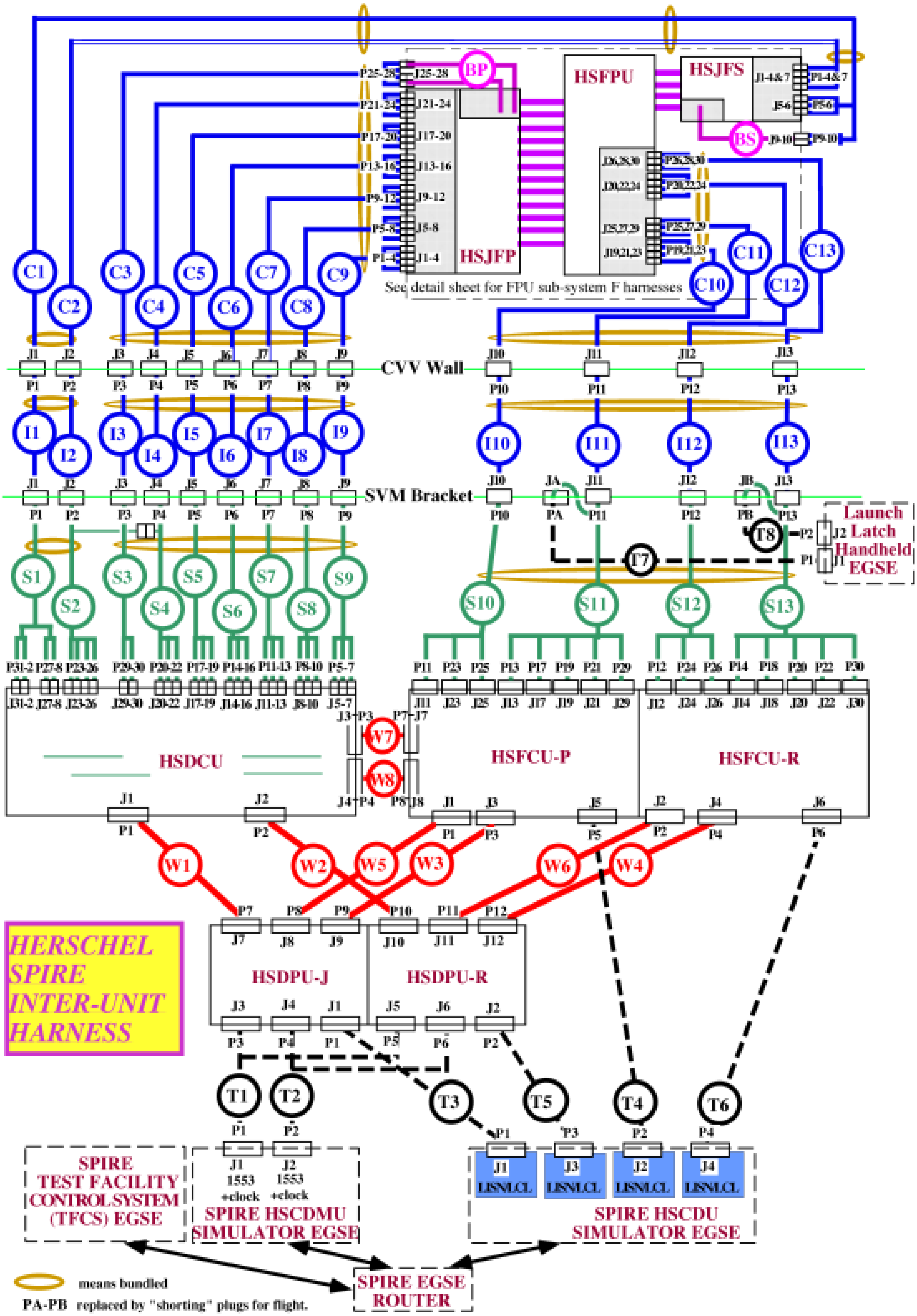


Figure 5.10-1 : SPIRE harness layout

5.10.2 Grounding

To fulfil Spire's grounding requirements, the HSFPU and both of the JFET racks need to be electrically isolated from the Optical Bench, at their mechanical mounting points. The same applies to the bolometer system harness screens.

SPIRE grounding diagram provided in the figures 5.10-2 and 5.10-3 below is for information.

The mechanical implementation of thermal straps insulation is described in section 5.6.1.2

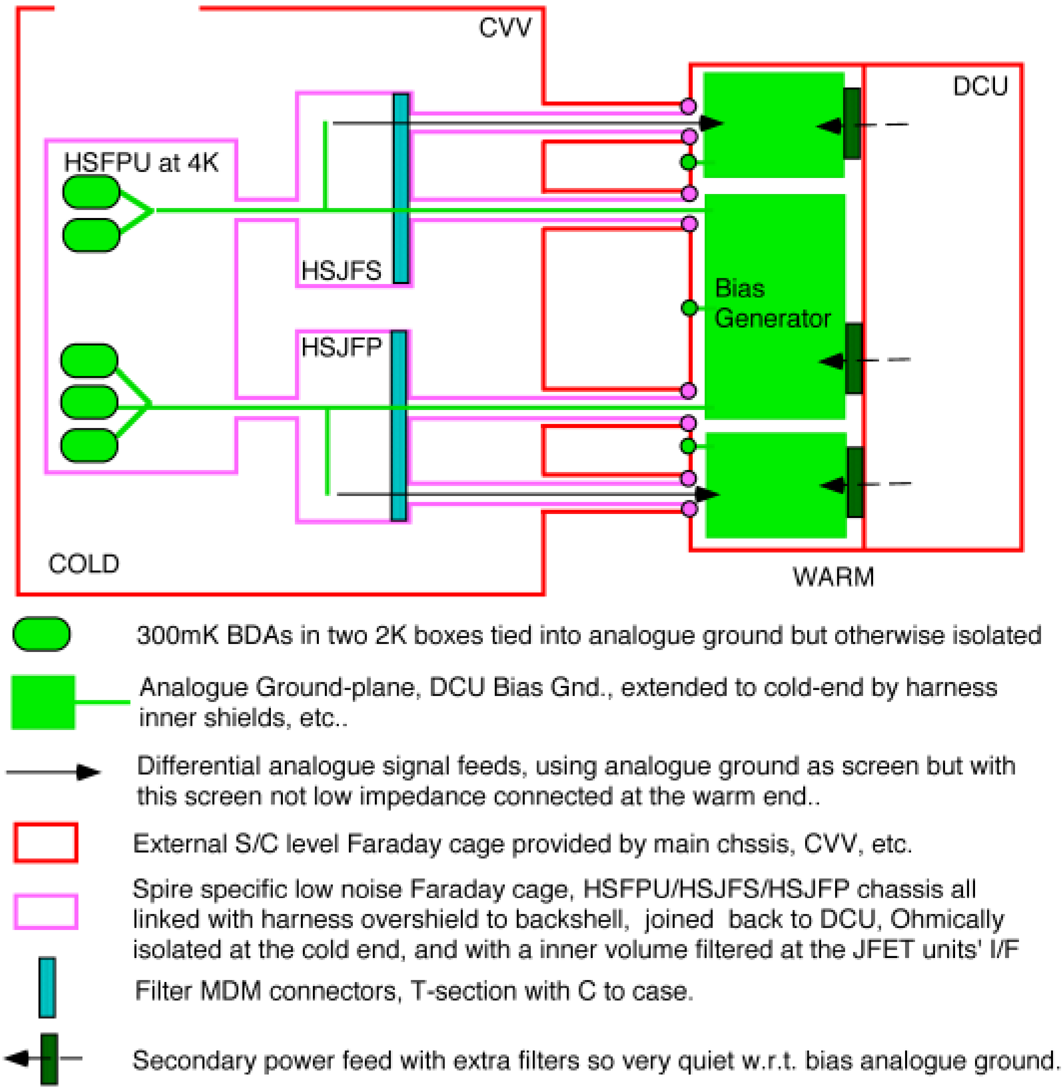


Figure 5.10-2 : SPIRE Simplified Grounding scheme

The Spire FCU itself and the DPU use a "standard" ESA-type secondary power system, whereas the DCU/FPU and FCU supply sections shown above are an optimised system w.r.t. minimising the overall bolometer analogue ground noise. The FCU powers the DCU, keeping the latter free of conditioning noise. The FCU driven items in the FPU, see figure 5.2.1, are considered less critical and will all be Ohmically grounded in the FCU.

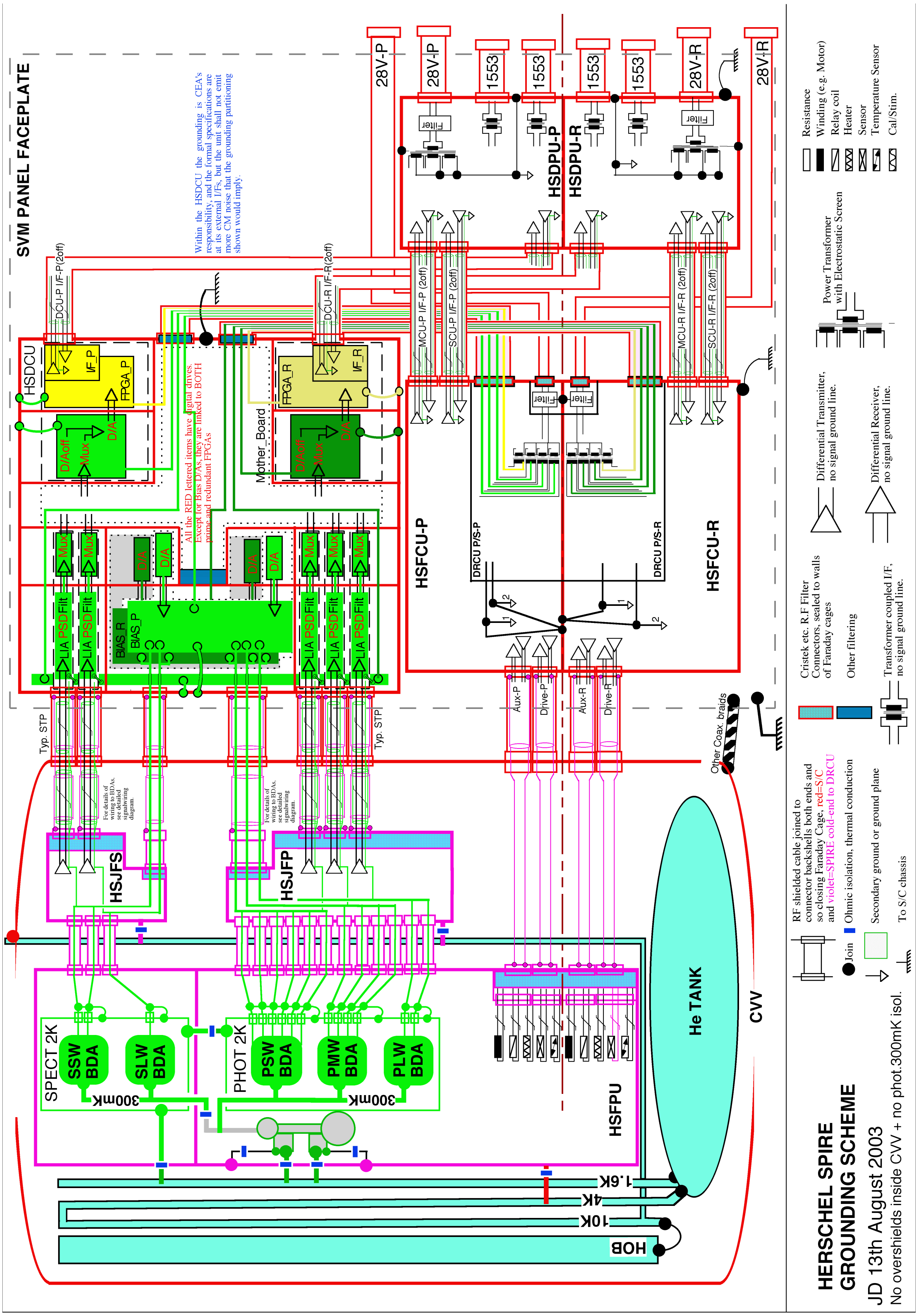


Figure 5.10-3 : SPIRE Grounding scheme

5.10.3 Bonding

It is understood that Herschel bonding applies to harness shields used to maintain closed Faraday cages. Bonded interfaces shall not be used as routine current return paths.

We note that presently all Warm Electronics units rely in conductivity via their mechanical mounting feet to S/C.

The DRCU decreases interface inductance by using conductive interface gasket, see Annex 1

A bonding strap is connected to each SPIRE SVM mounted unit.

5.10.4 Electrical Signal Interfaces

5.10.4.1 1553 Data Buses

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0070**

The 4 interfaces to the two (prime and redundant) buses between the Spire instrument DPUs and the CDMU shall conform to MIL-STD-1553B, with the CDMU controlling the bus.

*

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0080**

The 4 Spire interfaces shall have unique bus addresses, consistent with Herschel properly controlling the use of Prime and Redundant equipment.

*

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0090**

A long stub configuration shall be used for each of the 4 interfaces, one transformer for each stub in the bus wiring and one in the instrument I/F.

*

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0100**

Connector use is as follows:

DPU Connector	Prime Bus	Redundant Bus
Prime DPU	J3	J4
Redundant DPU	J5	J6

*

The DPU's 1553B interface to the Herschel S/C is configured as follows inside each SPIRE HSDPU :

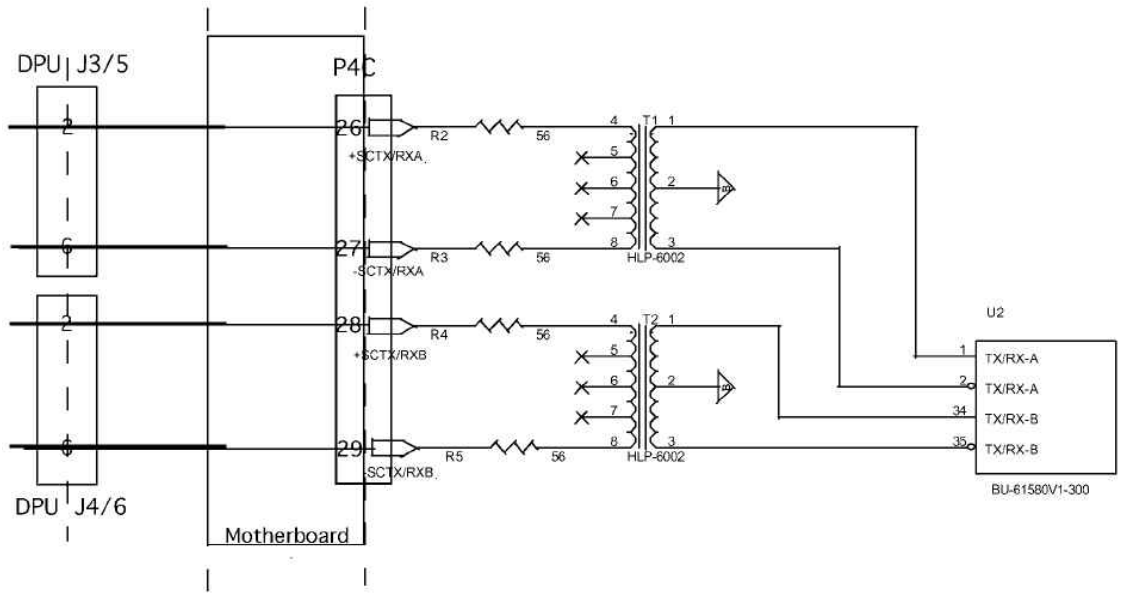


Figure 5.10-4 : DPU's 1553B interface to the Herschel S/C

5.10.4.2 Master Clock

NA (no more Master Clock)

5.10.4.3 Launch Latch confirmation

Spire has one cryogenic mechanism, the SMEC, which is fitted with a launch lock device to retain the mechanism during launch and ground handling. This launch lock should be maintained in the locked position except during specific on ground test sequences and once in orbit. The latching of this mechanism will need to be confirmed after launch stack integration. All functions are Prim, and Redundant.

After transportation to Kourou, and the last operation of SPIRE prior to launch, hand-held Spire provided EGSE will require cable access to the two connectors JA and JB shown in the Harness configuration drawing.

This EGSE will be small and light and require no external power supply. A detailed procedure will be supplied by SPIRE.

If the latch is found to be un-latched, the instrument shall be powered up and the latch re-latched by command.

Connector blanking plugs PA-PB that interconnect connector contacts as defined by Spire will be HERSCHEL provided and fitted whenever the EGSE is not connected, which includes in-flight.

5.11 DATA HANDLING

5.11.1 Telemetry

5.11.1.1 Telemetry rate

The table below gives the estimated telemetry rates in the different SPIRE modes, excluding event packets. For observing modes, the Data Rate value gives the maximum continuous data rate during an observation (the average data rate will be less due to the limited data rate used during configuration periods) and the Packet Rate gives the number of telemetry packets generated by the instrument per second (fractions indicate a packet is generated at a frequency of less than one per second, i.e.2/3 indicates two packets are generated every 3 seconds). The data rates include both instrument data and the TM packet overheads.

Description	Data Rate (Kbps)	Packet Rate (packets/s)
Housekeeping data rate (non prime)	1.9	1/2 + 1/4
Housekeeping data rate (prime)	6.5	1 +1/2
Science data rate: Photometer only	110.7	20 + 1/16 + 4/3
Science data rate: Spectrometer only	119.5	12 + 3 +1/16 + 1/3
Science data rate: Parallel mode	50.0	10 + 1/11
Science data rate: Serendipity mode	99.3	20 + 1/11

Table 5.11-1: Housekeeping and science data rates

Notes:

- Any increase in telemetry rate would have science benefits.
- The total data rate allocation of 130Kbps is a limit on the average including orbit recycling/commanding periods

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0150**

SPIRE requires an average of 126 kbps of TM data rate during operations, and 2.0 kbps when in non-prime mode.

*

5.11.1.2 Data-bus rate

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0160**

For the purpose of possible (up to 5 minutes) higher instrument data-rates, the bus interconnecting the instrument and the HCDMU shall have the capability of handling a telemetry rate of > 200 kbps .

*

This will allow for the rapid emptying of Spire on-board data storage units at the end of each observation, thus keeping overheads due to data transfer to a minimum.

5.11.1.3 Data Packets

Spire is capable of buffering 10 seconds of data at the maximum packet generation rate.

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0170**

In order to prevent data overflow in this Spire data storage, the HCDMU shall request packets from Spire at least as frequently as once per second .

*

5.11.2 S/C housekeeping

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0180**

The S/C should be capable of collecting and range checking the following instrument parameters every minute. It shall provide a data packet to the ground that includes these housekeeping values, together with any range violations and any actions taken thereon.

- Voltages to instrument
- Currents to instrument
- Power status – i.e. which Spire units are on i.e. HSDPU and HSDRC.
- Requested temperatures in Section 5.7.5.2.

*

5.11.3 Timing and synchronisation signals

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0190**

The S/C shall provide Spire with a timing synchronisation typically every second to allow cross reference or synchronisation of the Spire clock to the spacecraft clock.

*

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0200**

So when using the telescope scan mode, a «start of scan» indication will be sent be to the DPU to give a timing precision of better than 5 milliseconds, although the actual UT of the pulse only needs to be within one second of its planned time.

*

This is required so that the Spire data can be located in time and correctly ground processed to link to Herschel attitude; it is not required for the operation of the Spire instrument.

The Spire instrument typically works by its DPU unpacking S/C commands to a lower level, and sending those lower level commands to the DCU and FCU with timings that they can guarantee to keep up with. There is a minimum of handshaking on internal interfaces and, for instance, the DPU has to be ready to receive science data packets from the DPU and FCU whenever they reasonably send them. In these internal data packet headers are counter values permitting accurate datation of all values back to sequence start pulses sent from the DPU. The scheme can be viewed on figure here after.

Considering Spire Data Timings figure:

1. The DPU has an internal free-running 1MHz. crystal clock that runs continuously from when its power quality becomes correct at power turn on. This drives a counter that continuously synchronously increments and rolls over every ~71.6 minutes. The CDMU sends an asynchronous spacecraft time value message every second across the1553 S/C bus followed by a "seconds" marker message at that spacecraft time. At this time, the DPU stores the spacecraft time and the current value of its internal counter. For approximately the next second, i.e. until it has determined the next spacecraft time and counter value pair, the DPU determine times to label Spire data as the stored spacecraft time incremented by the delta between the value of its counter corresponding to this time and the value of its counter when the data were sampled.

The DPU controls the Spire DRCU by passing commands across the Spire internal Slow Speed Interface, sending all commands simultaneously to all three DRCU command interfaces. At appropriate intervals, it sends a DRCU counter reset command. At the time of the end of the transmission of each such command, the DPU assigns a time to this event as described and puts the result in Spire's housekeeping telemetry.

2. The DRCU's two units, the HSDCU and the HDFCU, both have command input buffers that handle the Slow Speed Interface a single command at a time. Each interface receives a 312.5KHz. clock from the DPU as part of the Slow Speed electrical protocol and this is used to increment DRCU internal counters, the values of which are then routinely used in the DRCU to label the science data sent to the DPU. Each counter will be reset to zero within 6μsec(TBC) of the end of the receipt of a counter reset command, and then immediately starts incrementing again on the next edge of the 312.5KHz. clock. It is the responsibility of the SPIRE command timeline to reset the DRCU counters sufficiently frequently that they do not overflow (i.e. at least every 229 minutes). [Note: It has to be ensured that the DPU sends commands to the DRCU sufficiently timespaced that each can be fully obeyed before the next is sent].

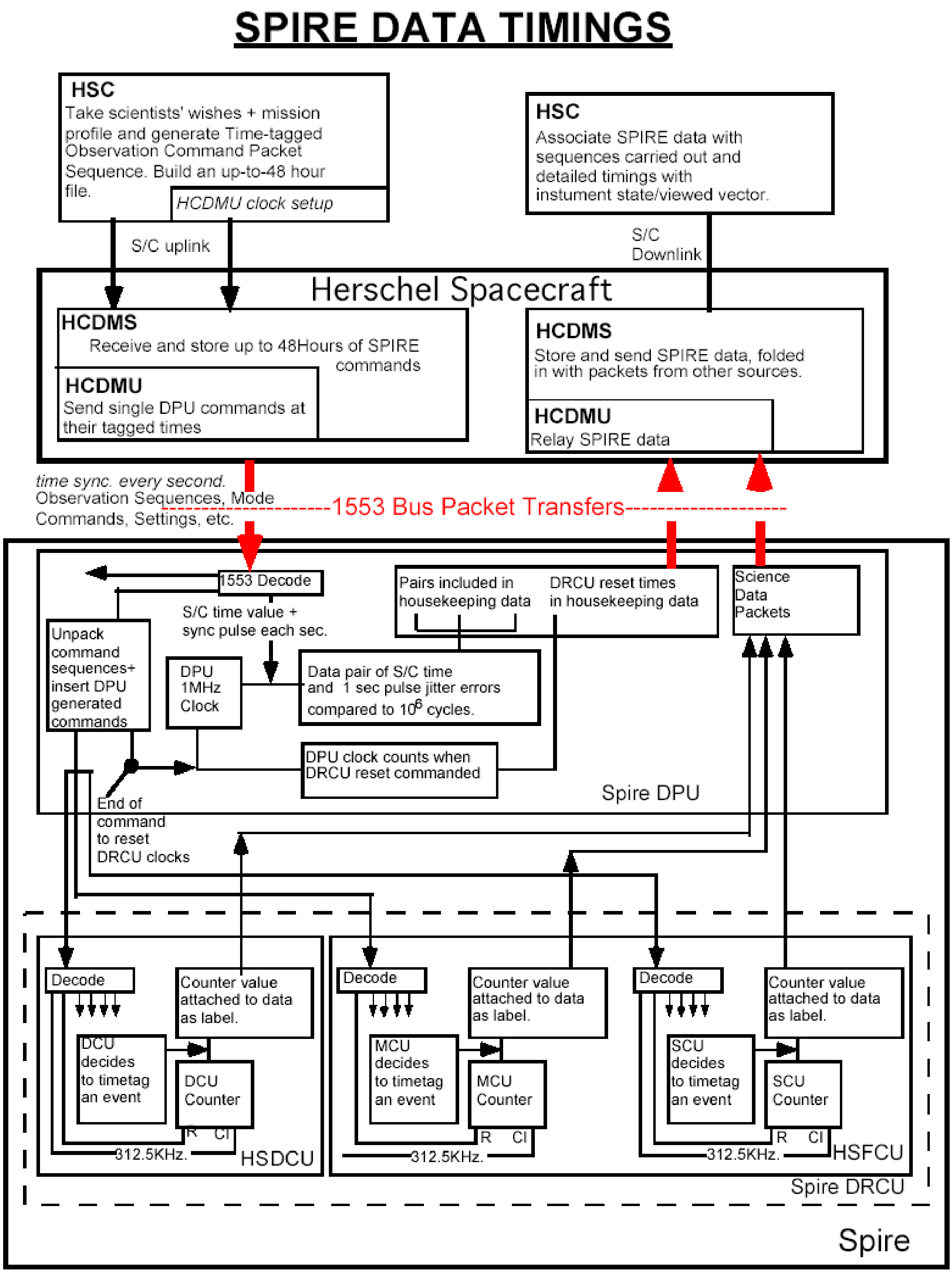


Figure 5.11-1: SPIRE Data Timings

5.11.4 Telecommand

It is assumed that the observation schedule for each 24 hour period will be uplinked during the data transfer and commanding phase (DTCP). It is further assumed that the correct receipt of all Spire commands is verified by the S/C during the DTCP.

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0210**

The maximum rate of sending command packets from the CDMS to the Spire instrument is less than 10 per second.

*

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0220**

The maximum telecommand packet length is 256 octets.

*

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0230**

All Spire telecommands are defined in document RD3.

*

5.12 ATTITUDE AND ORBIT CONTROL/POINTING

5.12.1 Attitude and orbit control

For information, Spire has the following **instrument** pointing modes:

- Peak up mode. The ACMS pointing ability quoted in the IID-A (3.7 arcsec APE – see also section 5.12.2) will not be good enough to prevent unacceptable signal loss when observing point sources with the photometer or spectrometer. The Spire beam steering mirror will be used to perform a cruciform raster over the observation target and the offset between the required pointing and the actual pointing of the telescope will be provided via an ACMS Data Packet (TM(5,1) from the Spire instrument to the S/C. The S/C will then adjust the pointing accordingly.
- Nodding mode. If the telescope temperature stability time constant proves to be short compared with a typical pointed observation with Spire; then the telescope must be capable of being pointed to another fixed position on the sky between 10 arcsec and 4 arcmin from the original pointing in an arbitrary direction with respect to the spacecraft axes. The transition time between the 2 position for 4 arcmin apart shall be less than 32s.
- Line scan mode. To map large areas of the sky, the telescope must be capable of being scanned up to 20 degrees at a constant rate in an arbitrary orientation with respect to the spacecraft axes. The rate of scan must be variable between 0.1 arcsec/sec and 60 arcsec per second. It is expected that the RPE will be maintained in the orthogonal direction during the scan. The S/C must be capable of reaching any scan speed up to the maximum within 20 seconds of the observation commencing.
- Raster mode. To finely sample the Spire FOV the instrument beam steering mirror will be used to step the FOV across the sky in an arbitrary direction. The step size will be between 1.7 arcsec and 30 arcsec. The beam steering mirror can also be used to chop a portion of the Spire FOV at a rate up to 2 Hz.
- The S/C is specified as being able to perform its own raster mode, i.e. stepping the FOV of the overall Herschel telescope view to follow predetermined patterns. This is acknowledged to be much less efficient than using the internal Beam Steering Mirror (BSM), but is needed as a backup in the event of Spire BSM failure. The spacecraft shall be capable of performing a rectangular raster with steps of between 2 and 30 arcsec in any arbitrary orientation with respect to the S/C axes.
- To map extended regions using the spectrometer, the Spire instrument will use the Herschel telescope Normal Raster Mode. The instrument may perform fine sampling of each raster pointing using its internal BSM.

5.12.2 Pointing

The Spire instrument requires an absolute pointing error of better than 1.5 arcsec r.m.s. (goal), and a relative pointing error of better than 0.3 arcsec r.m.s. per minute.

This is achieved by the peak up mode in case the pointing goal values are not fully achieved by the S/C.

Spire requires to be able to deduce where Herschel is pointing to 0.1 of its smallest pixel IFOV.

5.12.3 On-Target Flag (OTF)

For pointed observations, SPIRE requires, an On-Target Flag. It will be provided in the spacecraft telemetry, and will specify the acquisition time to a precision of better than 0.1 second (TBC, to be relaxed). This is required for the correct processing of the Spire data on the ground; it is not required for Spire operations.

5.13 ON-BOARD HARDWARE/SOFTWARE AND AUTONOMY FUNCTIONS

5.13.1 On-board hardware

There is a single on-board computer in each of the prime and redundant SPIRE HSDPUs. Each HSDPU shall have a different 1553 address. The HSDPUs have the only non-hard-coded on-board software used in SPIRE.

5.13.2 On-board software

It is assumed that the Spire warm electronics will remain powered during all operational phases. The DPU will download baseline software from ROM during power up but some additional software may be required (TBD) to be unlinked before observations commence, either patches or whole modules/objects.

No single instrument command nor any sequence of instrument commands will constitute a hazard for the instrument so the HSDPU is required to trap out any such situations. For the same reason, the HSDPU shall ensure its own correct function, at least as far as checking memory function in the background, check-summed read only areas, and an inhibitable SEU safing capability.

5.13.3 Autonomy functions

All S/C Autonomy functions are defined in the SPIRE FDIR (SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-001978). They are used either following detection of a problem with the instrument by the S/C - see the SOFDIR (H-P-1-ASPI-SP-0209) - or following receipt of an event packet from the SPIRE instrument.

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0250**

The S/C must be capable of taking predefined action when a particular event packet is received from the SPIRE instrument. Examples of the action to be taken are:

- Switching off the power to the SPIRE instrument (HPFCU and/or HSDPU)
- Stopping/restarting the current instrument sub-schedule
- Inhibiting commands to the instrument
- Sending fixed command sequences to the instrument

*

Reference **HP-SPIRE-REQ-0260**

The S/C must be capable of receiving and identifying SPIRE Event Reports (PUS Service Type 5, Subtypes 1, 2 and 4) that will alert the S/C of anomalies detected by the SPIRE DPU autonomy monitoring software.

*

5.13.4 Instrument Autonomy Housekeeping Packet Definition

N.A.

5.13.5 Instrument Event Packet Definition

All event packets are described in the SPIRE Data ICD (SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-001078).

This section details only those instrument event packets which have been identified as requiring action by the S/C.

All events are sent as TM(5,2) 'Exception Reports' (See PS_ICD) with

- APID = 0x0500
- SID = 0x0520
- Parameters A contains the Observation ID and Building Block ID
- Parameters B is not used

The event packets therefore have the following format:

0 0 0 0 1	0x500
1 1	Sequence Count
Length=25	
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Time	
Event ID	
0x0520	
Observation ID	
Building Block ID	
Event Sequence Counter	
Checksum	

<u>Event IDs :</u>

The following event IDs have been identified:

- 0xC000 DRCU Anomaly

  The DPU has detected an unrecoverable anomaly in the DRCU.
- 0xC010 DPU Anomaly

  The DPU has detected an unrecoverable anomaly in the DPU.
- 0xC100 Observation Anomaly

  The DPU has detected a problem during an observation.
- 0xC110 Observation Corrected

  The DPU has corrected an observation anomaly

5.14 EMC

5.14.1 *Conducted Emission/Susceptibility*

None to be found under required test conditions

5.14.2 *Radiated Emission/Susceptibility*

None to be found under required test conditions

5.14.3 *Frequency Plan*

The Spire frequencies are arranged to minimise noise problems in the bolometer sub-system's highly sensitive analogue sections, and are provided in the following table.

SPIRE Unit	Frequency Source – subsystem	Frequency Range		Wave-form	Signal level(s)		Comments
		Lower	Upper				
DCU	Cmd IF Clock	312 kHz		Rect.	0	5 V	Differential RS422 – Continuous
	Data IF Clock	1MHz	2.5 MHz	Rect	0	5 V	Differential RS422
	Master Clock	10 MHz		Rect		5 V	Crystal Oscillator – Internal to unit
	Bolometer Bias	50 Hz	300 Hz	Sine	0	100 mV	Differential – Highly sensitive signal
	T/C Bias	50 Hz	300 Hz	Sine	0	500 mV	Differential – Highly sensitive signal
MCU	Cmd IF Clock	312 kHz		Rect.	0	5 V	Differential RS422- Continuous
	Data IF Clock	1MHz	2.5 MHz	Rect	0	5 V	Differential RS422
	Master Clock	40 MHz		Rect		5 V	Crystal Oscillator – Internal to unit
	DSP Clock	20 MHz		Rect		5 V	Master clock / 2 - Internal to unit
	LVDTexcitation	2.5 kHz		Sine		3 V	Differential +/- 20 %
	DAC change	3.0 kHz	10 kHz	Rand.		10 V	Internal to unit
	Position encoder	0	2.5 kHz	Sine		3 mV	Differential 250 Hz at nominal speed
SCU	Cmd IF Clock	312 kHz		Rect.	0	5 V	Differential RS422- Continuous
	Data IF Clock	1MHz	2.5 MHz	Rect	0	5 V	Differential RS422
	Master Clock	10 MHz		Rect		5 V	Crystal Oscillator – Internal to unit
	300 mK TS Bias	20 Hz		Rect		6 mV	Tr/Tf = 1ms Highly sensitive signal
	Photo Stimulus	0	5 Hz	Rect			
PSU	DC/DC switching frequency	131 kHz TBC					Free runing - ± 10% - internal to unit

Note: PSU DC/DC switching frequency to be confirmed/clarified by SPIRE

Table 5.14-1: SPIRE Frequency Plan

5.15 Transport and Handling Provisions

5.15.1 Focal Plane Unit

The FPU is a delicate optical instrument and should be handled with extreme care at all time.

Contamination of the optical surfaces within the instrument is prevented by the aperture cover. This cover should remain in place unless it is necessary to remove it.

The bipod legs on two corners of the instrument are very thin section and easily damaged. Care must be taken at all times not to put side loads into these items. These are at risk at all times when the FPU is not attached to a rigid plate. When it is attached to a rigid plate i.e. the HOB or its transport plate then it is tolerant of loads from vibration, lateral expansion, thermal tests, etc.

The SPIRE instrument contains very sensitive detectors that are susceptible to damage by Electro static discharge.

On delivery all connectors will be protected by covers or shorting plugs as appropriate.

When handling, all personnel shall wear anti static protection (wrist straps or other suitable method). When the FPU is not connected electrically to the warm electronics, the chassis is isolated from ground.

5.15.1.1 Transport Container

The Spire FPU (HSFPU) will be transported in a purpose built container that provides environmental protection; the inner bagging or container shall be opened only in the Herschel cleanroom.

The transport container is fitted with shock recorders. The HSFPU transport container is described in RD23.

5.15.1.2 Cooling and Pumping restrictions

During cryostat warm-up or cool-down phases:

Above 100 K the rate of temperature change dT/dt shall not exceed 20 K/hour .

Below 100K the rate of temperature change dT/dt shall not exceed 50 K/hour.

The rate of depressurisation/pressurisation dP/dt shall not exceed 50 mBar/min

5.15.1.3 Mechanism positions

For reasons of possible damage caused by vibration during transport, the spectrometer mechanism (SMEC) will be transported in its launch-latched state

There are no limitations on any other mechanism

5.15.1.4 Unpacking Procedure

The procedure for removing and installing the HSFPU from its transport container is given in document RD 23

5.15.2 JFET/Filter Boxes

5.15.2.1 Transport Container

The Spire JFET/Filter Boxes (HSFTP/S) will be transported in the same container as the FPU.

5.15.2.2 Unpacking Procedure

The procedure for removing and installing the HSFTP/S from its transport container is given in document RD 23

5.15.3 Electronics Units

5.15.3.1 Transport Container

The Spire warm electronics units (HSDPU; HSFCU; HSDCU, HSWIH) will be transported in a purpose built container that provides environmental protection. Containers to be opened only in class 100 000 clean conditions.

The transport containers are fitted with shock recorders .

5.15.3.2 Unpacking Procedure

The procedures for removing and installing the Spire from warm electronics units their transport containers will be supplied with the instrument EIDP

5.16 DELIVERABLE ITEMS

5.16.1 Instrument Models.

The following model philosophy will to be adopted for the AIV of the Herschel Spire instrument. Only deliverable models are identified here, models internal to the SPIRE programme are not described.

Full details of the build standard of all models can be found in RD6.

5.16.1.1 AVM – The Avionics Model

This is an electrical model of the SPIRE instrument and will allow the electrical and software interfaces between the SPIRE instrument and the spacecraft to be validated. This will include the capability of testing the SPIRE autonomy functions and any exchange of information required between the spacecraft and SPIRE for any SPIRE operational mode.

This model comprises the following units:

- DPU (AVM1)
- DRCU simulator
- Test harness

The DPU will have the full functionality of the flight version but it will be built with commercial grade parts and will not have redundant systems fitted. It will be identical in external form and fit to the flight unit.

The DRCU simulator will be a computer with interface cards to the DPU that is capable of receiving commands from the DPU and returning realistic data to mimic the operation of the DCU, FCU, cold FPU and JFET boxes.

A test harness will be supplied by SPIRE to connect the DPU and DRCU simulator.

NOTE. The DPU AVM1 is the same unit as used in the CQM.

5.16.1.2 CQM - Cryogenic Qualification Model

This is a model of the instrument that will be used to characterise and verify the instrument scientific performance with functionally representative cold sub-systems and warm electronics units. Not all the cold FPU units will be functional, see below. The purpose of the CQM is to verify that the design of the PFM will be capable of meeting the instrument level performance requirements and that the instrument is compatible with integration into the Herschel satellite.

This model comprises the following units:

- FPU (CQM)
- DPU (AVM1)
- DCU (QM1)
- FCU (QM1)
- Power supply (bench power supply)
- WIH
- Fixings etc.

JFET fixation hardware:

- Isolation washers, special screws and studs

Thermal strap fixation hardware:

- L3:
  - Pressure plates 2-off
- L1:
  - Screws and isolating bushes:
  - M8 2off,
  - M3 4off
  - (these screws will be prepared for wire locking)
  - Wire for locking above screws.
  - M4 non isolating bushes for the vent line end of the strap 16 off

- Connector savers, safe plugs, covers etc
  - Savers will not be supplied with the CQM
  - Safe plugs will be supplied fitted to the CQM in the active connectors only.
  - Aperture cover (red tag item)
  - Alignment cube.

Note1: according IIDA section 5.10.1.2 " Flight-quality connectors shall be protected against frequent mating/demating operations by connector savers. These savers shall be supplied with the instrument"

The FPU will be as per the PFM with the following exceptions:

Only the PLW detector will be fitted, all other detectors will be mass thermal dummies.

The SMEC (spectrometer mechanism) will be a non functioning structural/thermal dummy.

The BSM (beam steering mechanism) will be a non functioning structural/thermal dummy.

Only the PLW JFET will be fitted, the other JFETs will be mass thermal dummies.

The thermal isolating supports on both the FPU and the detector boxes will be stainless steel whereas it is planned to fit CFRP supports for improved thermal isolation to the PFM.

The DPU will have the full functionality of the flight version but it will be built with commercial grade parts and will not have redundant systems fitted. It will be identical in external form and fit to the flight unit.

The DCU and FCU (which together form the DRCU) will not be form and fit compatible with the PFM. They will be built using commercial or MIL spec components and will have the functionality of the PFM, but no redundancy will be incorporated.

The power supply is required to power the FCU as no DC/DC converter will be available for this model.

This power supply is a mains powered (220-240v 50 Hz) and its approximate dimensions are 550x550x350 mm (LWH), its mass is 45Kg.

Note 2: Concerning AVM/QM, if connectors layout is not identical to FM , the instrument shall deliver with AVM/QM unit all necessary devices (like extensions, ...) in order to connect the FM-like Cryo and SVM harnesses (or QM baseline specific cryo-harness when exist) to the concerned AVM/QM unit.

5.16.1.3 PFM- Proto-Flight Model

This will be the model that is intended for flight, built to full flight standards.

Initially it will be delivered with the QM2 FCU and DCU. These units will be fully functional, be form and fit compatible, but will not contain full flight standard (HI-REL) components. The FCU will be delivered with the PFM power supply fitted.

The PFM FCU and DCU will be delivered later and the power supply will be transferred from the QM2 to the PFM.

Note 1: The late delivery of SPIRE FCU and DCU PFM is not the baseline for industry, as the complete set of SPIRE instrument units (cold and warm) should be delivered together. This is still to be fixed and agreed for all schedule and financial aspects

This model comprises the following units:

- FPU
- DPU
- DCU
- FCU
- WIH
- Fixings etc.

JFET fixation hardware:

- Isolation washers, special screws and studs

Thermal strap fixation hardware:

- L3:
  - Pressure plates 2-off
- L1:
  - Screws and isolating bushes:
  - M8 2off,
  - M3 4off
  - (these screws will be prepared for wire locking)
  - Wire for locking above screws.
  - M4 non isolating bushes for the vent line end of the strap 16 off
- Connector savers, safe plugs, covers etc

  Savers will be supplied with the PFM for WU only

  Safe plugs will be supplied fitted to the PFM in the active connectors only.

  Aperture cover (red tag item)

Alignment cube.

Note 2: according IIDA section 5.10.1.2 " Flight-quality connectors shall be protected against frequent mating/demating operations by connector savers. These savers shall be supplied with the instrument"

5.16.1.4 FS – Flight Spare

The flight spare cold FPU will be made from the refurbished CQM. The flight spare warm electronics will consist of spare electronics cards/modules/harness.

5.16.1.5 Hardware deliverable matrix

The SPIRE Hardware deliverable matrix is given by the following tables:

Unit: HSFPU Subsystem /component	AVM	CQM	PFM
Structure/baffles/wiring standoffs etc	none	Flight Representative structural components	Flight
L0 straps	none	Detector boxes –protoflight design Cooler –protoflight design	Flight
Mirrors	none	All mirrors fitted - protoflight design	Flight
Filters	none	CFIL-1 – flight representative PFIL-2 – flight representative PFIL-3 – flight representative PDIC-1 – flight representative PDIC-2 – flight representative SFIL-2-- flight representative SBS-1- not fitted SBS-2- mass dummy SFIL-3-S- flight representative SFIL-3-L - flight representative	Flight
Beam steering mirror	none	STM	Flight
^{3}He Cooler	none	Flight representative (CQM)	Flight
300 mK thermal straps and supports	none	Flight representative with 0.29 mm Kevlar on "in line" mounts	Flight
300 mK Thermal control system	none	Not fitted	Flight
Photometer LW array	none	Flight representative (CQM)	Flight
Photometer MW array	none	Unsuspended STM	Flight
Photometer SW array	none	Unsuspended STM	Flight
SMEC	none	STM	Flight
Spectrometer SW array	none	Unsuspended STM	Flight
Spectrometer LW array	none	Unsuspended STM	Flight
Photometer Calibrator	none	CQM	Flight
Spectrometer Calibrator	none	CQM	Flight
FPU RF Filters	none	Flight representative box and connectors	Flight
Thermometry	none	Flight representative	Flight
FPU internal harnesses	none	Flight representative	Flight

Table 5.16-1: HSFPU Hardware Matrix

Unit: HSJFP Subsystem /component	AVM	CQM	PFM
JFET Structure	none	Flight representative	Flight
JFET Modules	none	One 48 channel module flight representative Rest STMs	Flight
JFET Backharness	none	Flight representative	Flight
JFET/FPU Harness	none	Flight representative	Flight

Table 5.16-2: HSJFP Hardware Matrix

Unit: HSJFS Subsystem /component	AVM	CQM	PFM
JFET Structure	none	Flight representative	Flight
JFET Modules	none	Both STM	Flight
JFET Backharness	none	Flight representative	Flight
JFET/FPU Harness	none	Flight representative	Flight

Table 5.16-3: HSJFS Hardware Matrix

Unit: HSDCU Subsystem /component	AVM	CQM (QM1)	PFM QM2	PFM
DCU Structure	Simulator only	Non Flight representative	Flight representative	Flight
Electrical Interfaces	Simulator only	Flight representative	Flight representative	Flight
Functionality	Simulator only	48 LIA-P channels functional DPU interface functional no redundancy	Flight representative	Flight
Electrical Component Level	NA	Commercial/industrial	MIL spec	Flight

Table 5.16-4: HSDCU Hardware Matrix

Unit: HSFCU Subsystem /component	AVM	CQM	PFM QM2	PFM
FCU Structure		Non Flight representative	Flight representative	Flight
MCU		QM1 Fitted		Flight
Electrical Interfaces	Simulator only	Flight representative	Flight representative	Flight
Functionality	Simulator only	Flight representative (no redundancy)	Flight representative	Flight
Electrical Component Level	NA	Commercial/industrial	MIL spec	Flight
SCU		QM1 Fitted	Flight representative	Flight
Electrical Interfaces	Simulator only	Flight representative	Flight representative	Flight
Functionality	Simulator only	Flight representative (no redundancy)	Flight representative	Flight
Electrical Component Level	NA	Commercial/industrial	MIL spec	Flight
PSU		Not fitted – replaced by EGSE "Power Bench"	Flight	Flight
Electrical Interfaces	Simulator only	N/A	Flight	Flight
Functionality	Simulator only	N/A	Flight	Flight
Electrical Component Level	NA	N/A	Flight	Flight

Table 5.16-5: HSFCU Hardware Matrix

Unit: HSDPU Subsystem /component	AVM (AVM1)	CQM	PFM
DPU Structure	Flight representative	Flight representative	Flight
Electrical Interfaces	Flight representative	Flight representative	Flight
Functionality	Flight representative No redundancy	Flight representative (no redundancy)	Flight
Electrical Component Level	Commercial/industrial	Commercial/industrial	Flight

Table 5.16-6: HSDPU Hardware Matrix

Unit: HSWIH (Warm interconnect harness) Subsystem /component	AVM	CQM	PFM
WIH Mechanical form	Test leads to connect DPU to simulators	Flight representative	Flight
Electrical Interfaces		Flight representative	Flight
Functionality		Flight representative (no redundancy required)	Flight
Electrical Component Level	Commercial/industrial	Flight representative	Flight

Table 5.16-7: HSWIH Hardware Matrix

5.16.2 Electrical Ground Support Equipment (EGSE)

Electrical Ground Support Equipment (EGSE) will be needed to provide Spire instrument level monitoring during instrument integration with the S/C and system level testing.

A full description of EGSE can be found in RD22 (The Instrument EGSE for Herschel Integrated System Tests)

Deliverables:

- FPU electrical simulator, including simulation of the HSFTP/S (JFET/Filter Boxes), to enable integration of the HSDCU,HSDPU, HSFCFU and HSWIH
-
- Quick Look Facility to enable testing of the instrument at system level. This will interface to the S/C test environment
- Common instrument EGSE

5.16.3 Mechanical Ground Support Equipment (MGSE)

MGSE is required to ensure safe handling of all instrument components during assembly integration and test procedures. Further details can be found in RD 23 (SPIRE FPU Handling and Integration Procedure)

MGSE ICD is given in annex 1.

Deliverables:

- Transport containers
  - FPU and JFETs
  - DPU
  - DCU
  - FCU
- FPU handling/lifting frames
  - FPU on transportation baseplate
  - FPU on its own

5.16.4 Optical Ground Support Equipment (OGSE)

The SPIRE FPU will be supplied with an alignment cube to allow an alignment check on the HOB to be carried out .

This SPIRE alignment cube can be removed and replaced such that the alignment is still valid

Deliverables:

- Alignment cube : included in FPU ICD in Annex 1

5.16.5 System Test Software

Will be based on the Quick Look Facility - computers and software that allow the monitoring in near real time of the instrument housekeeping parameters and instrument data. This is the basic facility to be used for the ICC operations monitoring for the monitoring of the instrument in-orbit. The same facility with enhanced capabilities will be used for the ground tests and in-orbit check out of the instrument.

5.16.6 Hardware for the Observatory Ground Segment

Quick Look Facility for the Mission Operations Centre for instrument in-flight commissioning. This will consist of an identical system to that used for instrument system level testing.

5.16.7 Software for the Observatory Ground Segment

The software for the Quick Look Facility will be delivered to the MOC for instrument in-flight commissioning.

5.16.8 Instrument Software Simulator

An instrument software simulator will be produced

5.16.9 Test Reference Data

The Spire instrument test reference data will be delivered in the form generated during instrument and system level testing.

5.16.10 Instrument Characterisation Data

The Spire instrument characterisation data will be delivered in the form generated during instrument and system level testing.

5.16.11 Technical Documentation

The following documents will be delivered:

- Instrument User Manual following the requirements laid down in the OIRD (AD3)
- Instrument database – this will be delivered in the form generated during instrument and system level testing.
- Each instrument model will be delivered with an End Item Data Package in accordance with RD 7 (SPIRE PA Plan)

6. GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

6.1 MECHANICAL GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

MGSE is required to ensure safe handling of all instrument components during assembly integration and test procedures. Further details can be found in RD 23 (SPIRE FPU Handling and Integration Procedure).

A list of MGSE supplied equipment can be found in section 5.16.3 of present IIDB

6.2 ELECTRICAL GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

After delivery of the Herschel instruments to industry they will be integrated on to the payload/spacecraft and tested as part of the verification activities of the integrated system. Instrument testing requires the participation of the instrument teams in order to verify the correct operation of their instrument and to do this they will use a set of equipment delivered and integrated into the system-level test system. This equipment has been labelled the 'Instrument Station' in earlier documentation, even though it will consist of several workstations and associated peripherals. To clarify this situation, the equipment is now called the Instrument EGSE (IEGSE).

The SPIRE EGSE is fully described in RD 22 (The Instrument EGSE for Herschel Integrated System Tests)

A list of EGSE supplied equipment can be found in section 5.16.2 of present IIDB

6.3 COMMONALITY

Taking into account that it is a fundamental design goal of the Herschel/Planck mission that commonality should be pursued to the maximum extent possible, the Herschel instrument teams have been actively engaged in investigating such possibilities.

6.3.1 EGSE

A common EGSE system has been developed as a collaborative effort between instrument groups.

In addition, it has been agreed that this system would be applicable at various times during all the phases of the mission listed below:

- Subsystem Level Testing
- Instrument Level Testing
- Module and System Level Testing
- In-orbit instrument commissioning
- Performance Verification
- Routine operations

In the interests of minimising the cost and maximising the reliability of such a system through the different phases the EGSE will:

- be based on SCOS 2000 – this system will be used in the ground segment by the MOC for controlling the satellite. The cost of the system (essentially free), its proven use in similar situations for other space projects and the support provided by ESOC, contribute to a cheaper and more reliable system.
- use the same interfaces between the EGSE and other systems, in order to improve reliability through reuse throughout the mission.

– Provide a constant implementation of the
  - Man Machine Interfaces
  - Data Archiving and Distribution facilities
  - On-board Software Management
  - On-board Maintenance (e.g. Software Development Environment, Software Validation Facility)
  - Common User Language (for Test procedures and in-orbit operations)

6.3.2 Instrument Control and Data Handling

All three Herschel instruments are using the same supplier (IFSI) for their on-board control and data handling hardware and software systems, which interface to the spacecraft. This has ensured commonality in the areas of;

– on-board microprocessors
– instrument internal interfaces
– On-board Programming language
– Software Development Environments
– Software Validation Facilities

In addition, the on-board software provides commonality in its non instrument-specific functions. A common instrument commanding scheme has also been agreed and will be implemented by the instrument teams.

6.3.3 Other areas

Other areas of possible commonality will be addressed by working groups set up as and when necessary. These may cover:

– Follow-up on Herschel Common Science System data archive activities
– A common approach to IA/QLA systems

7. INTEGRATION, TESTING AND OPERATIONS

Information in this chapter covers all instrument-related activities after the acceptance of SPIRE by ESA and its handover to the Contractor.

7.1 Integration

Procedures detailing the individual integration steps will be prepared and reviewed in due time.

7.1.1 HPLM Integration

Integration of the SPIRE FPU onto the HPLM is described in RD23

7.1.2 PPLM Integration

NA

7.1.3 SVM Integration

The SVM warm units shall be first integrated as panels, and the SPIRE units linked by warm Spire warm harness. See RD 28 (

7.1.4 Herschel/Planck Integration

Precautions listed in RD23 to be taken into account during all activities

7.2 Testing

After completion of the integration, be it at the level of the FPLM, PPLM, SVM or Herschel/Planck, a series of verification tests will be carried-out.

Each test will be defined in detail in a test procedure to be written by the Contractor, based on instrument group inputs. It will be reviewed and approved by the Herschel/Planck project group.

7.2.1 EQM Testing (SPIRE CQM)

Details of testing at EQM level can be found in RD24 (EQM test plan), and its associated applicable/reference documents.

7.2.2 PFM Testing

The PFM system level test procedures for SPIRE will be based on those carried out on the EQM. A separate document will be issued by SPIRE. It is expected that they will be for instrument and system verification and validation purposes only as the CQM testing will have addressed all fundamental operational issues. The sequencing and test environment requirements for the PFM testing will be the same, or very similar, as for the CQM testing.

7.2.3 Thermal on ground Test

See RD24 (EQM test plan)

7.2.4 EQM and PFM tests list

The list of TRS (test requirement sheets) of table here after is extracted from applicable documents of IIDA: AD 13 (HP-2-ASED-PL-0021_2_0 - Instrument testing at HPLM EQM level), and AD 14 (HP-2-ASED-PL-0031_1_0 - Instrument testing at HPLM FM level)

Instrument testing on PLM EQM Level HP-2-ASED-PL-0021		**Instrument testing on PLM PFM & S/C Level HP-2-ASED-PL-0031**	
TRS ref	**TRS title**	**TRS ref**	**TRS title**
8.1.3	SPIRE Incoming Inspection	8.1.3	SPIRE Incoming Inspection
8.2.3	SPIRE EGSE Check Out	8.2.3	SPIRE EGSE Check Out
8.3.3	SPIRE Electrical Interface Test	8.3.3	SPIRE Electrical Interface Test
8.5.3	SPIRE Short Functional Test Warm	8.5.3	SPIRE Short Functional Test Warm
8.6.3	SPIRE Short Functional Test Cold He 1	8.6.3	SPIRE Short Functional Test Cold He 1
8.7.3	SPIRE Short Functional Test Cold He 2	8.7.3	SPIRE Short Functional Test Cold He 2
8.8.8	SPIRE Cooler Recycle	8.8.9	SPIRE Cooler Recycle
8.8.9	SPIRE Photometer Chop Mode	8.8.10	SPIRE Photometer Chop Mode
8.8.10	SPIRE Ambient Background Verification	8.8.11	SPIRE Ambient Background Verification
8.8.11	SPIRE Spectrometer Mode	8.8.12	SPIRE Spectrometer Mode
8.8.12	SPIRE PACS/SPIRE Parallel Mode	8.8.12	SPIRE PACS/SPIRE Parallel Mode
8.9.3	SPIRE Integrated Module Test	8.9.3	SPIRE Integrated Module Test
		8.10.3	SPIRE Integrated System Test
8.10.3	SPIRE EMC Test	8.11.3	SPIRE EMC Test
		8.12.3	SPIRE TB/TV Test
		8.13.3	SPIRE SVT Test

Table 7.2-1: SPIRE Instrument testing

7.3 Operations

Covered in other applicable documentation as follows:

AD3 Herschel/Planck Operations Interface Requirements Document (OIRD)

AD 4 Herschel Science-operations Implementation Requirements Document (Herschel-SIRD)

7.4 Commonality

The SPIRE system level integration and test programme is compatible with that laid out in the IID-A chapter 7.

8. PRODUCT ASSURANCE

The instrument will comply with the 'Product Assurance Requirements for Herschel/Planck Scientific Instruments' (AD2).

Details are to be found in SPIRE Product Assurance Plan (RD7).

9. DEVELOPMENT AND VERIFICATION

9.1 General

Further details can be found in RD25 (SPIRE Instrument Qualification Requirements)

These are guidelines that will be followed in constructing the instrument AIV programme:

– The instrument will be fully tested in compliance with the satellite level AIV plans as set out in the IID part A and reference documents therein.

– The AIV flow will be designed to allow the experience gained on each model to be fed into both the design and construction of the next model and into the AIV procedures to be followed for the next model.

– A cold test facility to house the instrument will be constructed that will represent as nearly as possible the conditions and interfaces within the Herschel cryostat.

– The instrument Quick Look Facility and commanding environment will be the same or accurately simulate the in-flight environment to facilitate the re-use of test command scripts and data analysis tools during in-flight operations.

– The EGSE and instrument Quick Look Facility will interface to HCSS.

– Personnel from the ICC will be used to conduct the instrument functional checkout to allow an early experience of the instrument operations and to facilitate the transfer of expertise from the ground test team to the in-flight operations team.

– A more detailed description of the system level AIV sequence is given in reference document RD4. This document will form the basis of the *Herschel* SPIRE *Instrument Test Plan,* which will provide the baseline instrument test plans and detailed procedures and will be submitted to ESA for approval.

– Detailed procedures for the sub-system level AIV will be produced by all sub-system responsible groups.

– Sub-systems will undergo individual qualification or acceptance programmes before integration into the instrument.

– Sub-systems will be operationally and functionally checked at the appropriate level before integration into the instrument.

9.2 Model Philosophy

The model philosophy to be adopted bythe SPIRE instrument will as described in RD6 (SPIRE AIV Plan).

The instrument models to be produced are:

– AVM - Avionics Model. (*)

– SM - Structural Model

– AM – Alignment Model

– CQM - Cryogenic Qualification Model. (*)

– PFM 1 - Proto Flight Model , build 1

– PFM 2 - Proto Flight Model, build 2 (*)

– FS - Flight Spare. (*)

See section 5.16.1 for more details

Only models marked (*) are delivered to ESA or their contractor.

9.3 Mechanical Verification

Subsystems will be mechanically verified by a combination of analysis and test.

Qualification model subsystems will be subjected to vibration tests at ambient and cold temperatures at qualification levels and durations. At sub-system level only, cold testing in all three axis may not be possible, in that case the most sensitive axis or the axis with the highest input will be used.

Subsystem test levels will be derived from analysis of the FPU which will be refined after vibration tests on the SM and CQM models.

The FPU will be verified by a combination of analysis and test.

Vibration testing will be carried out on the structural model (SM) at ambient temperature at RAL, and on the CQM at cryogenic temperature in the dedicated facility at CSL.

The PFM FPU will also be subjected to a cold vibration test.

Test levels will be agreed between the SPIRE project and ESA before the test.

Warm electronics boxes will be vibrated at ambient temperature only, as specified in AD 1 (IIDA).

9.4 Thermal Verification

FPU

An extensive programme of thermal analysis will be performed at FPU level and combined with the Herschel cryostat model.

The thermal design will be validated by testing in a purpose built test cryostat at RAL. This facility will be able to simulate an environment close to that of the spacecraft in orbit.

Warm units.

These will be subjected to a traditional thermal vacuum test programme using qualification temperatures on the qualification models and acceptance temperatures on the flight models, as specified in AD 1 (IIDA)

9.5 Verification of Scientific Performance

Extensive testing and calibration will be carried out in the test facility.

Each model will be subjected to a set of tests as described in that model test specification.

This will result in all criteria as specified in the RD2 being verified.

Full calibration as described in RD26 (Calibration Requirements Document), will be carried out on the flight model.

9.6 Electrical Testing

Electrical functional and performance testing will be carried out on units at subsystem and instrument levels.

All interfaces will be verified at subsystem and instrument level.

9.7 EMC Testing

Details of EMC testing can be found in RD27, CQM Instrument Level EMC Test Specification.

9.8 Verification matrix

The SPIRE Verification matrix Is given by the table here after:

Model	Unit	Vibration	Thermal	Performance	Functional	Electrical interface	Mechanical interface	EMC
AVM	DPU (AVM1)	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no
SM	FPU	Warm only	no	no	no	no	no	no
AM	FPU	no	no	Warm and cold alignment verification	no	no	no	no
CQM	FPU	Ambient and cold Qual	yes	Yes limited to PLW detector channel	yes	yes	yes	Limited radiated susceptibility testing with FPU in the test cryostat
	JFET	Ambient and cold Qual	yes	Yes limited to PLW detector channel	yes	yes	Yes	
	DPU (AVM1)	no	no	Yes	Yes	yes	No	
	FCU (QM1)	no	no	Yes	Yes	yes	No	
	DCU (QM1)	no	no	yes	yes	yes	No	
QM non deliverable	DPU (QM)	Qual	TV qual	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
	FCU (QM2)	Qual	TV qual	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
	DCU (QM2)	Qual	TV qual	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
PFM	FPU	Acceptance cold	Yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	Limited radiated susceptibility testing with FPU in the test cryostat
	JFET	Acceptance cold	Yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
	DPU	acceptance	TV acceptance	yes	yes	yes	yes	
	FCU	acceptance	TV acceptance	yes	yes	yes	yes	
	DCU	acceptance	TV acceptance	yes	yes	yes	yes	

Table 9.8-1: SPIRE Verification matrix

10. MANAGEMENT, PROGRAMME, SCHEDULE

All relevant information can be found in the SPIRE Management Plan, RD4.

ANNEX 1: SPIRE UNITS ICD

ICD issue 11 drawings configuration and Industry comments

&

SPIRE-RAL-DWD-001409 - Issue 11 – April 2004

Annex 1-1

ICD pack issue 11 drawings configuration and Industry comments

SPIRE Unit	SPIRE CR	Drawing ref/number	Issue	Date	Notes & Comments
DPU	040 v2 (068v1)	HER S005/03	4	23-02-03	No change versus IIDB 3.2 (Idem since ICD pack issue 8)
DCU	068v1	SPIR-MX-5100 000	E	01/2004	
FCU	068v1	SPIR-MX-5200 000	J	01/2004	
DCU QM1	068v1	SPIR-MX-5101 000 With new annotations	A	02/12/02	Warning: New version versus IIDB 3.2 (annotations, connectors) but still same issue # and date indicated on drawing.
FCU QM1	068v1	SPIR-MX-5201 000 With new annotations	C	08/09/03	Warning: New version versus IIDB 3.2 (annotations, connectors) but still same issue # and date indicated on drawing
FPU (SPIRE IF)	068v1	A1 5264 300 sheets 1 to 7	19	19/02/04	ICD Issue 19 ICD to be updated by SPIRE (*)
2 JFET	068v1	0-KE-0104-360	K	10/03/04	
6 JFET	068v1	0-KE-0104-350	H	10/03/04	
MGSE	068v1	A1 5264 404 SHT sheets 6 and 7	5	02/02/04	SPIRE FPU/JFET lifting for installation. ICD to be updated by SPIRE (*)

(*) FPU and MGSE ICD's and drawings listed in this table and included in this annex 1 shall be updated by SPIRE according here under ASED comments and SPIRE answer and agreement here after:

1. ASED comments:

Extract from fax ASED HP-ASED-FX-0316-04 dated 10/05/04: Fast Loop Assessment HP-SP-RAL-ECR-068 IID-B SPIRE Mechanical Interface Drawings, SPIRE-RAL-DWG-001409, Update to Issue 11

SPIRE FPU:

Sheet 1: Mass properties (mass, CoG and MOI) updated. Updates acceptable, but note that update of the FPU MTD design is considered to be not necessary. The SPIRE FPU MTD will be provided with mass properties, as in Issue 18.

Sheet 5: L0 thermal strap interfaces updated as agreed with one exception. L0 flexstrap clearance holes shall be 5.0mm and not 4.5mm. See also ASED comments in HP-ASED-EM-0740-03, dated 28/11/03

Sheet 5: L1 thermal strap interfaces: Agreed interface may be changed to implement electrical insulation at FPU side. Updated IF drawings are urgently awaited by ASED.

Sheet 6: Harness stay-out areas updated. Updates acceptable to ASED.

FPU/JFET MGSE:

- It shall be noted that the proposed MGSE is a deviation from the current baseline, which assumed that the SPIRE FPU and the JFETs are integrated independently. EADS Astrium reserves the right to raise ECP, if the detailed analysis revealed an increased required effort.
- The assumptions and comments made in HP-ASED-EM-0231-04 are still valid concerning the provided MGSE drawings. As the MGSE I/F drawings are dated 2/02/04 and the comments (HP-ASED-FX-0231-04) are dated 27/02/04, it is assumed that they have not been implemented yet.
- Tilting of FPU is required during the integration. Therefore please upgrade MGSE to allow tilting of assembly by 3 to 10 degrees, e.g. by including a turnbuckle (self-locking) on the +Z rope.
- The wires holding the JFETs are not included, but the bolt holes in the MGSE plate indicate a potential conflict with the ventline. Please refer to HP-ASED-EM-0231-04 for details.
- Flexibility of FPU/JFET harnesses: Note that it will be required to move the Photometer JFET to +y during the lowering of the FPU/JFET assembly, due to the conflict with the ventline on its -y side. Our initial estimates are that the Photometer JFET need to be moved by 10mm in +y direction. Please confirm that your internal harness can cope with move to Photo JFET by about 10mm (for details please see HP-ASED-EM-0231-04)
- Removal of L0 Detector Strap before FPU integration:

  At least the front part of the Lower A-frame of need to be removed before integration

  The top A-frame and the flex link on top of the strap need to be removed completely. Alternatively the top flex strap could stay, but SPIRE need to confirm that it can be moved by 10 to 15mm to in +z/-y direction

  Please clarify your proposal for the partial or complete removal of the FPU L0 detector strap (see HP-ASED-EM-0231-04 for details).
- Fixation of SPIRE L0 pump flex link to H-EPLM rigid pod:

  There may be not sufficient clearance for the fixation of all 6 interface bolt at the L0 pump rigid pod with the torque wrench.

  Please check provision of tool or removal of L0 pump strap lower A-frame for the fixation of all interface bolts (see HP-ASED-EM-0231-04 for details).
- Furthermore, the following additional comments shall be considered:

Provision of a fixation of the MGSE JFET Lifting plate to FPU Optical Bench

Please confirm that the JFET lifting plate is stiff enough to reduce the potential vibrations of the JFET units during the lowering to the Herschel Optical Bench. It is assumed that the plate has a thickness of 2-3mm (not provided in the drawing).

In summary, the SPIRE change request HP-SP-RAL-ECR-068 is technically acceptable, assuming the implementation of the comments in this fax.

2. SPIRE answer to ASED comments:

Extract from Mail from Eric Sawyer dated 27/05/04

Objet : Response to fast loop assessment

Hi Horst, Here is our response to your fax HP-ASED-FX-0316-04. Dated 10/5/04

HP-SP-RAL-ECR-068 IID-B SPIRE mechanical interface drawings, update 11.

SPIRE FPU

Sheet 1, mass properties, ok

Sheet 5, agreed that L0 strap clearance holes shall be 5,00 mm, confirmed by e-mail from John Coker.

Sheet 5, Separate telecon held on L1 interface change, ECR 073 issued

Sheet 6, ok

Note, an updated ICD (issue 20) is not planned for 1st July, for next IIDB issue, the FPU ICD of last SPIRE pack v11 (CR 68 v1) will be used, with the list of agreed missing changes included in front page of IIDB-Annex 1.

FPU/JFET MGSE.

- It is not possible to integrate the JFETS before the FPU, the connectors are not accessible. The concept of lifting the FPU and JFETS has been tried successfully, e.g. at CSL on the shaker. Of course, the extra equipment like vent lines and other instruments were not present.
- It is planned to incorporate all Astrium comments.
- A turn buckle will be implemented.
- Potential conflict with the vent lines will be evaluated. The position of the JFET support wire is not critical, so modification of the MGSE, if required is not thought to be a problem.
- Flexibility of the JFET harness. - The JFETs when supported are flexible and repositioning by 10mm or so is not a problem.
- Removal of L0 detector strap for integration .- The detector strap can be partially or completely removed for integration. It may be best to asses this when we do the first CQM integration. We can baseline complete removal, this is what I have put in the integration procedure.
- Fixation of SPIRE L0 Flex link to H-PLM rigid pod.

  SPIRE sees no problem with the removal of the lower A-frame for fixation of the interface bolts.
- Additional comments.

  The JFET MGSE is rigidly attached to the FPU lifting plate, they form one unit.

  SPIRE confirms that the JFET lifting plate id thick enough to prevent vibrations, proved by test.

Forms Annex 1 to SCI-PT-IIDB/SPIRE-02124

Subject: **SPIRE MECHANICAL INTERFACE DRAWINGS**

PREPARED BY: J. DELDERFIELD .. .. John Delderfield ...... 2004.04.21 09:08:00 + 01'00'

APPROVED BY: ERIC SAWYER pp M.GRIFFIN...... .... Eric Sawyer .. ... Digitally signed by Eric Sawyer Date: 2004.04.21 09:23:31 +01'00'

Issue Drawing Change List

The detailed changes for each drawing are shown just before the drawing.

Issue 2. Update to status as of 8th October 2002

Issue 3 Update to status as of 1st November 2002
FCU, DCU & Cryogenic ICDs changed, see changelists where provided

Issue 4 Update to status as of 24/2/03. JFET drawing versions raised.

Issue 5 Updated as to status of 27th March 2003. Non-AVM DPU ICD included. JFET ICDs updated.

Issue 6 Small errors on JFET ICDs fixed.

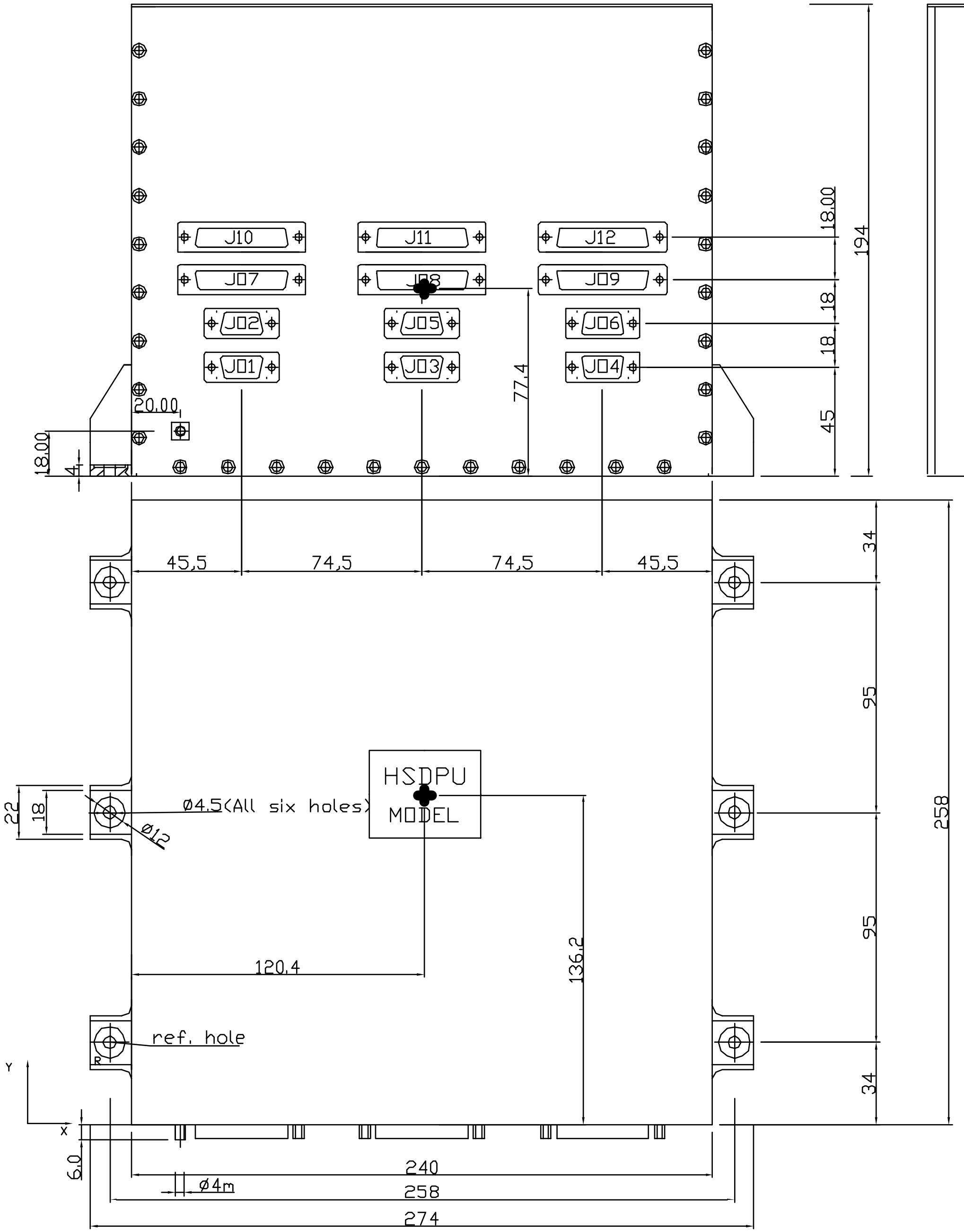
Issue 7 New versions of FPU and JFET ICDs, see their individual changelists.

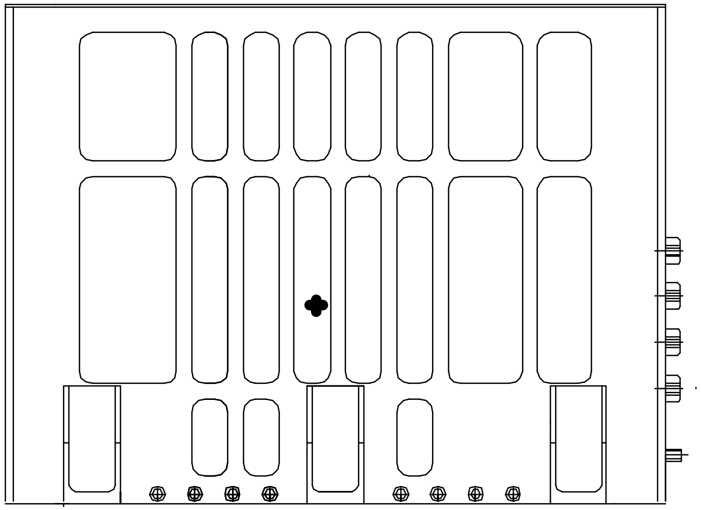
Issue 8. DRCU "QM1" I/F drawings added, red-lined with NCR information. 2Module JFET updated but changes are all internal to unit.

Issue 9. Incorporate updated FM FCU and DCU drawings, including their change control sheets.
DRCU QM1 drawings amended to be like the hardware.

Issue10…Version 19 of Cryogenic unit I/F drawing inserted, implementing latest L0 straps. For detailed change control see drawing's change list included herein.

Issue 11...Omitted connectors and unit ref. holes clarified in QM1 DRCU ICDs
JFET unit drawing minor corrections, see drawings' change lists included herein
Append SPIRE cryogenic integration MGSE drawing sheets.





GENERAL TOLERANCE± 1mm
WEIGHT 7.177 Kg ±200g
DIMENSION 274 X 258 X 194mm3
CENTRE OF GRAVITY (E): X=120,4; Y=136,2; Z=77,4
MOMENT OF INERTIA (E): Jx=6,23X10-2 Kgm2
Jy=5.73X10-2 Kgm2
Jz=7.70X10-2 Kgm2
CASING MATERIAL: ANTICORODAL 6082
SURFACE TREATMENT: ALODINE 1200:
alfa solar = 0,604
R-solar = 0,396
epsilon IR = 0,172
R-IR = 0,828
THERMAL CAPACITANCE: 7.177J/°C (E)
CONTACT AREA OF BASEPLATE PLUS FEET64428mm2
FLATNESS OF MOUNTING AREA: 0.1mm/100mm
CONNECTORS:
J01= DEMA-9P From DPU Prime to PDU Prime
J02= DEMA-9P From DPU Red. to PDU Red.
J03= DEMA-9S From DPU Prime to Bus A Prime
J04= DEMA-9S From DPU Prime to Bus B Prime
J05= DEMA-9S From DPU Red. to Bus A Red.
J06= DEMA-9S From DPU Red. to Bus B Red.
J07= DBMA-25P From DPU Prime to DCE Prime
J10= DBMA-25P From DPU Red. to DCE Red.
J08= DBMA-25P From DPU Prime to MCE Prime
J11= DBMA-25P From DPU Red. to MCE Red.
J09= DBMA-25P From DPU Prime to SCE Prime
J12= DBMA-25P From DPU Red. to SCE Red.

UPDATED: 23/02/2003 P. Baldetti (rev. 4)
UPDATED: 10/02/2002 P. Baldetti (rev. 3)
UPDATED: 16/01/2002 P. Baldetti UPDATED: 29/01/2002 P. Baldetti

Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche ISTITUTO di FISICA dello SPAZIO INTERPLANETARIO Via del Fosso del Cavaliere n.100 tel. 06/4993 fax 06/49934383	data 5/04/2001	prog. Baldetti	dis.
		scala	materiale
		tratt.	
	√ toll.	Progetto: HERSCHEL- HSDPU	
	rev. 4 data 23/02/03	titilo: HSDPU	N.dis HER S005/03

List of changes

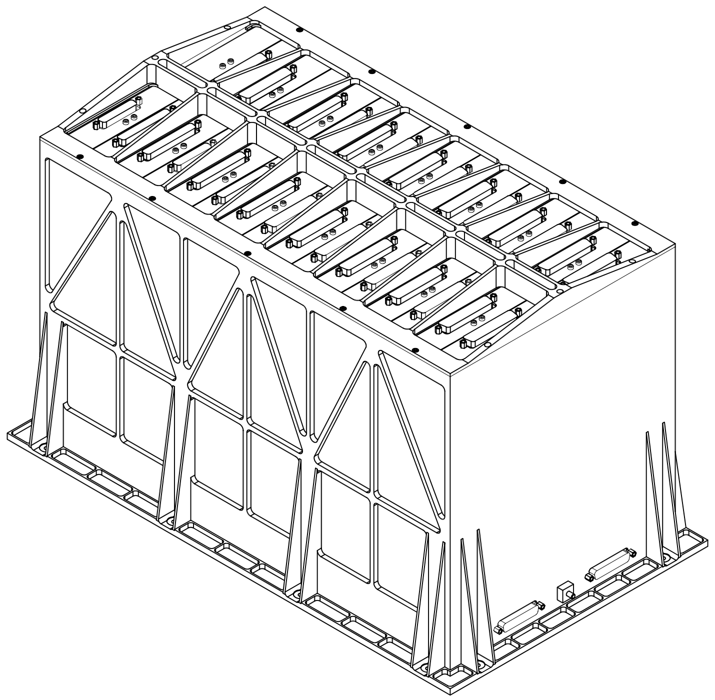
Document identification

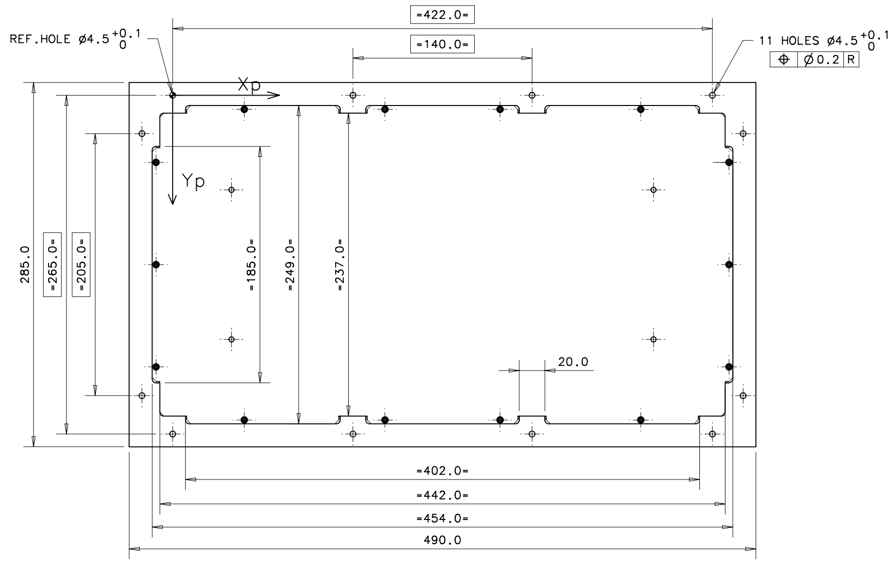
Document n°	SPIR-MX-5100 000
Title of document	SPIRE DCU Electronic box mechanical i/f drawing
Changes From rev.	Rev. D (10/2002)
To rev.	Rev. E (01/2004)

Detail of changes

Description	Associated RFD / ECR (if any)	Status
Change of units for MOI	--	--
Change of estimated mass	--	--

	Position	Name	Signature
Prepared by	PA electronics	J. Fontignie	14.01.04 [signature]
Approved by	PA mechanics	I. Le Mer	14/01/04 [signature]
Approved by	PA	P. Dupont	P/o 14/01/04 [signature]
Approved by	Project manager	J.L. Augueres	15/01/04 [signature]

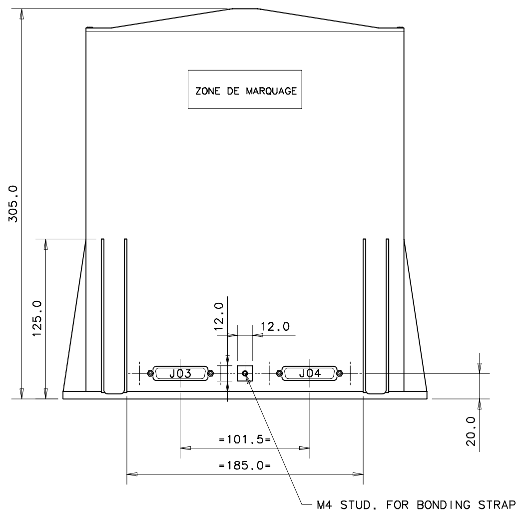


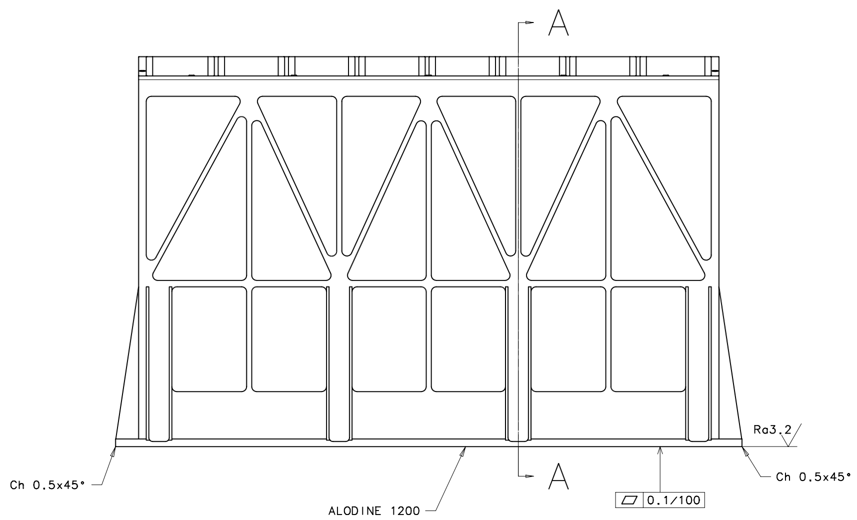


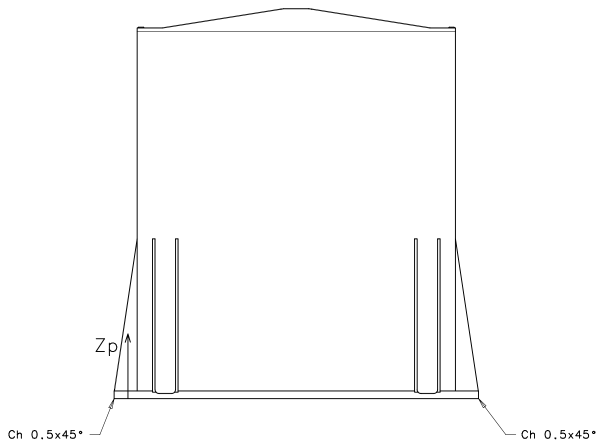
CONNECTORS					
IDENT	TYPE	FUNCTIONS	IDENT	TYPE	FUNCTIONS
J01	DBMA 25S	DAQ_IF_M/DPU_M	J17	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_7/FPU
J02	DBMA 25S	DAQ_IF_R/DPU_R	J18	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_7/FPU
J03	DBMA 25P	DCU/PSU_M	J19	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_8/FPU
J04	DBMA 25P	DCU/PSU_R	J20	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_8/FPU
J05	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_1/FPU	J21	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_9/FPU
J06	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_1/FPU	J22	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_9/FPU
J07	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_2/FPU	J23	DCMA 37P	LIA_S_1/FPU
J08	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_2/FPU	J24	DCMA 37P	LIA_S_1/FPU
J09	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_3/FPU	J25	DCMA 37P	LIA_S_2/FPU
J10	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_3/FPU	J26	DCMA 37P	LIA_S_2/FPU
J11	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_4/FPU	J27	DCMA 37P	LIA_S_3/FPU
J12	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_4/FPU	J28	DCMA 37P	LIA_S_3/FPU
J13	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_5/FPU	J29	DDMA 78S	BIAS_M/FPU
J14	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_5/FPU	J30	DDMA 78S	BIAS_R/FPU
J15	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_6/FPU	J31	DCMA 37S	BIAS_M/FPU
J16	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_6/FPU	J32	DCMA 37S	BIAS_R/FPU

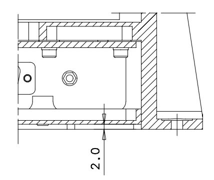
NOTES

MATERIAL AL 6082
CENTRE OF GRAVITY REFERRED TO REFERENCE HOLE
X=213.2mm Y=132.4mm Z=157.9mm
MOMENTS OF INERTIA REFERRED TO CENTRE OF GRAVITY
JXp=0.471 Kg.m2 JYp=0.250 Kg.m2 JZp=0.444 Kg.m2
CONTACT AREA MOUNTING FEET=28180mm2
THERMAL COATING AND BLACK ANODISING ESA.PSS.703
SURFACE EMISSIVITY >0.85
TORQUE VALUE FOR CONNECTOR FIXATION SCREWS=
- MALE=0.3mN
- FEMALE=0.45mN
SPECIFIC HEAT 1170 J/Kg.°K
ESTIMATED MASS=14442g

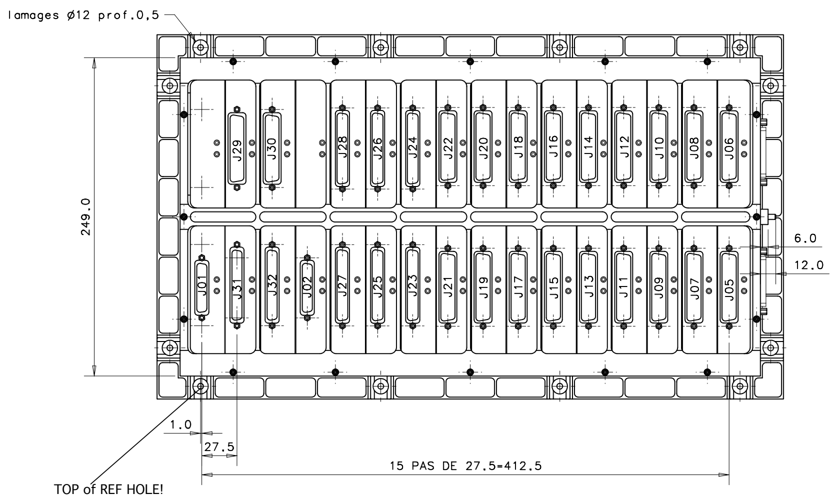


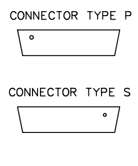






COUPE PARTIELLE A-A
ECHELLE:1/1





indice	Modifications	Date	Dessiné par	Vérifié par	Approuvé par
E	Mise à jour	01/04	DHENAIN		
D	Ajout coupe A-A	10/02	DHENAIN		
C	Mise à jour	09/02	DHENAIN		
B	Mise à jour	06/02	DHENAIN		
A	Origine	11/01	DHENAIN	......	......

Spécifications particulières

tolérances générales
- Indice de rugosité général XXXX — SOUS-TRAITANT
- Tol.ang.:±XX°
- Casser les angles vifs

Matière:

Traitement thermique:

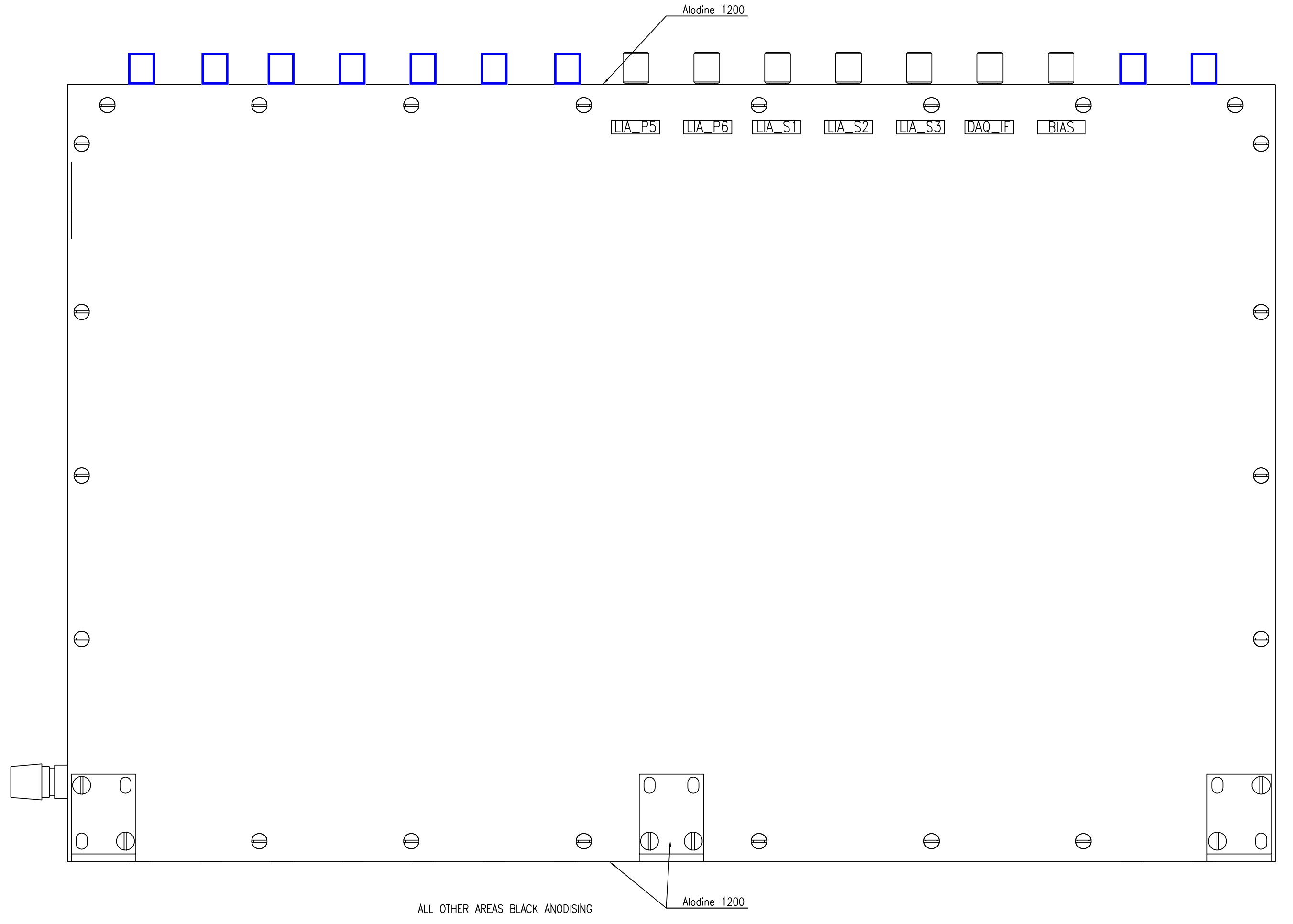
First angle Projection

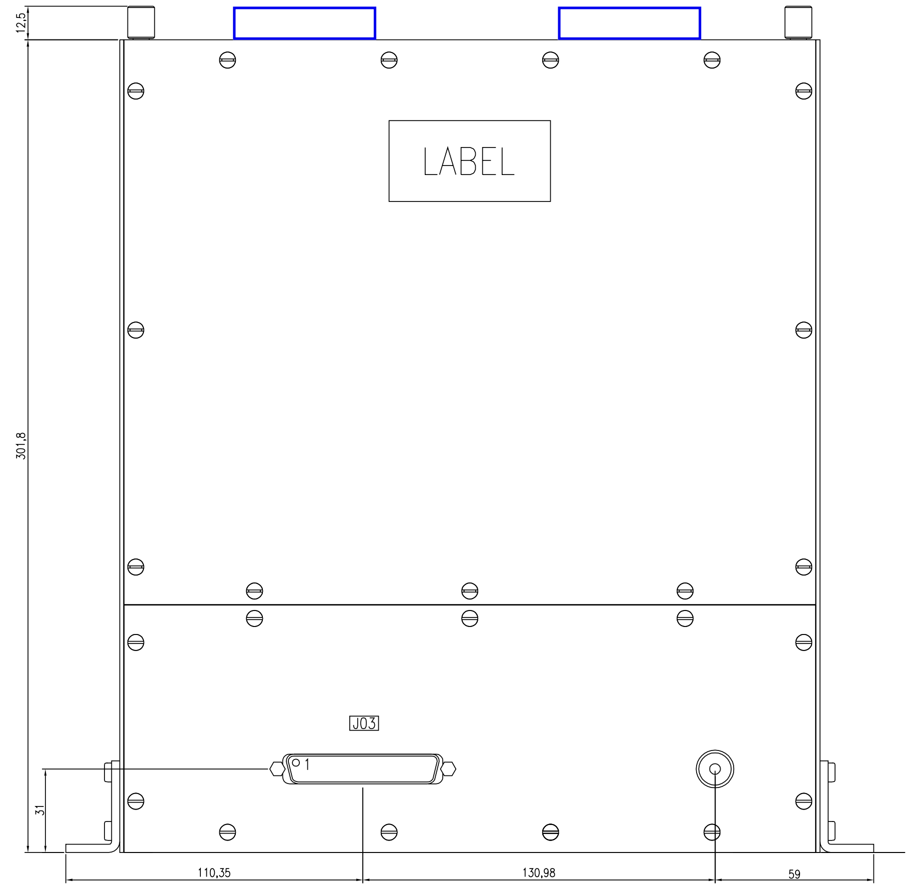
Echelle	Poids	Niveau qualité
1/2		

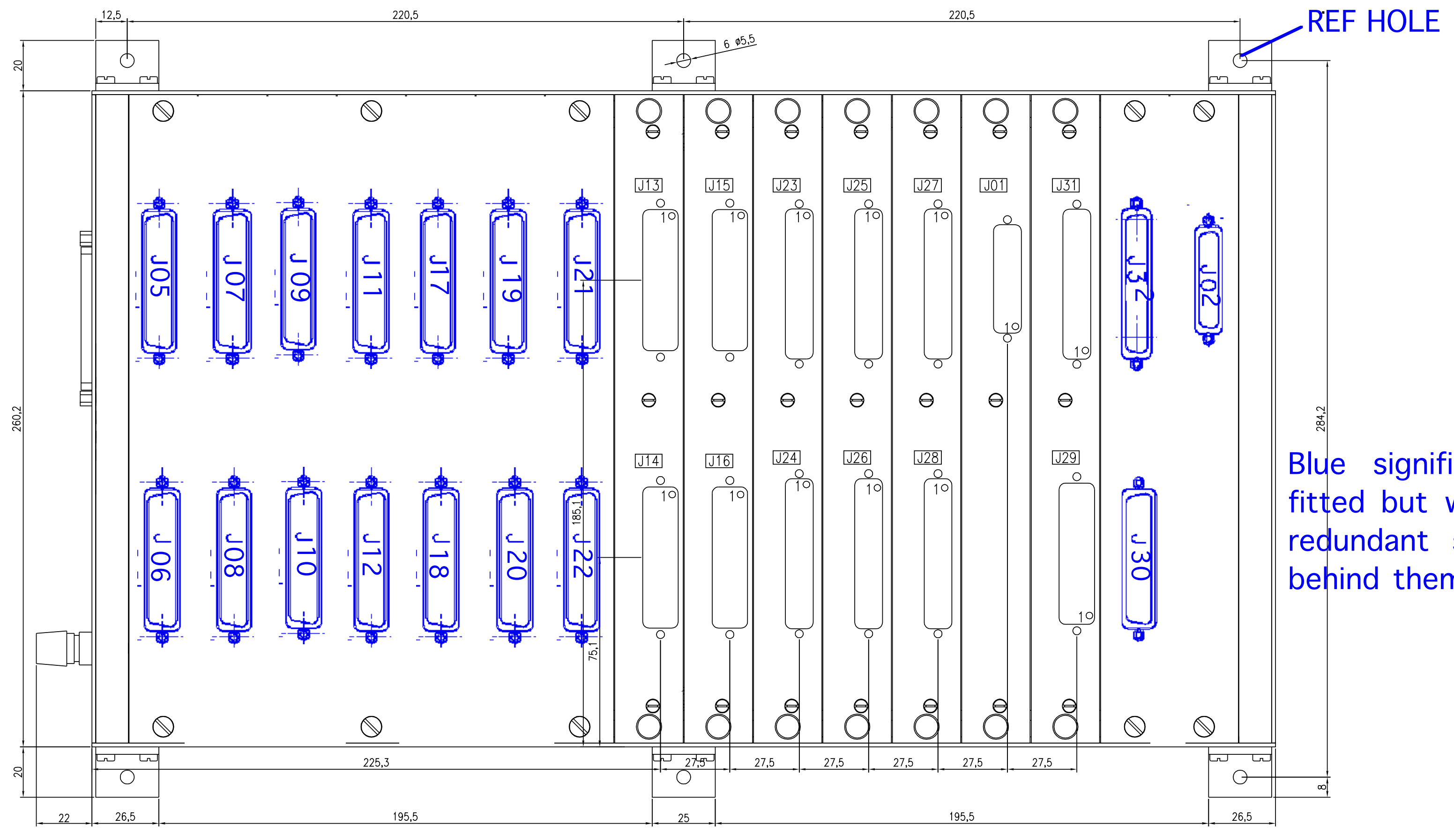
SPIRE
HSDCU ELECTRONIC BOX
MECHANICAL INTERFACE CONTROL DRAWING

SAP/GERES
Tel:01.69.08.78.25
01.69.08.59.76
Fax:01.69.08.79.96
COMMISSARIAT A L'ENERGIE ATOMIQUE
C.E.N SACLAY

A0 SPIR-MX-5100 000 E

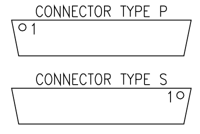






Blue signifies connectors fitted but without redundant side electronics behind them.

CONNECTORS					
IDENT	TYPE	FUNCTION	IDENT	TYPE	FUNCTION
J01	DBMA 25S	DAQ_IF_M/DPU	J24	DCMA 37P	LIA_S_1/FPU
J03	DBMA 25P	DCU/PSU_M	J25	DCMA 37P	LIA_S_2/FPU
J13	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_5/FPU	J26	DCMA 37P	LIA_S_2/FPU
J14	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_5/FPU	J27	DCMA 37P	LIA_S_3/FPU
J15	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_6/FPU	J28	DCMA 37P	LIA_S_3/FPU
J16	DDMA 50P	LIA_P_6/FPU	J29	DDMA 78S	BIAS_M/FPU
J23	DCMA 37P	LIA_S_1/FPU	J31	DCMA 37S	BIAS_M/FPU



ONLY FOR QM1

CEA /SAP
91191 GIF/YVETTE Cedex

MATIERE : Alu 2017A
PROTECTION :
TRAITEMENT : Alodine 1200
DESSINE : SREE
DATE : 02/12/02
VERIFIE :
VISA :

ECHELLE : 3/4
TOLERANCES GENERALES : ±0.2
Ra1.6

DESIGNATION
ICD HS DCU/QM1

SRIR-MX-5101 000 A
0
A1

List of changes

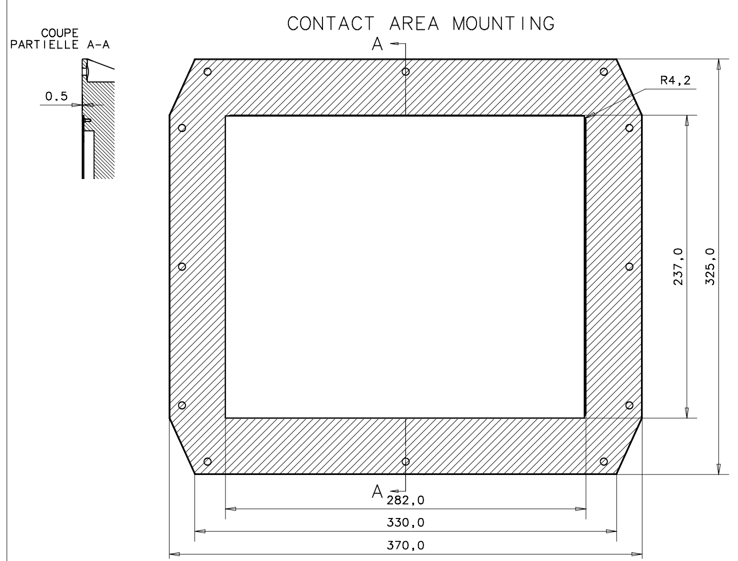
Document identification

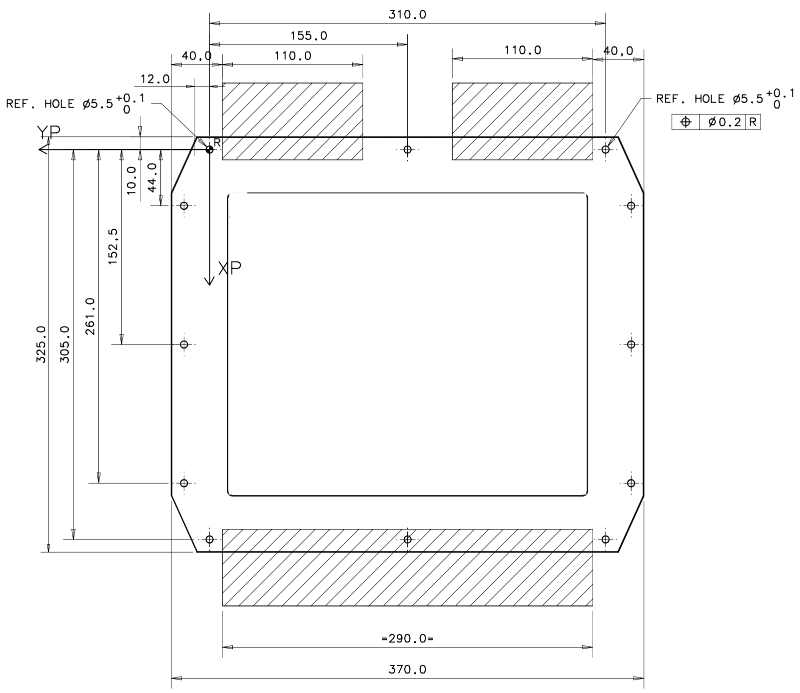
Document n°	SPIR-MX-5200 000
Title of document	SPIRE FCU Electronic box mechanical i/f drawing
Changes From rev.	Rev. F (10/2002)
To rev.	Rev. J (01/2004)

Detail of changes

Description	Associated RFD / ECR (if any)	Status
Change of base plate, with cross section view	RFD_CEA_SPIRE_FCU_n9	approved
Change of hole size for fixing screws to SVM	RFD_CEA_SPIRE_FCU_n10	approved
Change of position (z axis) for connectors	ECR ref. SAp-SPIRE-JF-0151-04	pending
Change of position (y axis) for bonding stud	ECR ref. SAp-SPIRE-JF-0151-04	pending
Refined values for MOI, refined position for COG	--	--
Change of estimated mass	--	--

	Position	Name	Signature
Prepared by	PA electronics	J. Fontignie	14.01.04 [signature]
Approved by	PA mechanics	I. Le Mer	14/01/04 [signature]
Approved by	PA	P. Dupont	P/O 14/01/04 [signature]
Approved by	Project manager	J.L. Augières	15/01/04 [signature]





NOTES

MATERIAL AL 6082

CENTRE OF GRAVITY REFFERED TO REFERENCE HOLE

X=148.8mm Y=-153mm Z=138.5mm

MOMENTS OF INERTIA REFERRED TO CENTRE OF GRAVITY

JX=0.338 Kg.m2 JY=0.318 Kg.m2 JZ=0.282 Kg.m2

CONTACT AREA MOUNTING FEET=51656mm2

THERMAL COATING AND BLACK ANODISING ESA.PSS.703

SURFACE EMISSIVITY >0.85

TORQUE VALUE FOR CONNECTOR FIXATION SCREWS=

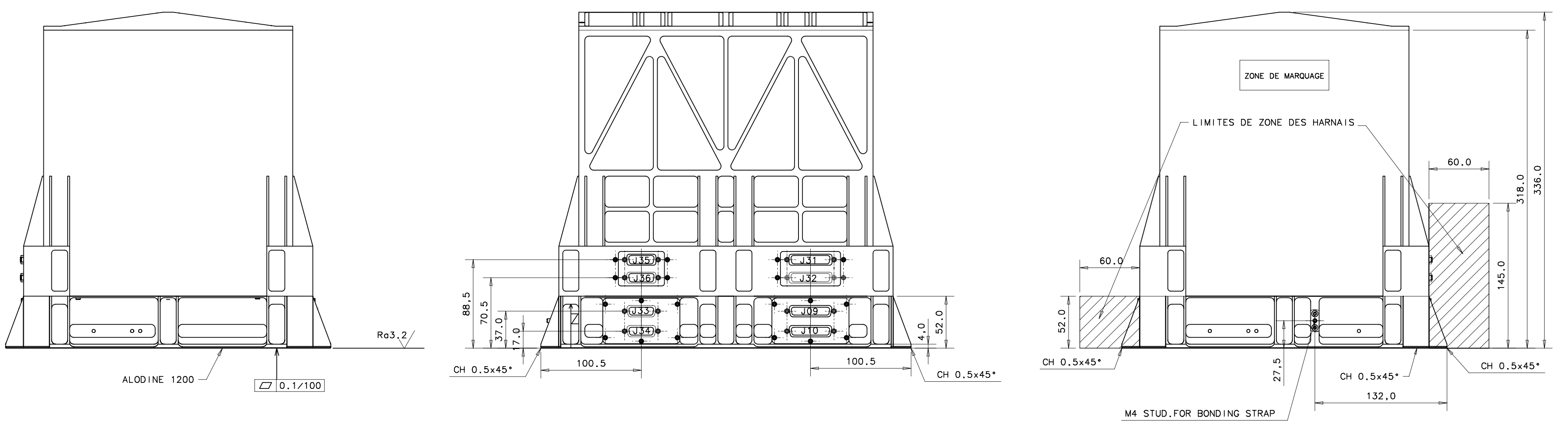
-MALE=0.3mN

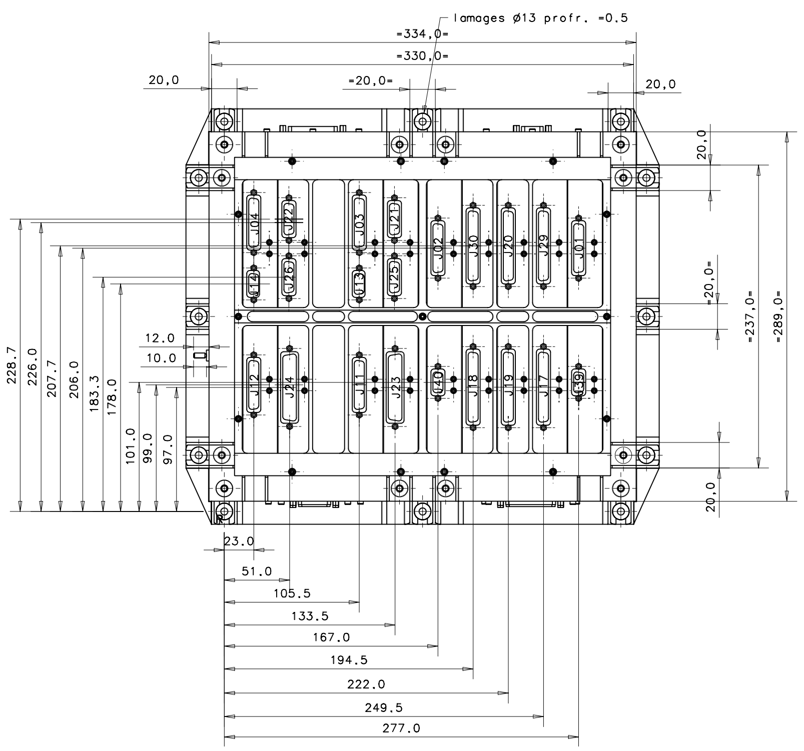
-FEMALE=0.45mN

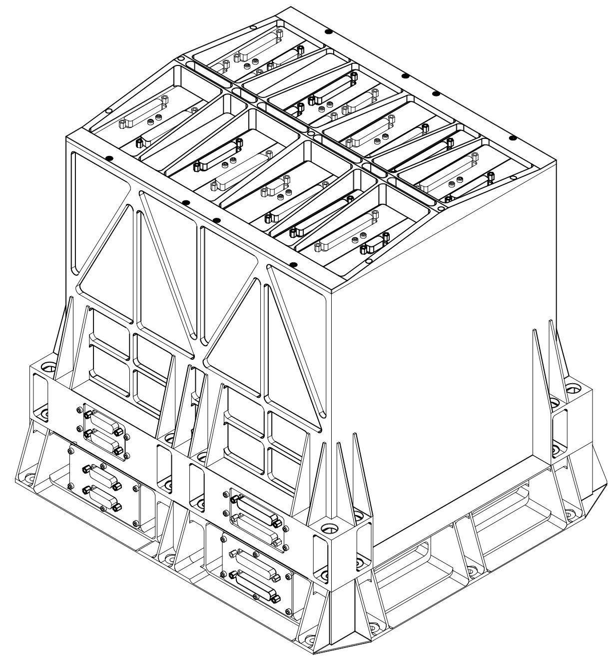
ESTIMATED MASS=16254g

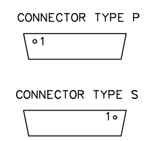
CP=1170j/kg.°K

CONNECTORS					
IDENT	TYPE	INTERFACE NAME	IDENT	TYPE	INTERFACE NAME
J01	DBMA 25S	MAC-M/DPU-M	J21	DAMA 15S	TEMP-M/FPU-TS-1-M
J02	DBMA 25S	MAC-R/DPU-R	J22	DAMA 15S	TEMP-R/FPU-TS-1-R
J03	DBMA 25S	CCHK-IF-M/DPU-M	J23	DDMA 50S	TEMP-M/FPU-TS-2-M
J04	DBMA 25S	CCHK-IF-R/DPU-R	J24	DDMA 50S	TEMP-R/FPU-TS-2-R
J05	DEMA 9P	PSU-M/PCDU-M	J25	DAMA 15S	TEMP-M/FPU-MEC-TS-M
J06	DEMA 9P	PSU-R/PCDU-R	J26	DAMA 15S	TEMP-R/FPU-MEC-TS-R
J07	DBMA 25S	PSU-M/DCU	J27	NA	NA
J08	DBMA 25S	PSU-R/DCU	J28	NA	NA
J09	DBMA 25S	PSU-M/MCU-M	J29	DCMA 37P	SMEC-M/FPU-SMECm-2-M
J10	DBMA 25S	PSU-R/MCU-R	J30	DCMA 37P	SMEC-R/FPU-SMECm-2-R
J11	DBMA 25S	CCHK-IF-M/FPU-COOL-CAL-M	J31	DBMA 25P	MCU-M/PSU-M
J12	DBMA 25S	CCHK-IF-R/FPU-COOL-CAL-R	J32	DBMA 25P	MCU-R/PSU-R
J13	DEMA 9S	CCHK-IF-M/FPU-PH-STIM-M	J33	DAMA 15S	PSU-M/SCU-M
J14	DEMA 9S	CCHK-IF-R/FPU-PH-STIM-R	J34	DAMA 15S	PSU-R/SCU-R
J15	NA	NA	J35	DAMA 15P	SCU-M/PSU-M
J16	NA	NA	J36	DAMA 15P	SCU-R/PSU-R
J17	DCMA 37S	SMEC-M/FPU-SMECm-1-M	J37	NA	NA
J18	DCMA 37S	SMEC-R/FPU-SMECm-1-R	J38	NA	NA
J19	DCMA 37S	BSM-M/FPU-BSM-M	J39	DEMA 9S	MAC-H/JTAG
J20	DCMA 37S	BSM-R/FPU-BSM-R	J40	DEMA 9S	MAC-R/JTAG









indice	Modifications	Date	Dessiné par	Vérifié par	Approuvé par
J	Mise à jour	01/04	DHENAIN		
I	Modif position CdG	12/03	DHENAIN		
H	Mise a jour	11/03	DHENAIN		
G	Mise a jour	04/03	DHENAIN		
F	Mise à jour	10/02	DHENAIN		
E	Mise à jour connecteurs	09/02	DHENAIN		
D	Mise a jour	07/02	DHENAIN		
C	Mise a jour	06/02	DHENAIN		
B	Mise a jour	05/02	DHENAIN		
A	Origine	12/01	DHENAIN	......	......

Spécifications particulières

tolérances générales: Indice de rugosité général — SOUS-TRAITANT

Tol.ang.:

Casser les angles vifs

Matière:

Traitement thermique:

Protection

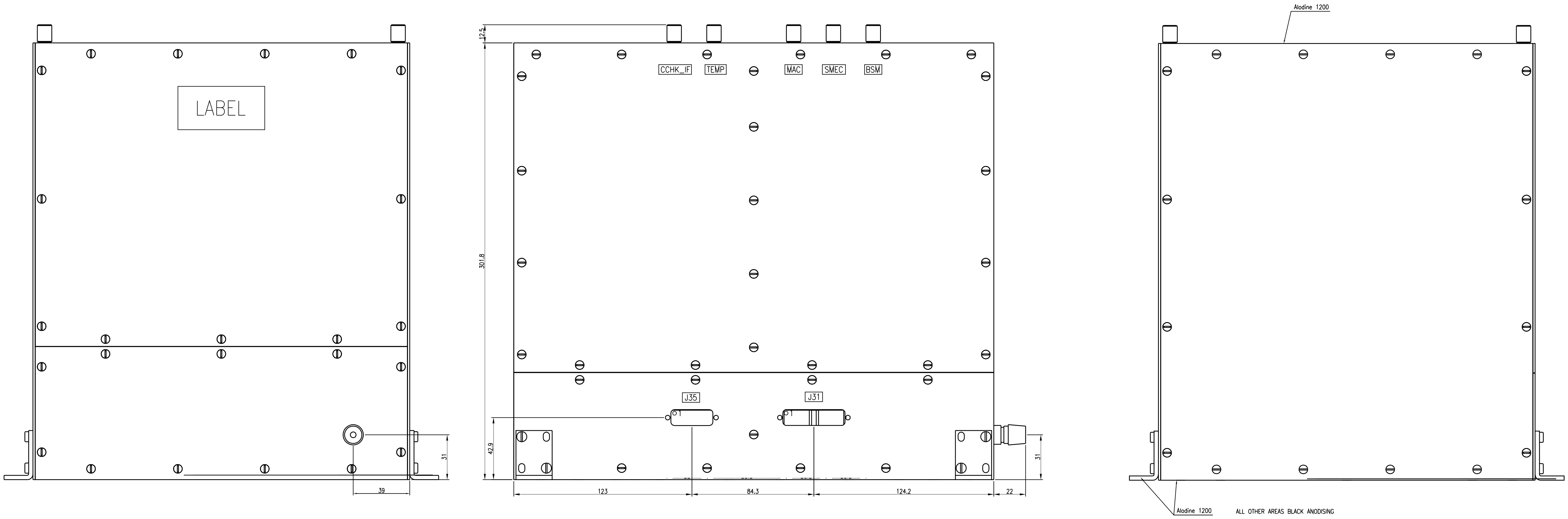
Echelle	Poids	Niveau qualité
1/2		

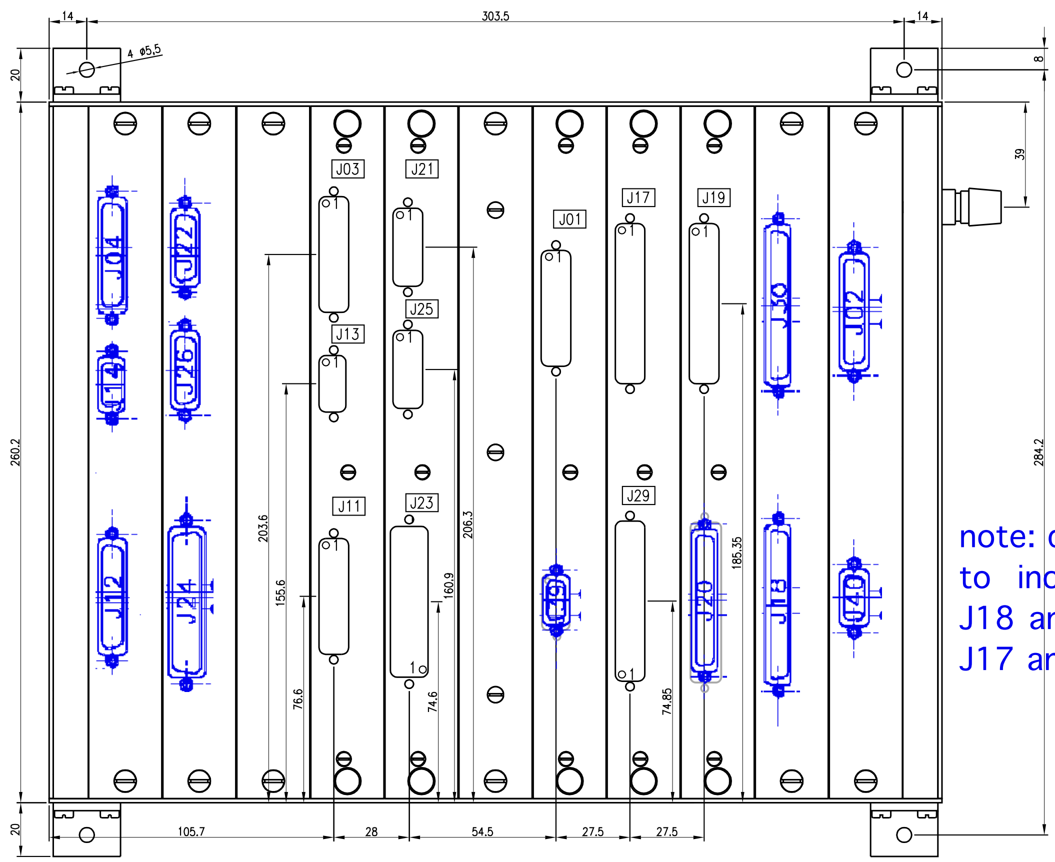
SPIRE
FCU ELECTRONIC BOX
MECHANICHAL INTERFACE CONTROL DRAWING

SAP/GERES
Tel:01.69.08.78.25
01.69.08.59.76
Fax:01.69.08.79.96

COMMISSARIAT A L'ENERGIE ATOMIQUE — C.E.N SACLAY

A0 SPIR-MX-5200 000 J





ONLY FOR QM1

Blue signifies connectors fitted but without redundant side electronics behind them.

note: do not intend to incorrectly transpose J18 and J30 just because J17 and J39 are swapped!

CONNECTORS					
IDENT	TYPE	FUNCTION	IDENT	TYPE	FUNCTION
J01	DBMA 25S	MAC/DPU	J21	DAMA 15S	TEMP/FPU-TS-1
J03	DBMA 25S	CCHK-IF/DPU	J23	DDMA 50S	TEMP/FPU-TS-2
J11	DBMA 25S	CCHK-IF/FPU-COOL-CAL	J25	DAMA 15S	TEMP/FPU-MEC-TS
J13	DEMA 9S	CCHK-IF/FPU-PH-STIM	J29	DCMA 37P	SMEC/FPU-SMECm-2
J17	DCMA 37S	SMEC/FPU-SMECm-1	J31	DBMA 25P	MCU/PSU
J19	DCMA 37S	BSM/FPU-BSM	J35	DAMA 15P	SCU/PSU

CEA /SAP
91191 GIF/YVETTE Cedex

MATIERE : Alu 2017A
PROTECTION :
TRAITEMENT : ALODINE 1200
DESSINE : SREE
DATE : 08/09/03
VERIFIE :
VISA :

ECHELLE : 3/4
TOLERANCES GENERALES : ±0.2
Ra1.6

DESIGNATION
ICD HS FCU/QM1

SPIR-MX-5201 000 C
0
A1

UCL
MSSL

Drawing A1-5264-300 Change List

ISSUE 19

SHEET	MODIFICATION
All Sheets	Level '0' Cold Straps and relevant Dimensions updated.
All Sheets	JFETS and relevant dimensions updated.
1	Mass Properties updated.
1	Dim 202.00 (HOB datum to SPIRE focal plane) "CRYOGENIC" added.
1	Note "SPIRE AXES ETC" - word "DIRECTIONS" added.
1	Level '0' Straps – max rads. added.
3	Optical Beams note added.
3	Optical beam dims note "STAY OUT AREA" note modified.
4	"+ RUNNING TORQUES" added to interface torque figures.
4	Temperature sensor holes added.
5	Notes wrt Level '0' interfaces to S/C modified/deleted/added.
5	Torques for Level '0' straps deleted – note "TORQUE AS SPECIFIED BY ASTRIUM" added.
5	Level '1' fixings torques – "+ RUNNING TORQUES" added.
5	Temp sensor/Level '0' fixings modified
6	JFET Harness zone dimensions modified.
7	PACS & HIFI labelled.

**I
SSUE 18**

SHEET	MODIFICATION
1	Mass properties updated to the latest sub system estimates/measured masses. No mass received for the harnesses (A guess in the model)
1	No weighed masses for Busbar Supports, Light traps, SCAL (Cardiff), SMEC (LAM) and SOB Harness, Photo BDA, Spectro BDA (Techdata)
1	Notes, "Work in Progress" referring to BDA connector panels deleted
1	Note WRT Aperture cover added
1	Notes WRT surface finish at L0 and L1 interfaces added
1	Aperture cover added
1	BDA connector flanges updated
2	Pictorial changes WRT BDA connector flanges ad aperture cover to reflect sheet 1
3	Pictorial changes WRT BDA connector flanges ad aperture cover to reflect sheet 1
4	Pictorial changes WRT BDA connector flanges ad aperture cover to reflect sheet 1
5	Surface roughness on L0 straps added with "BY VISUAL INSPECTION ONLY" note
5	Gold finish on L0 straps
5	Surface roughness and Alochrom 1200 finish note added for L1 straps
5	M4 Torques were 1.26 Nm
6	"Work in progress" notes wrt BDA connector panels deleted
6	Note reminding that M4 grounding hole does not have a locking insert fitted added
6	Dims to BDA connectors added
7	Pictorial changes WRT BDA connector flanges ad aperture cover to reflect sheet 1

ISSUE 17

SHEET	MODIFICATION
1	RF Filter Connector numbers added
1,2,3	Cryostat hole diameter was 270mm
1	Spire axes coincident with Spacecraft axes – note added
1	Reference cube to be dismounted after installation on spacecraft – note added
1	Dimension to 'A' Frame top pin centre added
1,3	Redundant dimensions deleted
1	Level 1 grounding strap positions moved and applicable note modified
1	'Alternative Level 1' note deleted
2	Beams removed bottom LH view
3	Optical reference cube note modified – reference to A3/5264/305-6 added
3	Beam angle added (Bottom LH view)
3	'Cryogenic' added to two dimensions
ALL	'UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED' added to note wrt. 'ALL DIMENSIONS AT ROOM TEMPERATURE'
3	Dimension to top of reference cube added
3	Note stating U/S of SOB is Yu & Zu Optical Datum Deleted
4	Front mounting cone centre – positional tolerances added
4	SPIRE interface bolt material and torques added
5	Level 'O' cold strap interfaces modified. Bolt types, torques and Belleville types added.
7	Beam clearance dimension 0.92 reviewed
1	Note WRT clearance between FPU and Inner Shield Added
1,2,3	Cryostat Inner shield updated
5	"Stay Out" zone around Level '0' straps added

ISSUE 16

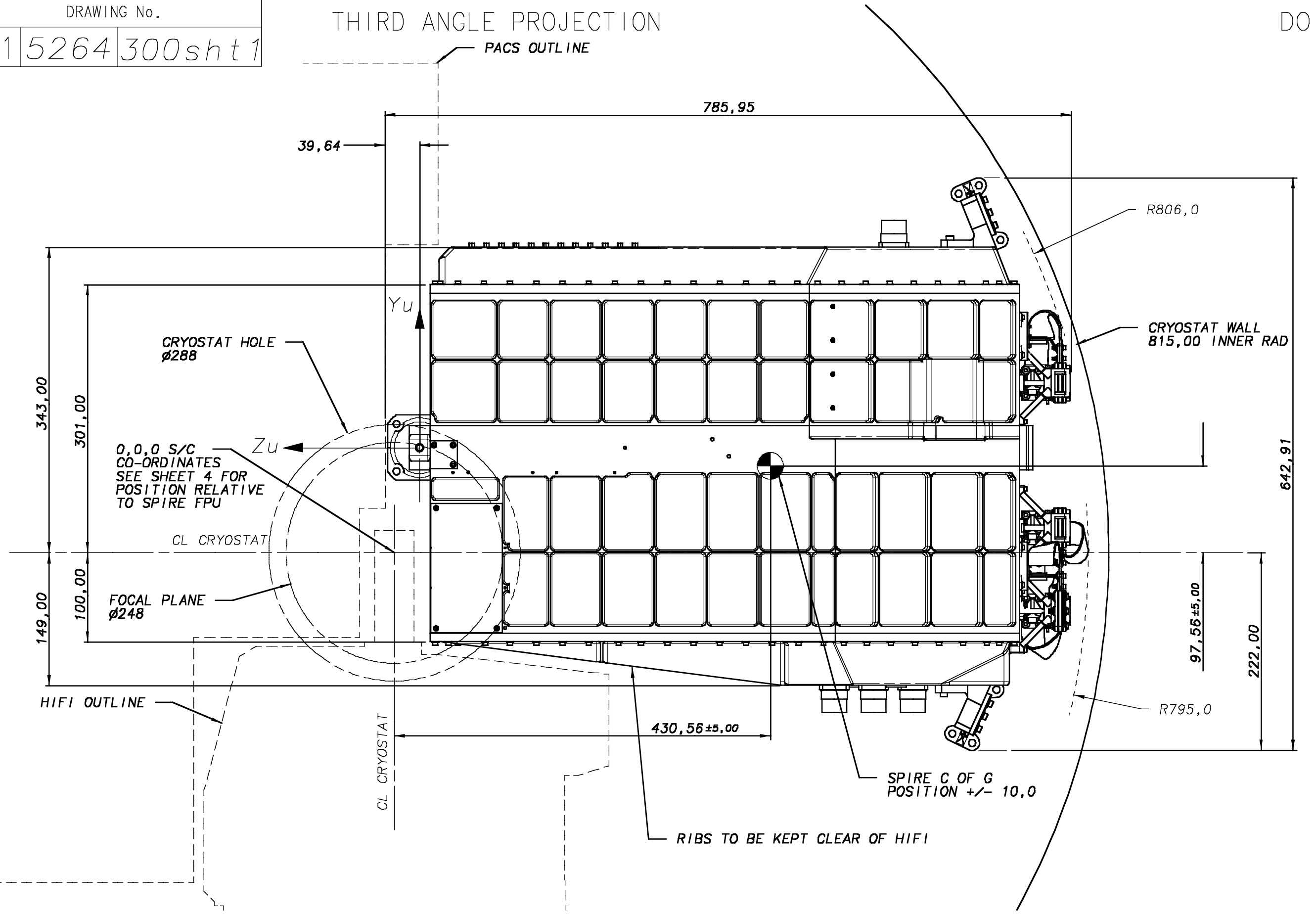
SHEET	MODIFICATION
2	JFET note modified.
1	Dimensions over Blade Mounts added.
1	'Zu' axis added. Spacecraft co-ordinates note added.
1	"Optical Datum Pin" note deleted.
4	Mounting referencing hole added (fixed mounting).
2	Section description note changed.
3	10 mm mechanical clearance zone deleted.
3	Shaded optical beams extended.
3	Note wrt. Beam dimensions added.
3	Reference cube angular mounting ad absolute accuracy note added.
4	Floating details removed.
4	Alignment of HOB wrt. Herschel to permit Spire to be aligned.
5	Unit axes added.
5	Cold Straps detail deleted (saved on new drawing A1/5264/300A).
5	JFET thermal Interfaces note added. External to MSSL note added.
5	HSFPU thermal finishes added. Note wrt. JFET thermal interfaces added.
6	Electrical isolation note wrt. Cold straps added.
1	Mass updated. Moments of Inertia added.
4	FPU mounting cone interface holes modified.
4	Contact area of FPU interface Vespel insulators added.
4	Note wrt. HOB flatness and tilt to Herschel X Axis added.
5	Detail of FPU internal Level '0' straps deleted – Now on drawing A1/5264/300A
6	JFET harness "Stay Out" zones added.
7	FPU cone to PACS clearance dimension added.
ALL	BDA- Obsolete harness feedthroughs deleted.
2	Addition of RF Filter connector numbers

DRAWING No. A1 5264 300sht1

USED ON HERSCHEL

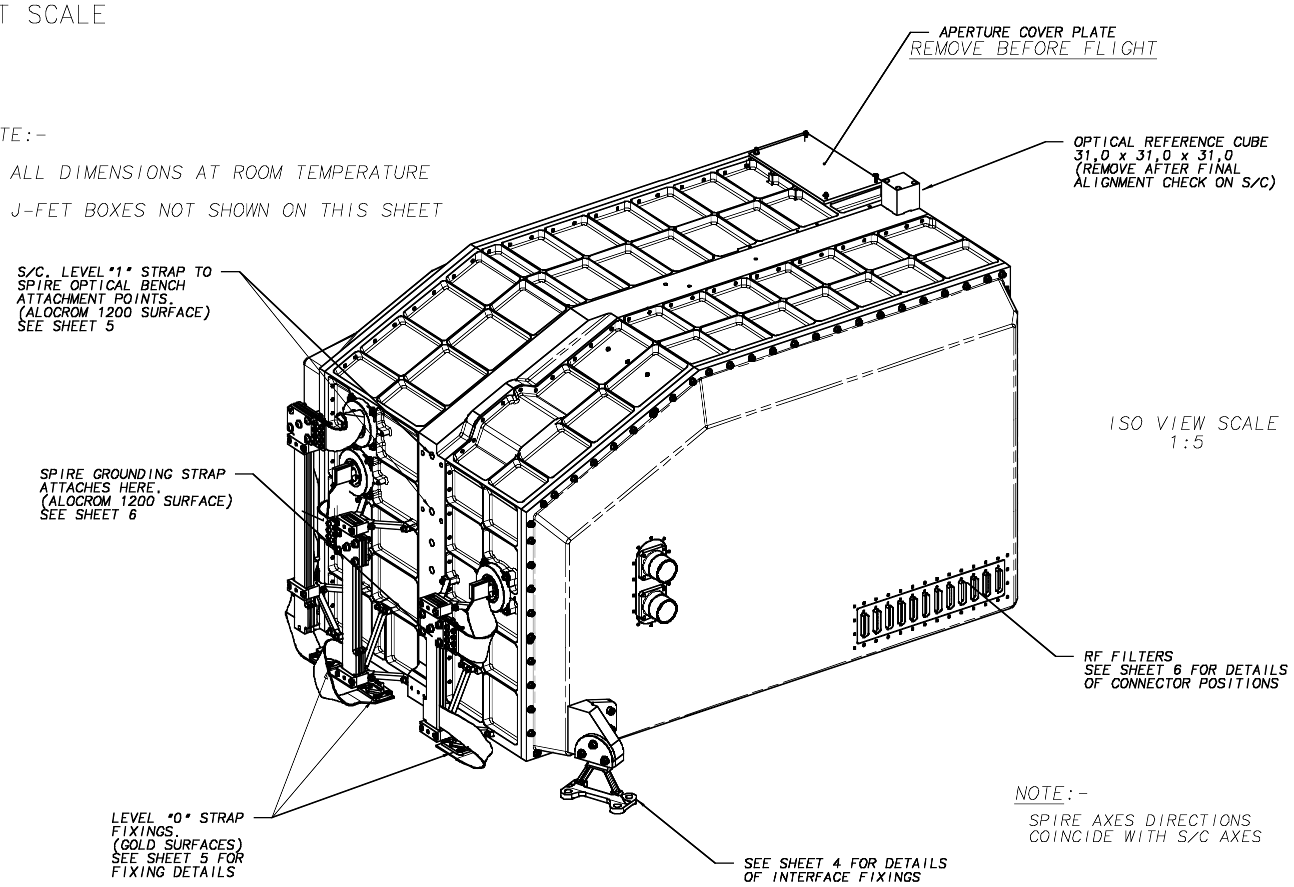
THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION

DO NOT SCALE



NOTE:-

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AT ROOM TEMPERATURE
2. J-FET BOXES NOT SHOWN ON THIS SHEET



NOTE:-
SPIRE AXES DIRECTIONS COINCIDE WITH S/C AXES

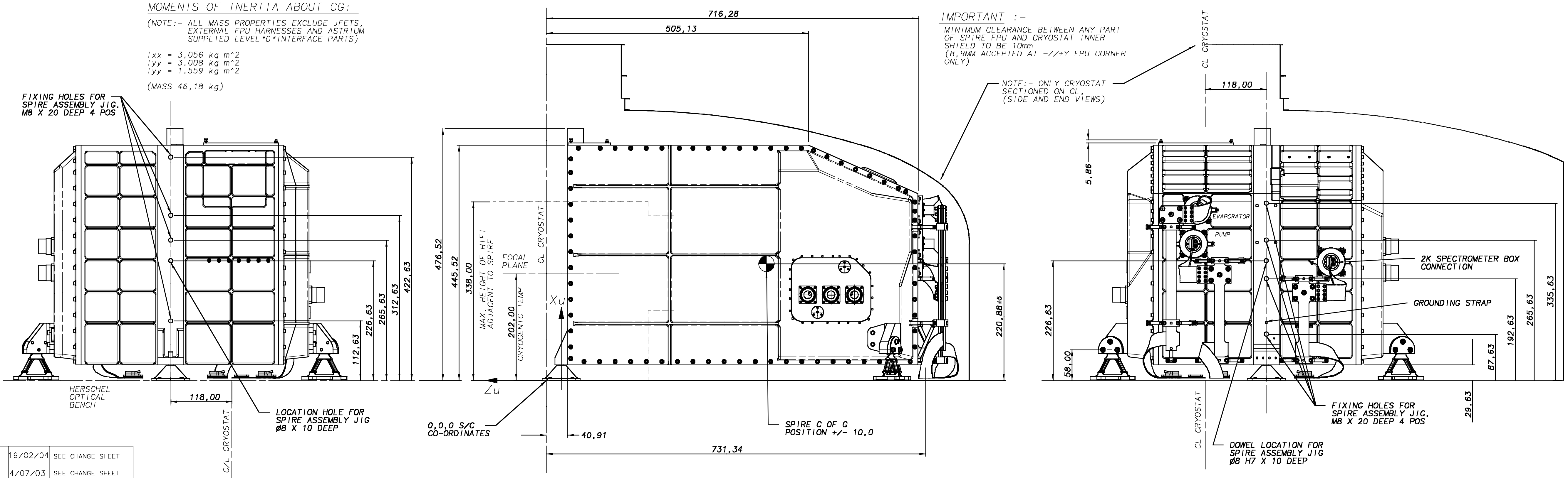
MOMENTS OF INERTIA ABOUT CG:-

(NOTE:- ALL MASS PROPERTIES EXCLUDE JFETS, EXTERNAL FPU HARNESSES AND ASTRIUM SUPPLIED LEVEL "0" INTERFACE PARTS)

Ixx = 3,056 kg m^2
Iyy = 3,008 kg m^2
Iyy = 1,559 kg m^2

(MASS 46,18 kg)

IMPORTANT :-
MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN ANY PART OF SPIRE FPU AND CRYOSTAT INNER SHIELD TO BE 10mm (8,9MM ACCEPTED AT -Z/+Y FPU CORNER ONLY)



ISSUE	DATE	AMENDMENT
19	19/02/04	SEE CHANGE SHEET
18	4/07/03	SEE CHANGE SHEET
17	16/10/02	SEE CHANGE SHEET
16	28/08/02	MODIFICATIONS AND CHANGE SHEET CREATED. DRAWING UPDATED TO ISSUE 16 THERE-ON.
15	27/04/01	THERMAL STRAP INTERFACE MODIFIED. LEVEL 1 STRAP FIXING HOLES MOVED.
14	23/11/01	CENTRE OF GRAVITY ADDED TO SHT 1. J-FET DESIGN UPDATED. STAY OUT HOLES REMOVED
13	19/11/01	UPDATED RFI FILTER & PHOT CONNECTORS ADDED. FOCAL PLANE & "A" FRAME MOUNT DIM ADDED. SHEET 7 ADDED.
1	24/11/01	

CHECKED

TRACED PBG

DRAWN AJC

NOTE:-
SEE CHANGE SHEET FOR DETAILS OF CHANGES MADE FROM ISSUE 16 ONWARDS

SPIRE Flight Assemblies

COMPUTER FILE

PROTECTIVE FINISH	MATERIAL & SPEC.	TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED -
ALOCROM 1200 (ST.STEEL PARTS NATURAL)	AS LISTED	LINEAR +/- 1.0 ANGULAR +/- 0°15'
ESTD WT. 45,63kg(NO CONT) SEE NOTE SHT.1		
ACTL WT.	DIMENSIONS IN mm	SCALE 1:4

DEPARTMENT OF SPACE AND CLIMATE PHYSICS
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON
MULLARD SPACE SCIENCE LABORATORY, HOLMBURY ST. MARY, DORKING, SURREY.

TITLE
SPIRE INTERFACE
(GENERAL DIMENSIONS)

DRAWING No A1 5264 300sht1

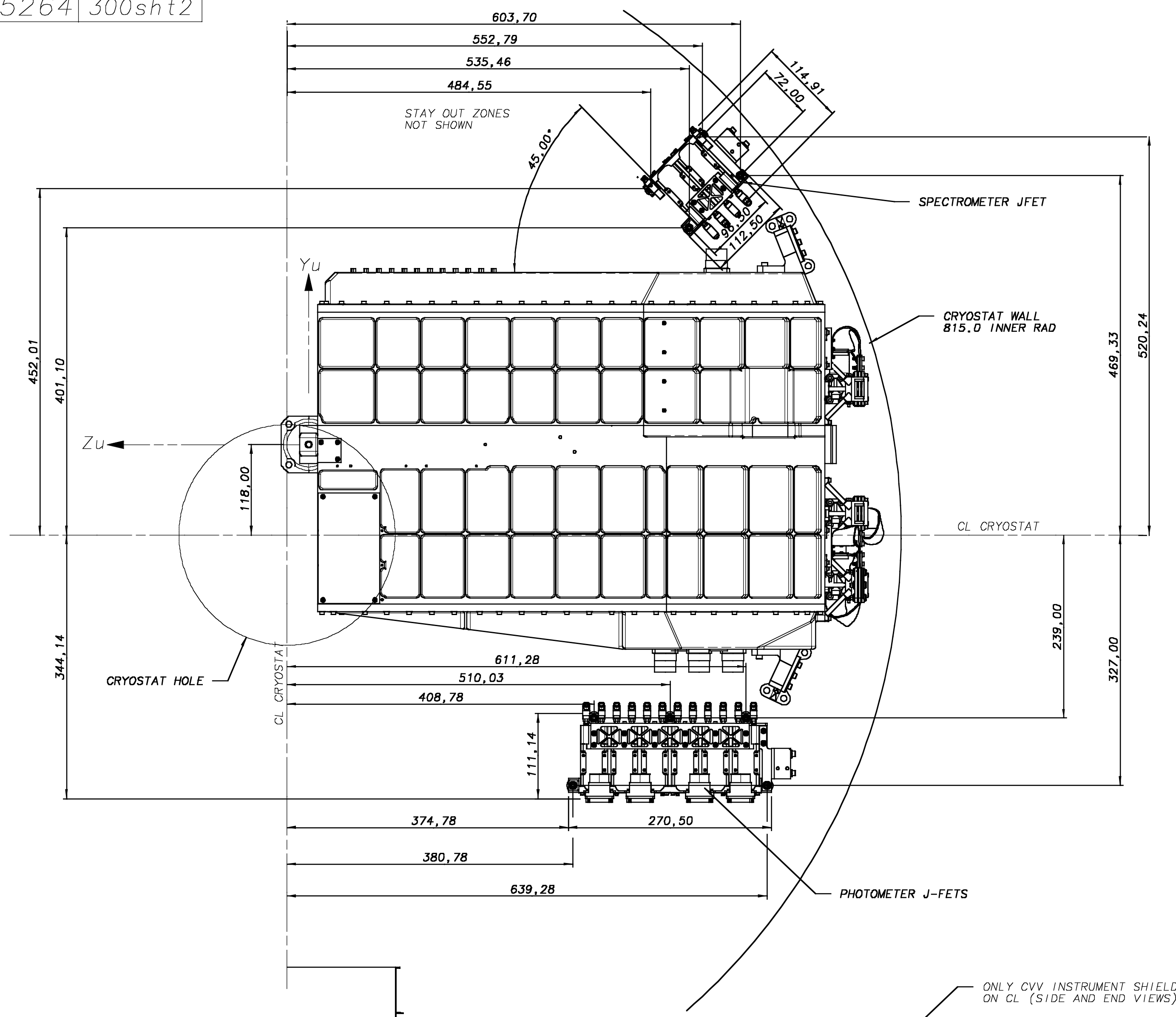
SHEET 1 OF 7

DRAWING No. A1 5264 300sht2

USED ON HERSCHEL

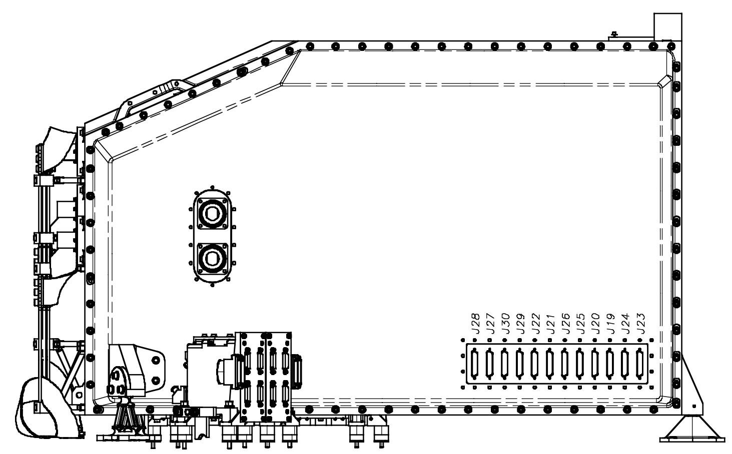
THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION

DO NOT SCALE



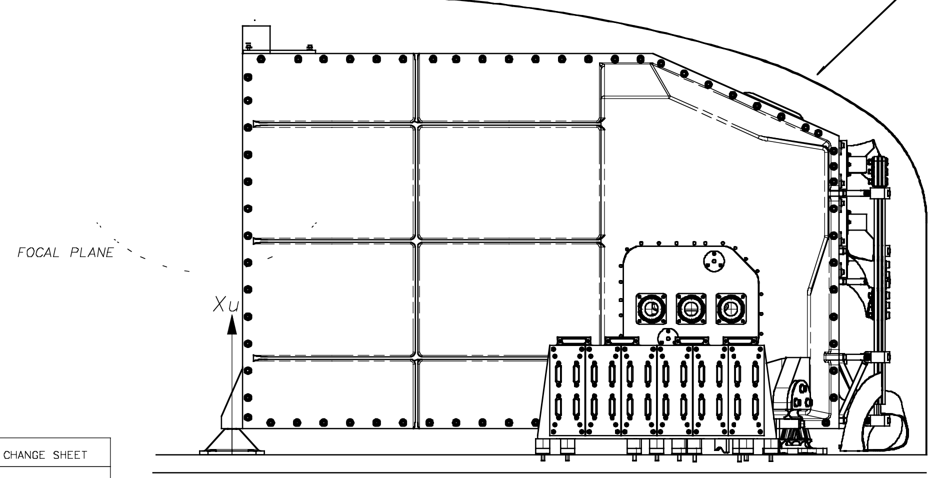
NOTE:-

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AT ROOM TEMPERATURE



SPECTROMETER SIDE

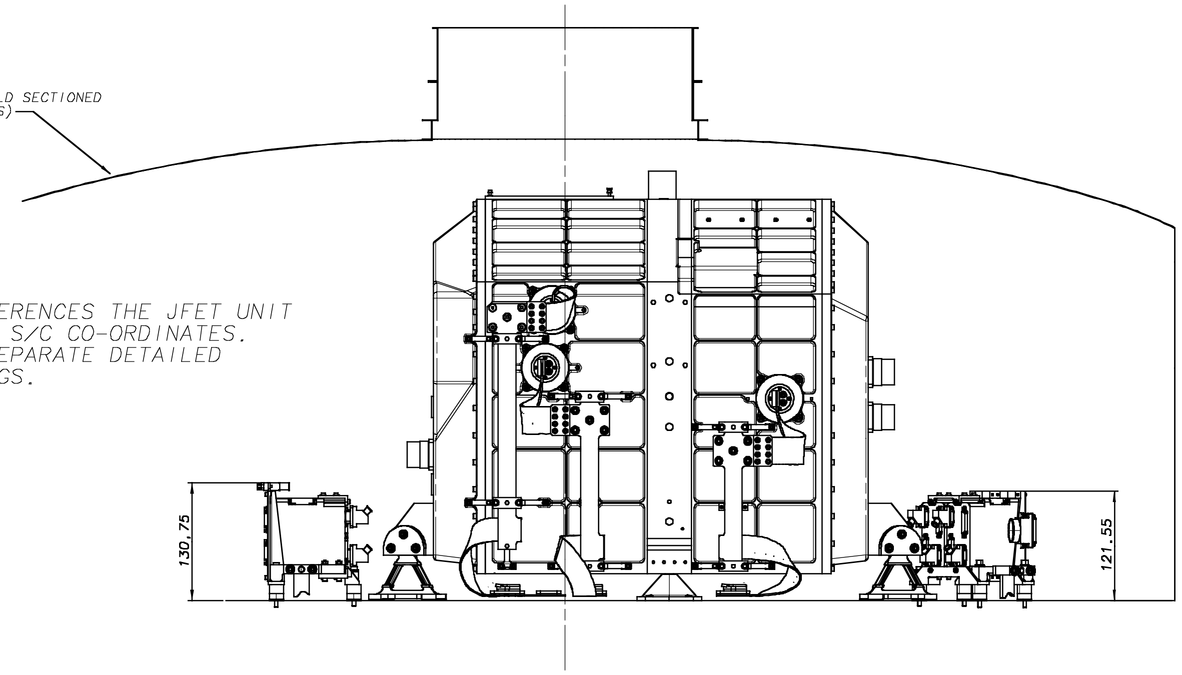
(VIEWED IN -Yu DIRECTION)



PHOTOMETER SIDE

ONLY CVV INSTRUMENT SHIELD SECTIONED ON CL (SIDE AND END VIEWS)

NOTE:
THIS DRAWING REFERENCES THE JFET UNIT MOUNTINGS TO HOB S/C CO-ORDINATES. THE JFETS HAVE SEPARATE DETAILED INTERFACE DRAWINGS.



ISSUE	DATE	AMENDMENT
19	19/02/04	SEE CHANGE SHEET
18	4/07/03	SEE CHANGE SHEET
17	16/10/02	SEE CHANGE SHEET
16	28/08/02	MODIFICATIONS AND CHANGE SHEET CREATED. DRAWING UPDATED TO ISSUE 16 THERE-ON.
15	27/04/01	THERMAL STRAP INTERFACE MODIFIED. LEVEL 1 STRAP FIXING HOLES MOVED.
14	23/11/01	CENTRE OF GRAVITY ADDED TO SHT 1. J-FET DESIGN UPDATED. STAY OUT HOLES REMOVED
13	19/11/01	UPDATED RFI FILTER & PHOT CONNECTORS ADDED. FOCAL PLANE & "A" FRAME MOUNT DIM ADDED. SHEET 7 ADDED.
1	24/11/01	

CHECKED

TRACED PBG

DRAWN AJC

NOTE:-
SEE CHANGE SHEET FOR DETAILS OF CHANGES MADE FROM ISSUE 16 ONWARDS

SPIRE Flight Assemblies

COMPUTER FILE

PROTECTIVE FINISH	MATERIAL & SPEC.	TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED -
ALOCROM 1200 (ST.STEEL PARTS NATURAL)	AS LISTED	LINEAR +/- 1.0 ANGULAR +/- 0°15'
ESTD WT. 45,63kg(NO CONT) SEE NOTE SHT.1		
ACTL WT.	DIMENSIONS IN mm	SCALE 1:4

DEPARTMENT OF SPACE AND CLIMATE PHYSICS
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON
MULLARD SPACE SCIENCE LABORATORY, HOLMBURY ST. MARY, DORKING, SURREY.

TITLE SPIRE INTERFACE (J-FET POSITIONS)

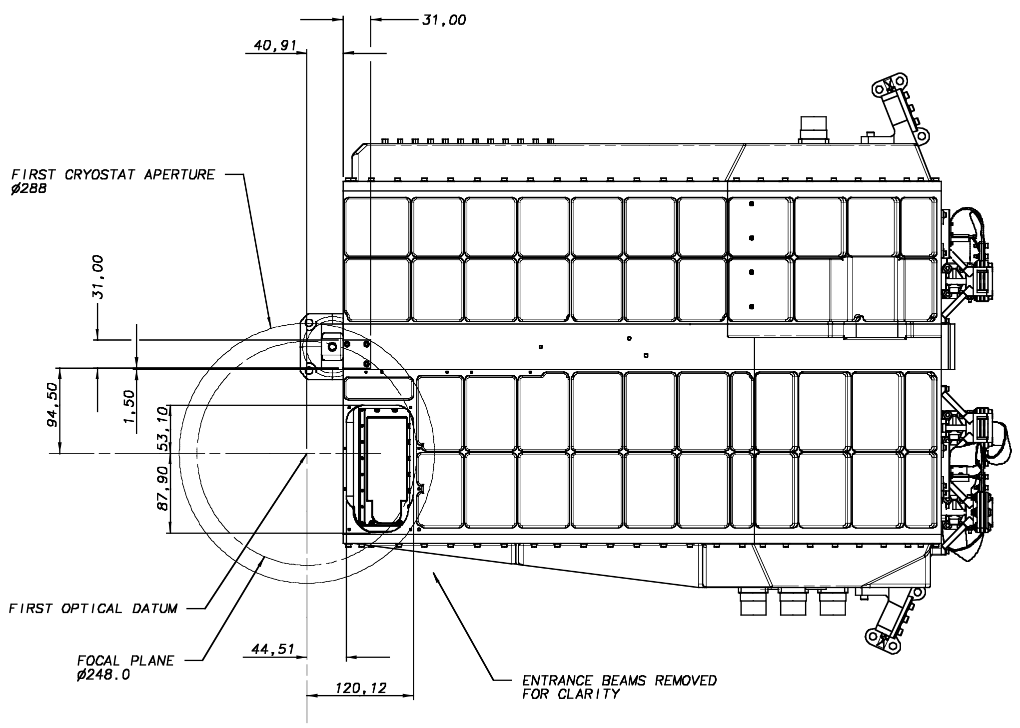
DRAWING No A1 5264 300sht2

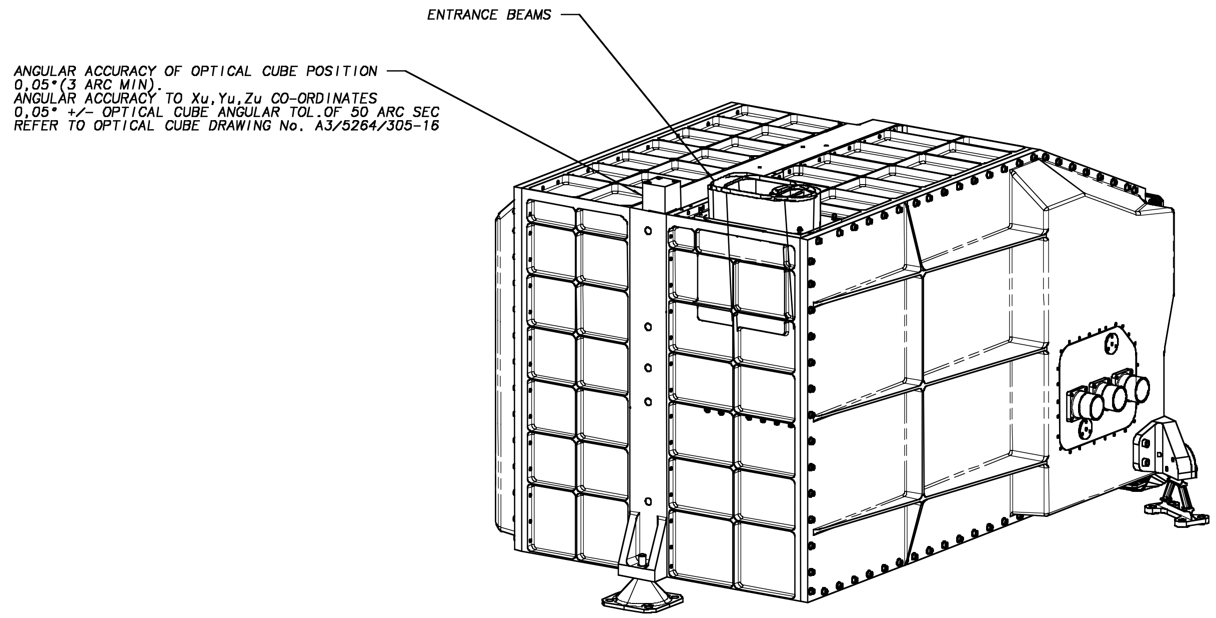
DRAWING No.		
A1	5264	300sht3

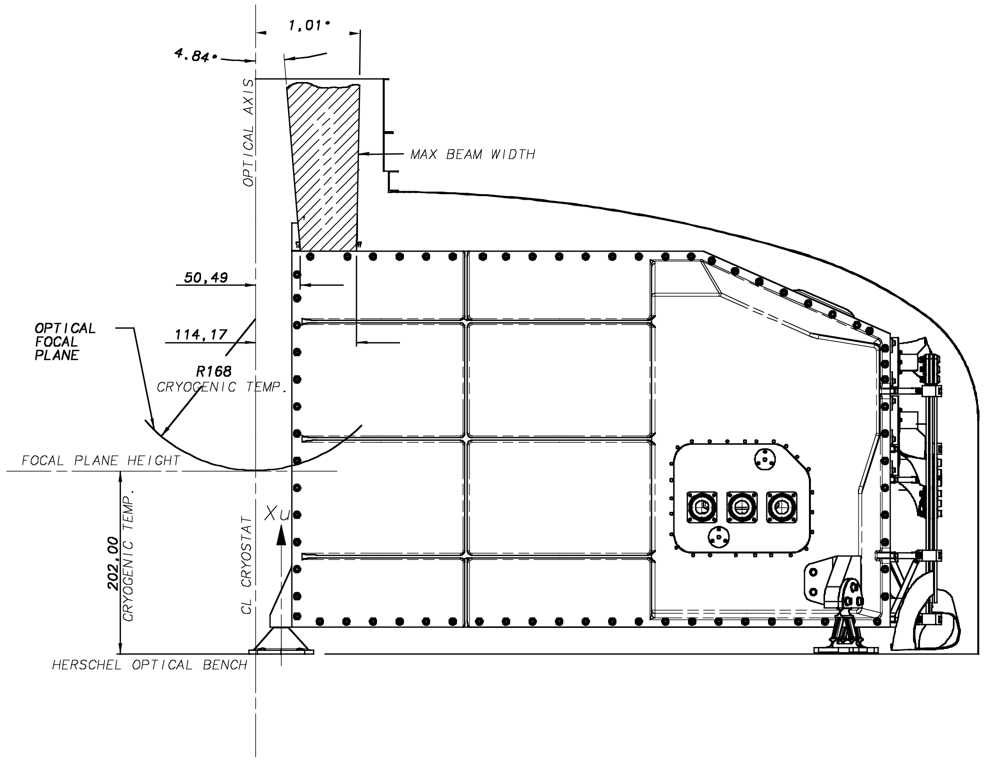
USED ON HERSCHEL

THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION

DO NOT SCALE

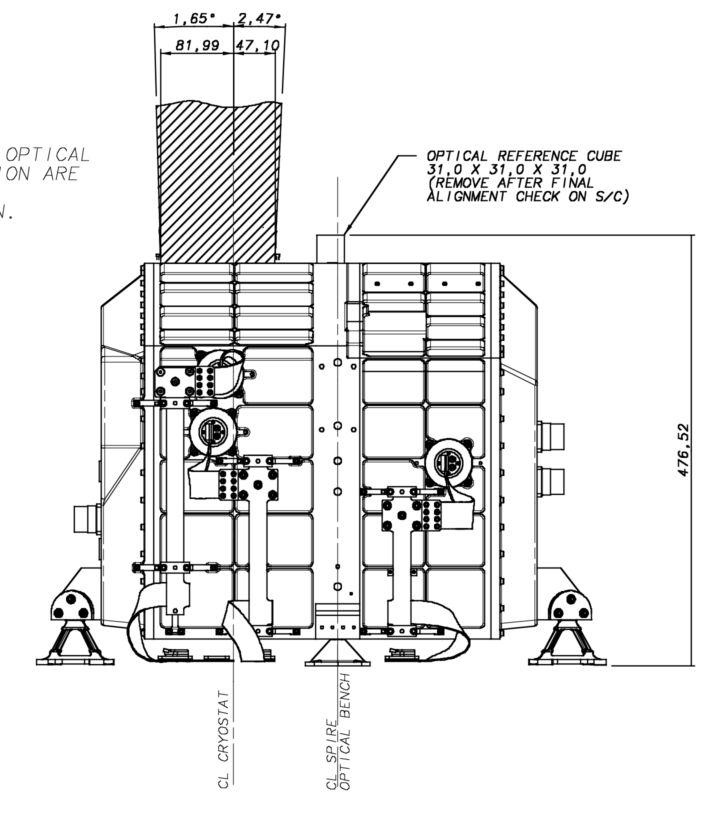






OPTICAL BEAM DIMENSIONS:-

ONLY DIMENSIONS DEFINING THE VOLUME FOR THE OPTICAL BEAMS WHICH SHALL REMAIN FREE FROM OBSTRUCTION ARE SHOWN.
REFER TO IID-B FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION.



NOTE:-

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AT ROOM TEMPERATURE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

ISSUE	DATE	AMENDMENT
19	19/02/04	SEE CHANGE SHEET
18	4/07/03	SEE CHANGE SHEET
17	16/10/02	SEE CHANGE SHEET
16	28/08/02	MODIFICATIONS AND CHANGE SHEET CREATED. DRAWING UPDATED TO ISSUE 16 THERE-ON.
15	27/04/01	THERMAL STRAP INTERFACE MODIFIED. LEVEL 1 STRAP FIXING HOLES MOVED.
14	23/11/01	CENTRE OF GRAVITY ADDED TO SHT 1. J-FET DESIGN UPDATED. STAY OUT HOLES REMOVED
13	19/11/01	UPDATED RFI FILTER & PHOT CONNECTORS ADDED. FOCAL PLANE & "A" FRAME MOUNT DIM ADDED. SHEET 7 ADDED.
1	24/11/01	

CHECKED
TRACED PBG
DRAWN AJC

NOTE:-
SEE CHANGE SHEET FOR DETAILS OF CHANGES MADE FROM ISSUE 16 ONWARDS

SPIRE Flight Assemblies

COMPUTER FILE

PROTECTIVE FINISH	MATERIAL & SPEC.	TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED -
ALOCROM 1200 (ST.STEEL PARTS NATURAL)	AS LISTED	LINEAR +/- 1.0 ANGULAR +/- 0°15'
ESTD WT. 45,63kg(NO CONT) SEE NOTE SHT.1		
ACTL WT.	DIMENSIONS IN mm	SCALE 1:1

DEPARTMENT OF SPACE AND CLIMATE PHYSICS
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON
MULLARD SPACE SCIENCE LABORATORY, HOLMBURY ST. MARY, DORKING, SURREY.

TITLE
SPIRE INTERFACE
(OPTICAL DETAILS)

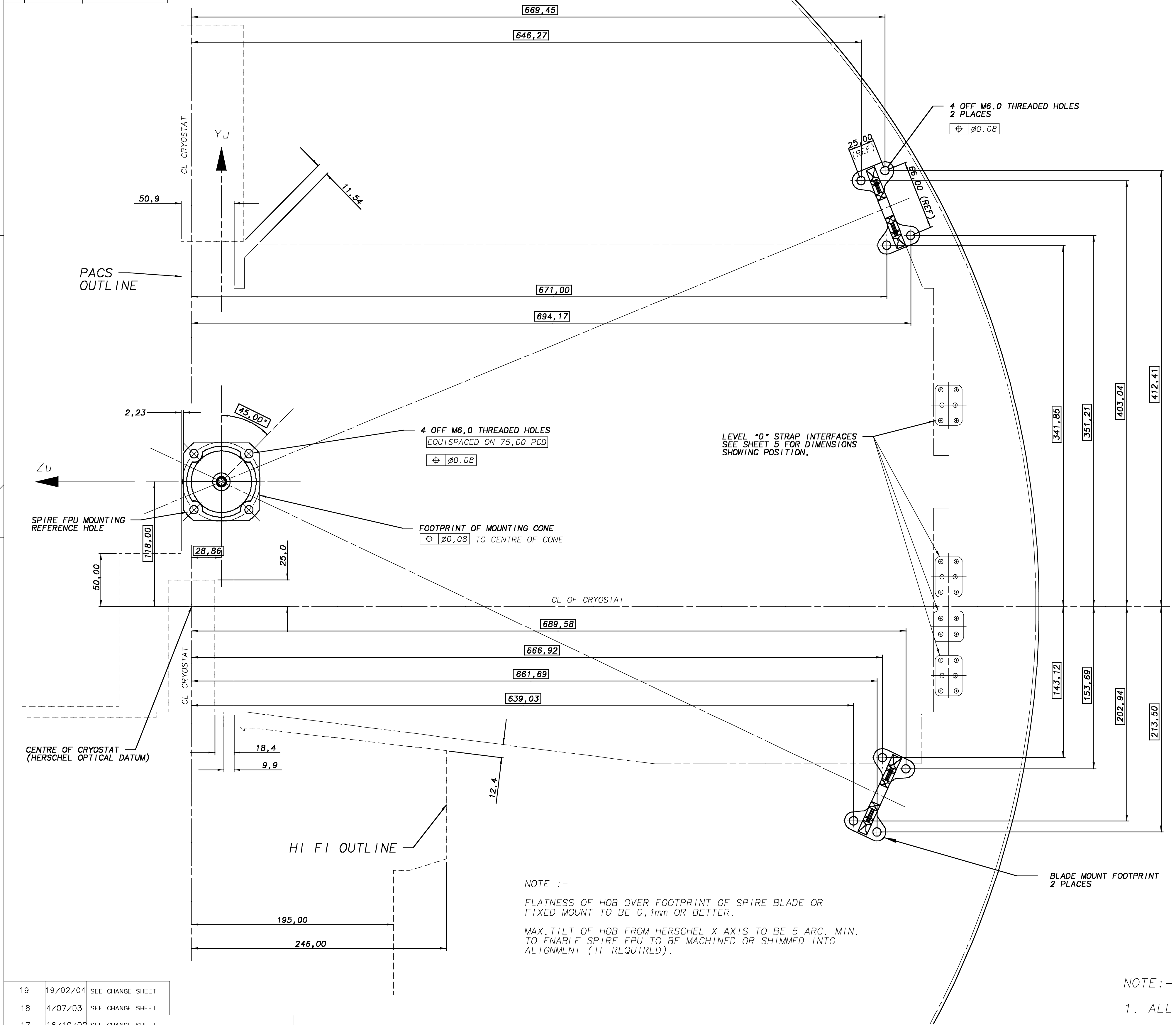
DRAWING No
A1 5264 300sht3

DRAWING No. A1 5264 300sht4

USED ON HERSCHEL

THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION

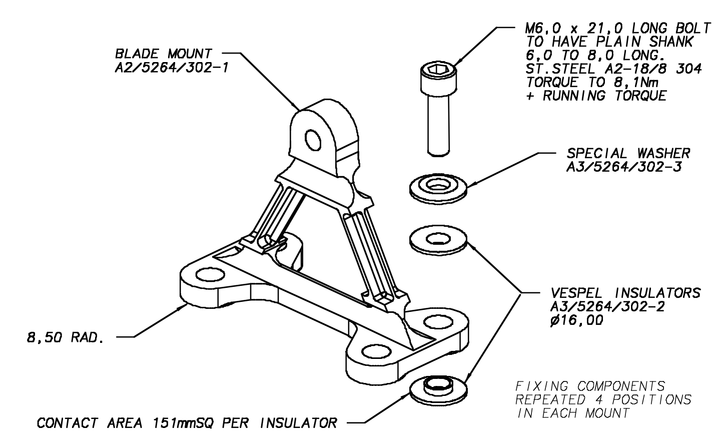
DO NOT SCALE



NOTE :-

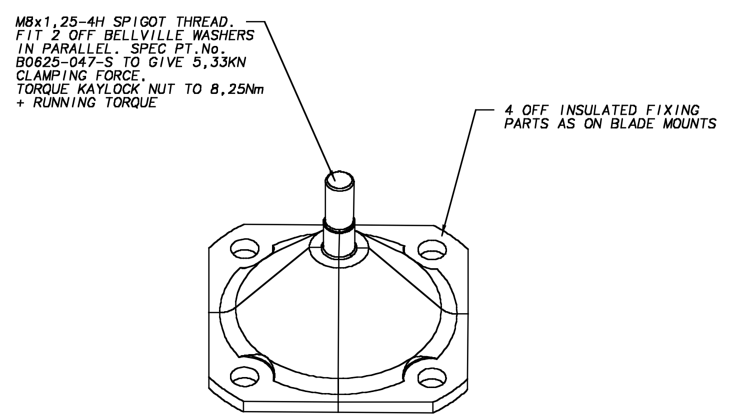
FLATNESS OF HOB OVER FOOTPRINT OF SPIRE BLADE OR FIXED MOUNT TO BE 0,1mm OR BETTER.

MAX.TILT OF HOB FROM HERSCHEL X AXIS TO BE 5 ARC. MIN. TO ENABLE SPIRE FPU TO BE MACHINED OR SHIMMED INTO ALIGNMENT (IF REQUIRED).



DETAIL OF BLADE MOUNT FIXINGS

SCALE 1 : 1



DETAIL OF FIXED MOUNTING

SCALE 1 : 1

NOTE:-

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AT ROOM TEMPERATURE

ISSUE	DATE	AMENDMENT
19	19/02/04	SEE CHANGE SHEET
18	4/07/03	SEE CHANGE SHEET
17	16/10/02	SEE CHANGE SHEET
16	28/08/02	MODIFICATIONS AND CHANGE SHEET CREATED. DRAWING UPDATED TO ISSUE 16 THERE-ON.
15	27/04/01	THERMAL STRAP INTERFACE MODIFIED. LEVEL 1 STRAP FIXING HOLES MOVED.
14	23/11/01	CENTRE OF GRAVITY ADDED TO SHT 1. J-FET DESIGN UPDATED. STAY OUT HOLES REMOVED
13	19/11/01	UPDATED RFI FILTER & PHOT CONNECTORS ADDED. FOCAL PLANE & "A" FRAME MOUNT DIM ADDED. SHEET 7 ADDED.
1	24/11/01	

CHECKED

TRACED PBG

DRAWN AJC

NOTE:-

SEE CHANGE SHEET FOR DETAILS OF CHANGES MADE FROM ISSUE 16 ONWARDS

SPIRE Flight Assemblies

COMPUTER FILE

PROTECTIVE FINISH	MATERIAL & SPEC.	TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED -
ALOCROM 1200 (ST.STEEL PARTS NATURAL)	AS LISTED	LINEAR +/- 1.0 ANGULAR +/- 0°15'
ESTD WT. 45,63kg(NO CONT) *SEE NOTE SHT.1		
ACTL WT.	DIMENSIONS IN mm	SCALE 1:2 & 1:1

DEPARTMENT OF SPACE AND CLIMATE PHYSICS
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON
MULLARD SPACE SCIENCE LABORATORY, HOLMBURY ST. MARY, DORKING, SURREY.

TITLE SPIRE INTERFACE (INTERFACE FIXING DETAILS)

DRAWING No A1 5264 300sht4

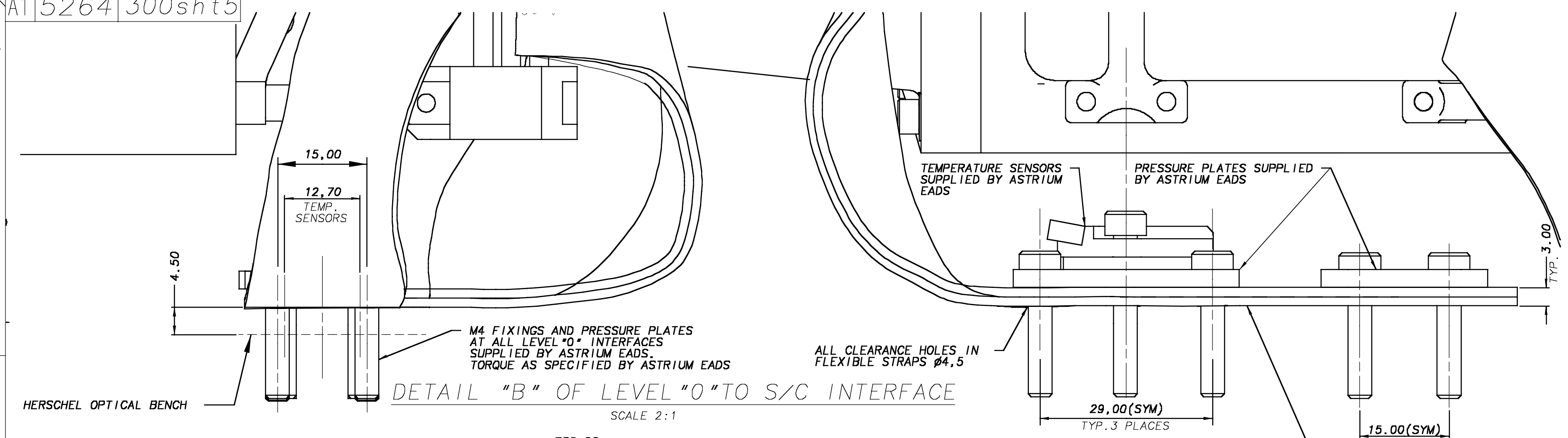
SHEET 4 OF 7

DRAWING No. A1 5264 300sht5

USED ON HERSCHEL

THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION

DO NOT SCALE

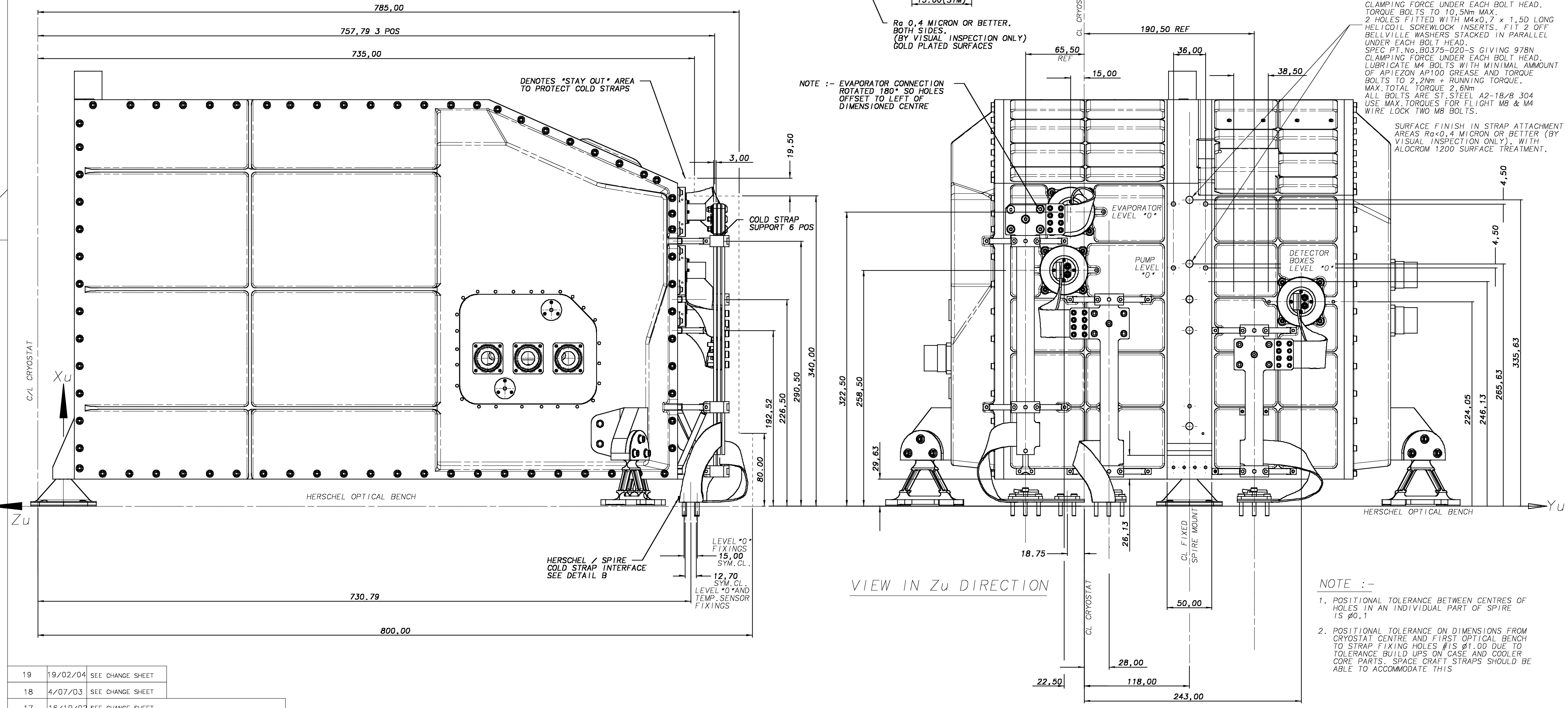


HSFPU EXTERNAL FINISHES:-

INSTRUMENT CASE AND EXTERNAL COVERS. BLADE AND FIXED MOUNTING,	ALOCROM 1200 NATURAL ST.STEEL & CARBON FIBRE
EXTERNAL FIXINGS.	NATURAL ST.STEEL
COLD STRAPS.	GOLD PLATED

NOTE:-

ANY THERMAL INTERFACE PROVISIONS NEEDED FOR THE JFET UNITS ARE SHOWN ON INTERFACE DRAWINGS RELATING TO THOSE UNITS.



NOTE :-

1. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE BETWEEN CENTRES OF HOLES IN AN INDIVIDUAL PART OF SPIRE IS Ø0.1
2. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE ON DIMENSIONS FROM CRYOSTAT CENTRE AND FIRST OPTICAL BENCH TO STRAP FIXING HOLES #IS Ø1.00 DUE TO TOLERANCE BUILD UPS ON CASE AND COOLER CORE PARTS. SPACE CRAFT STRAPS SHOULD BE ABLE TO ACCOMMODATE THIS

	ISSUE	DATE	AMENDMENT
	19	19/02/04	SEE CHANGE SHEET
	18	4/07/03	SEE CHANGE SHEET
	17	16/10/02	SEE CHANGE SHEET
CHECKED	16	28/08/02	MODIFICATIONS AND CHANGE SHEET CREATED. DRAWING UPDATED TO ISSUE 16 THERE-ON.
	15	27/04/01	THERMAL STRAP INTERFACE MODIFIED. LEVEL 1 STRAP FIXING HOLES MOVED.
TRACED PBG	14	23/11/01	CENTRE OF GRAVITY ADDED TO SHT 1. J-FET DESIGN UPDATED. STAY OUT HOLES REMOVED
	13	19/11/01	UPDATED RFI FILTER & PHOT CONNECTORS ADDED. FOCAL PLANE & "A" FRAME MOUNT DIM ADDED. SHEET 7 ADDED.
DRAWN AJC	1	24/11/01	

NOTE:-

SEE CHANGE SHEET FOR DETAILS OF CHANGES MADE FROM ISSUE 16 ONWARDS

NOTE:-

ALL DIMENSIONS AT ROOM TEMPERATURE

SPIRE Flight Assemblies

COMPUTER FILE

PROTECTIVE FINISH	MATERIAL & SPEC.	TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED -
ALOCROM 1200 (ST.STEEL PARTS NATURAL)	AS LISTED	LINEAR +/- 1.0 ANGULAR +/- 0°15'
ESTD WT. 45,63kg(NO CONT) SEE NOTE SHT.1		
ACTL WT.	DIMENSIONS IN mm	SCALE 1:2 & 1:1

DEPARTMENT OF SPACE AND CLIMATE PHYSICS
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON
MULLARD SPACE SCIENCE LABORATORY, HOLMBURY ST. MARY, DORKING, SURREY.

TITLE: SPIRE INTERFACE (THERMAL STRAP CONNECTIONS)

DRAWING No A1 5264 300sht5

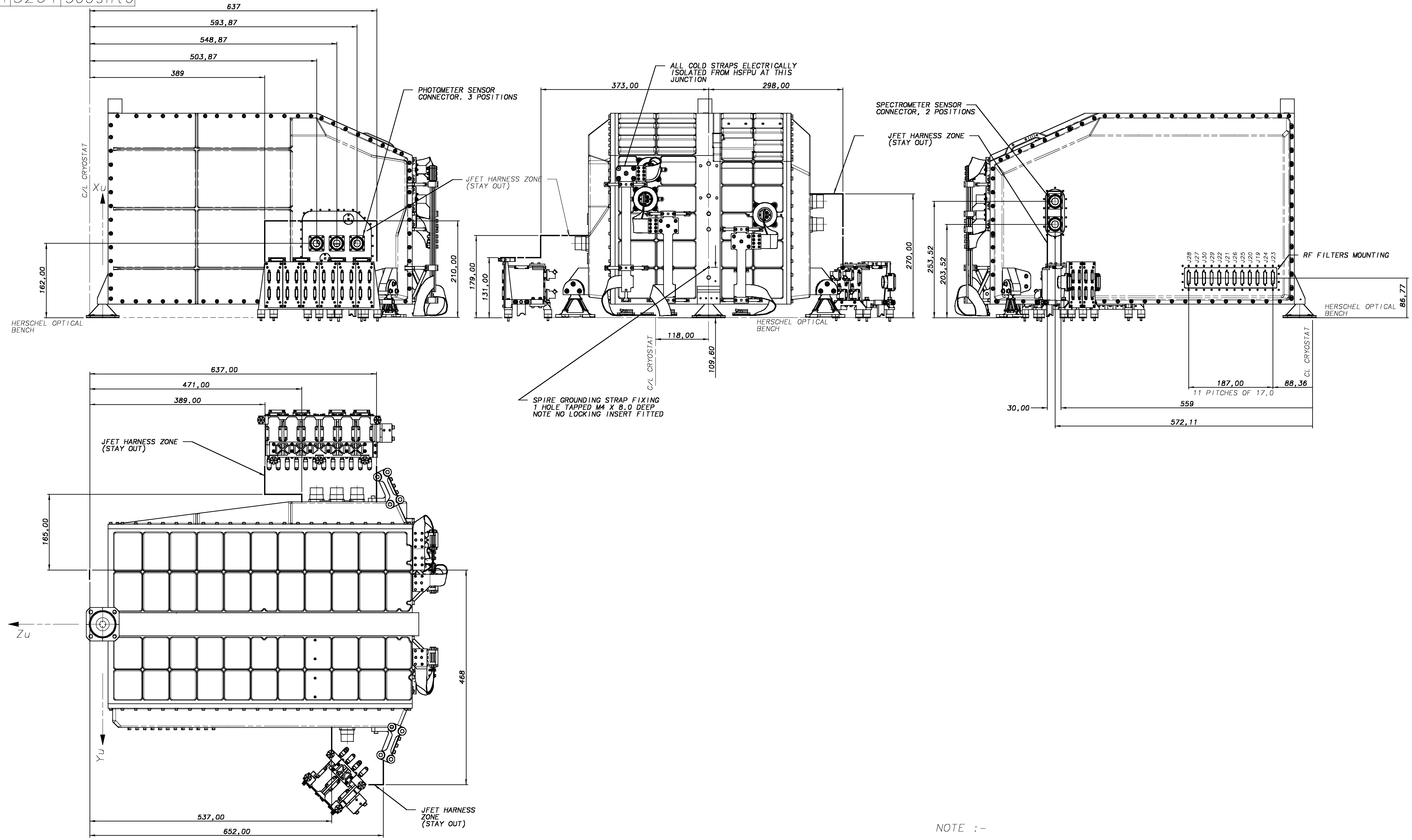
SHEET 5 OF 7

USED ON HERSCHEL

DRAWING No.		
A1	5264	300sht6

THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION

DO NOT SCALE



VIEW ON Xu (UNDERSIDE OF SPIRE)

NOTE :-

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AT ROOM TEMPERATURE

ISSUE	DATE	AMENDMENT
19	19/02/04	SEE CHANGE SHEET
18	4/07/03	SEE CHANGE SHEET
17	16/10/02	SEE CHANGE SHEET
16	28/08/02	MODIFICATIONS AND CHANGE SHEET CREATED. DRAWING UPDATED TO ISSUE 16 THERE-ON.
15	27/04/01	THERMAL STRAP INTERFACE MODIFIED. LEVEL 1 STRAP FIXING HOLES MOVED.
14	23/11/01	CENTRE OF GRAVITY ADDED TO SHT 1. J-FET DESIGN UPDATED. STAY OUT HOLES REMOVED
13	19/11/01	UPDATED RFI FILTER & PHOT CONNECTORS ADDED. FOCAL PLANE & "A" FRAME MOUNT DIM ADDED. SHEET 7 ADDED.
1	24/11/01	

CHECKED
TRACED PBG
DRAWN AJC

NOTE:-
SEE CHANGE SHEET FOR DETAILS OF CHANGES MADE FROM ISSUE 16 ONWARDS

SPIRE Flight Assemblies
COMPUTER FILE

PROTECTIVE FINISH	MATERIAL & SPEC.	TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED -
ALOCROM 1200 (ST.STEEL PARTS NATURAL)	AS LISTED	LINEAR +/- 1.0 ANGULAR +/- 0°15'
ESTD WT. 45,63kg(NO CONT) SEE NOTE SHT.1		
ACTL WT.	DIMENSIONS IN mm	SCALE 1:4

DEPARTMENT OF SPACE AND CLIMATE PHYSICS
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON
MULLARD SPACE SCIENCE LABORATORY, HOLMBURY ST. MARY, DORKING, SURREY.

TITLE SPIRE INTERFACE (ELECTRICAL)

DRAWING No A1 5264 300 sht6

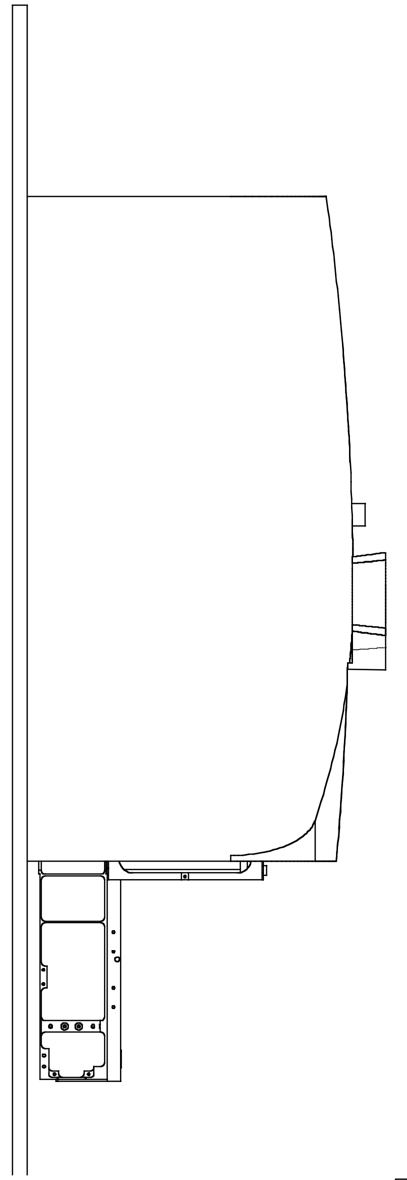
SHEET 6 OF 7

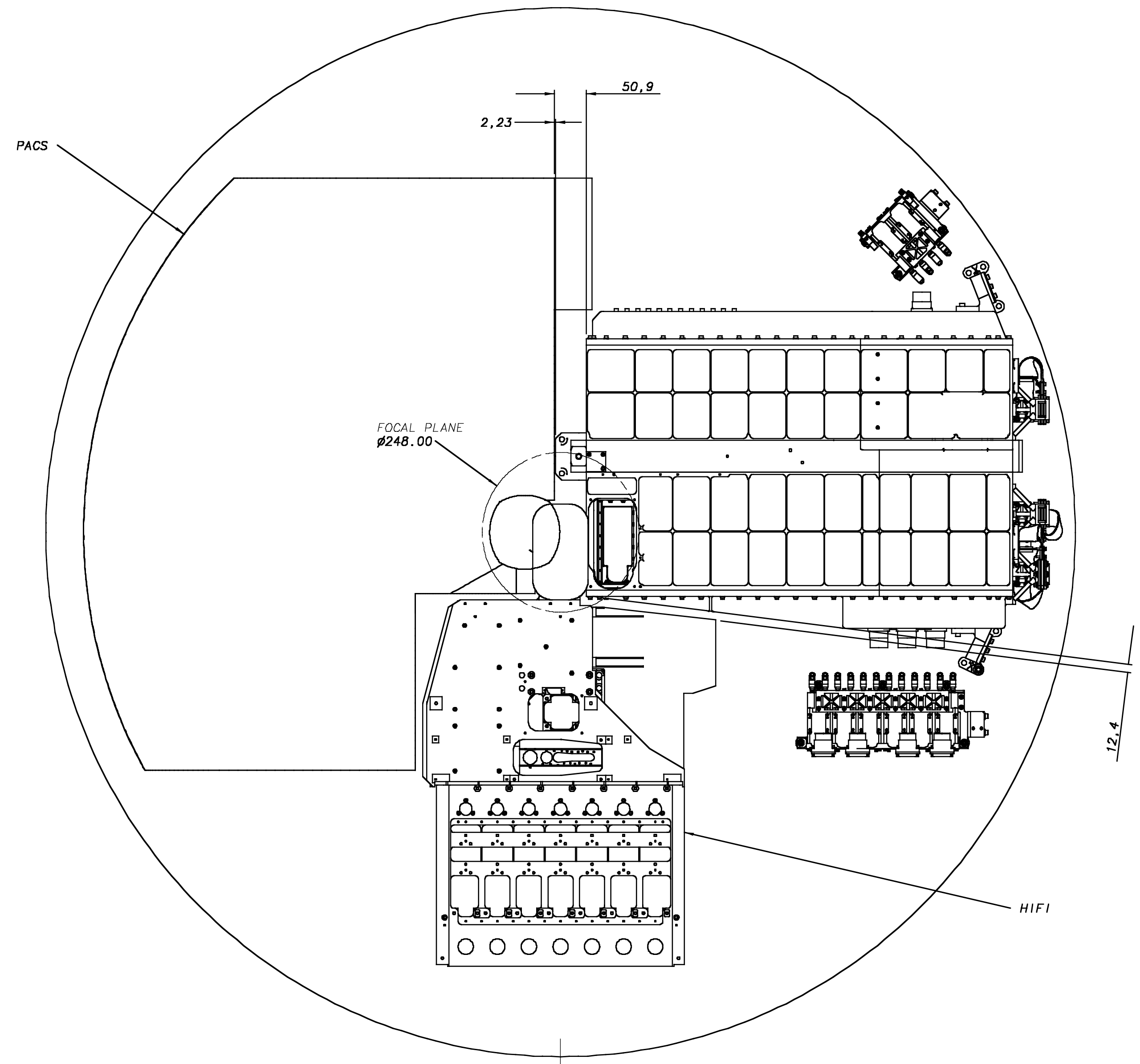
DRAWING No. A1 5264 300sht7

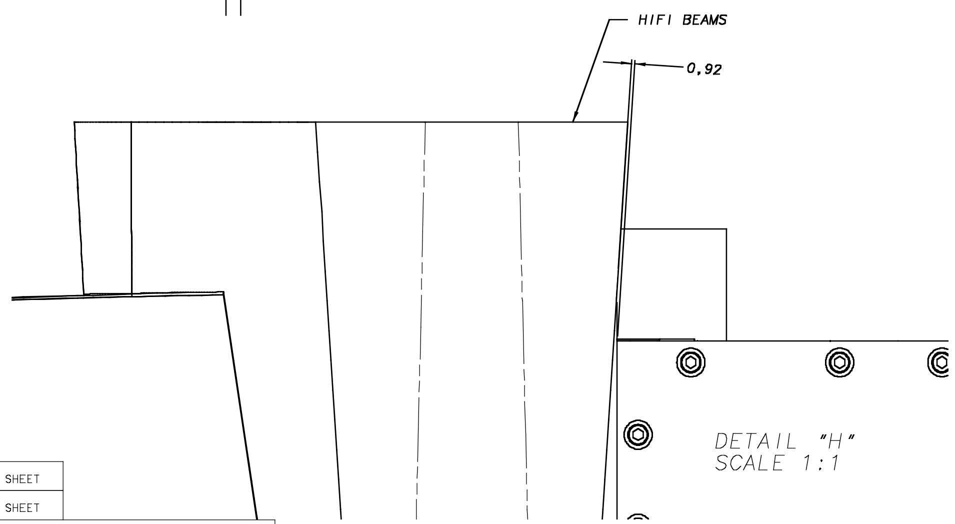
USED ON HERSCHEL

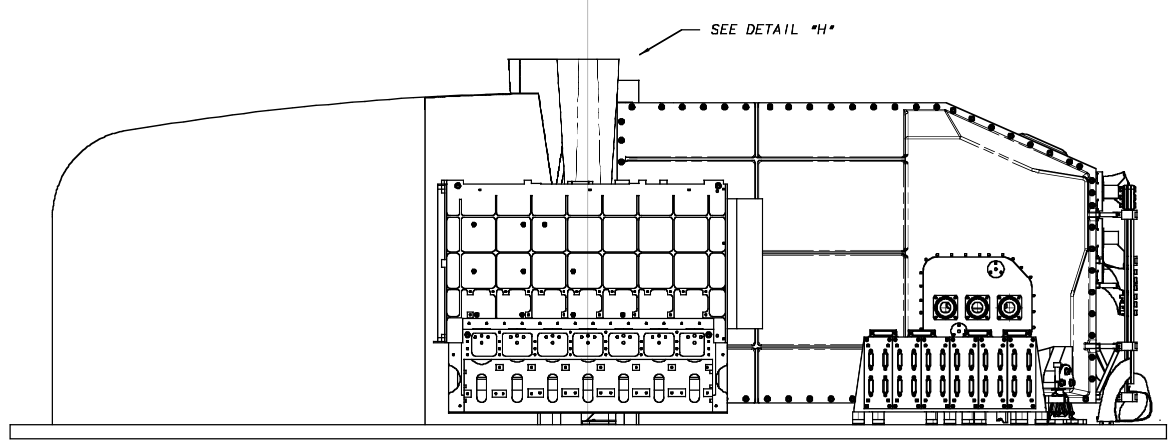
THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION

DO NOT SCALE









ISSUE	DATE	AMENDMENT
19	19/02/04	SEE CHANGE SHEET
18	4/07/03	SEE CHANGE SHEET
17	16/10/02	SEE CHANGE SHEET
16	28/08/02	MODIFICATIONS AND CHANGE SHEET CREATED. DRAWING UPDATED TO ISSUE 16 THERE-ON.
15	27/04/01	THERMAL STRAP INTERFACE MODIFIED. LEVEL 1 STRAP FIXING HOLES MOVED.
14	23/11/01	CENTRE OF GRAVITY ADDED TO SHT 1. J-FET DESIGN UPDATED. STAY OUT HOLES REMOVED
13	19/11/01	UPDATED RFI FILTER & PHOT CONNECTORS ADDED. FOCAL PLANE & "A" FRAME MOUNT DIM ADDED. SHEET 7 ADDED.
1	24/11/01	

CHECKED

TRACED PBG

DRAWN AJC

NOTE:-

SEE CHANGE SHEET FOR DETAILS OF CHANGES MADE FROM ISSUE 16 ONWARDS

SPIRE Flight Assemblies

COMPUTER FILE

PROTECTIVE FINISH	MATERIAL & SPEC.	TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED -
ALOCROM 1200 (ST.STEEL PARTS NATURAL)	*AS LISTED*	LINEAR +/- *1.0* ANGULAR +/- *0°15'*
ESTD WT. *45,63kg(NO CONT) SEE NOTE SHT.1*		
ACTL WT.	DIMENSIONS IN *mm*	SCALE

DEPARTMENT OF SPACE AND CLIMATE PHYSICS
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON
MULLARD SPACE SCIENCE LABORATORY, HOLMBURY ST. MARY, DORKING, SURREY.

TITLE *SPIRE INTERFACE PACS AND HIFI OPTICAL & CLEARANCES*

DRAWING No A1 5264 300sht7

SHEET 7 OF 7

MODIFICATION SHEET

KE-2952

THE CENTRAL LABORATORY OF THE RESEARCH COUNCILS RUTHERFORD APPLETON LABORATORY

DRAWING NUMBER: KE-0104-360

DRAWING TITLE: 2 JFET RACK INTERFACE DRAWING

Date: 20-May-2003

NCR/ECR:

Modification Description:

Added note to size of tapped holes for attachment of cooling strap (L-1/2)

2 HOLES M4x0.7 1.5D LG HELICOIL
FASTENER TO ENGAGE 1.5d
TORQUE NOT TO EXCEED 2.5Nm

Issue raised to:	H	By:	Kevin Burke

SUPERSEDED ISSUES OF ALL DRAWING HARD COPIES TO BE DESTROYED

KE-2952

MODIFICATION SHEET

KE-2952

THE CENTRAL LABORATORY OF THE RESEARCH COUNCILS RUTHERFORD APPLETON LABORATORY

DRAWING NUMBER: KE-0104-360

DRAWING TITLE: 2 JFET RACK INTERFACE DRAWING

Date: 13-Oct-2003

NCR/ECR:

Modification Description:

1. Reflects new thermal standoff design with additional bush and upper and lower feet washers. Subsequent dimensions in X direction updated to new interface plane. New parts added to Parts List.
2. Reflects new harness layout which simulates actual physical layout. Micro-D 15 way connector added to harness representation. Micro-D 37 way elliptical entry backshells replace standard circular entry versions. Mass of harness increased from 110g to 205g.
3. L3 strap and interface assembly added. Views updated to show interface details and L3 strap hole definition.
4. Mass of JFET modules reduced from 305g to 260g.
5. Kapton tape removed from fastener and stand-off interfaces (note 7 deleted).
6. Moments of inertia updated along with C of G position.
7. Kapton tape note removed from L3 interface area.
8. Incorrectly specified M2.5 x 8 long fasteners used to fasten JFET modules to front plate replaced with M3 x 8 long.
9. Temperature sensor interface shown on both sides of the L3 interface sub-assembly.
10. Distance between S/C connector I/F and rear of JFET harness increased due to addition of 15-way connectors to JFET harness.
11. New dimensions applied to L3 interface area.
12. Connector fasteners and nuts added to spacecraft connectors.

Issue raised to:	I	By:	Dave Smart

SUPERSEDED ISSUES OF ALL DRAWING HARD COPIES TO BE DESTROYED

KE-2952

MODIFICATION SHEET

KE-2952

THE CENTRAL LABORATORY OF THE RESEARCH COUNCILS RUTHERFORD APPLETON LABORATORY

DRAWING NUMBER: KE-0104-360

DRAWING TITLE: 2 JFET RACK INTERFACE DRAWING

Date: 12-Nov-2003

NCR/ECR:

Modification Description:

1. Harness re-routed to show clearance required to access connectors on the rear of the JFETS. Reference to note 6 added.
2. Harness tie down parts added.
3. Note 8 added concerning the pre-fitting of the M4 fasteners prior to the assembly of the harness.

Issue raised to:	J	By:	Dave Smart

SUPERSEDED ISSUES OF ALL DRAWING HARD COPIES TO BE DESTROYED

KE-2952

MODIFICATION SHEET

KE-2952

THE CENTRAL LABORATORY OF THE RESEARCH COUNCILS RUTHERFORD APPLETON LABORATORY

DRAWING NUMBER: KE-0104-360

DRAWING TITLE: 2 JFET RACK INTERFACE DRAWING

Date: 10-Mar-2004

NCR/ECR:

Modification Description:

1. Note 9 and leaders added indicating 3mm jackscrew length below the mating plane.
2. Label added to Part 23836-10209722 (JFET) to indicate orientation:

SPIRE

10209750

JFET MODULE

JPL

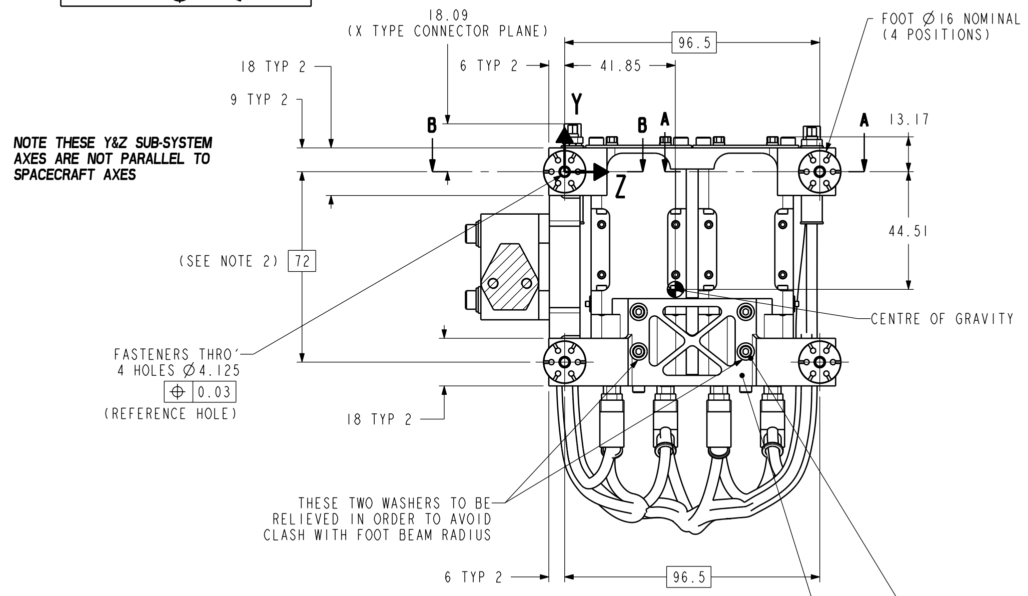
(NOTE: 10209750 is the JPL part number, 10209722 is the JPL ICD drawing number. JD wishes to leave the ProE part name as 23836-10209722)

Issue raised to:	K	By:	Dave Smart

SUPERSEDED ISSUES OF ALL DRAWING HARD COPIES TO BE DESTROYED

KE-2952

A 0-KE-0104-360-K | PROJECTION | THIS DRAWING CONFORMS TO B.S.308

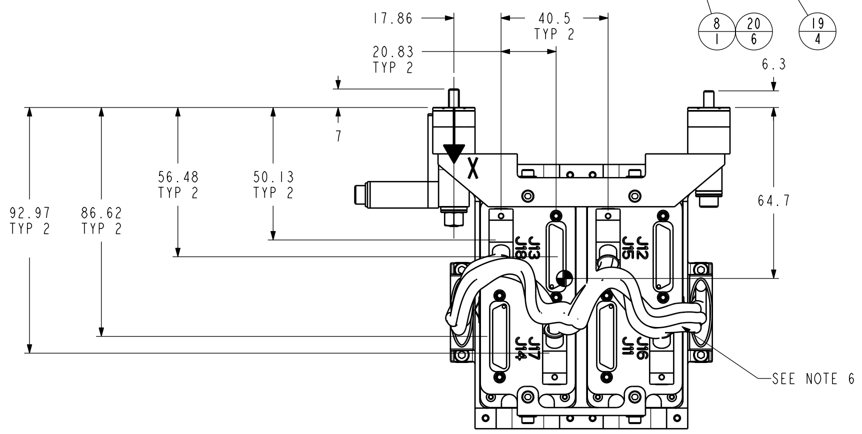


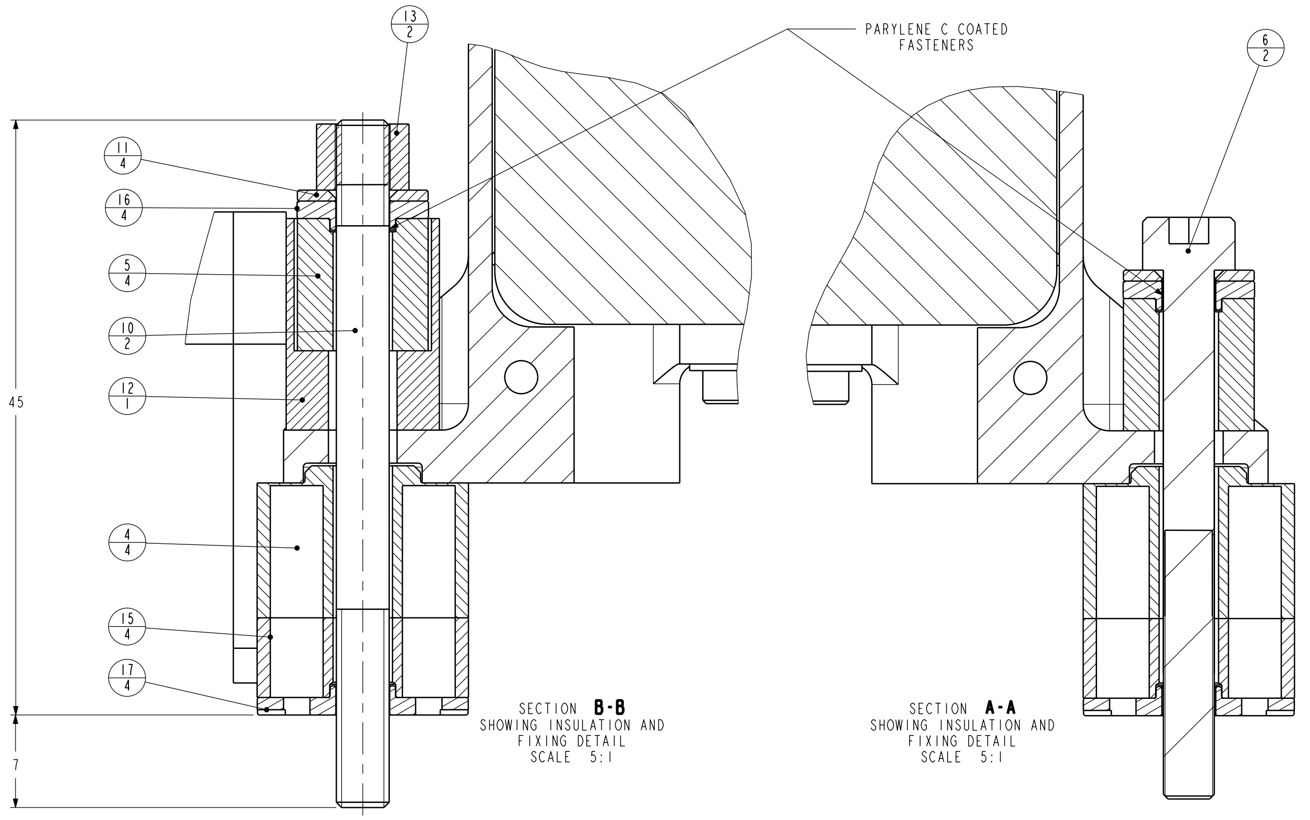
CONNECTOR TABLE

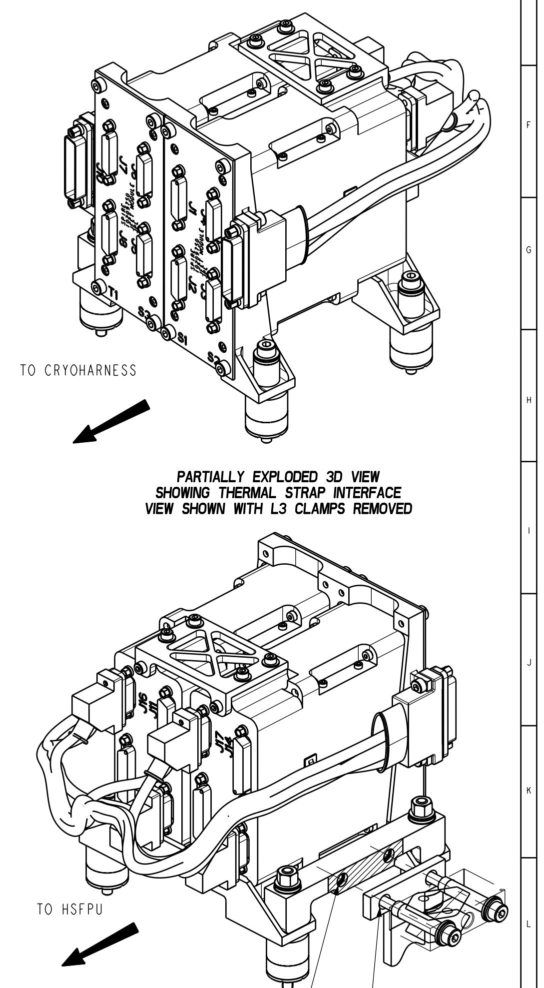
LABEL	TYPE	FUNCTION
J1–J8	ALL MDM25P	ALL SIGNAL FEEDS TO CRYOHARNESS
J9, J10	MDM37S	BIAS WIRES FROM CRYOHARNESS
J11–J14	ALL MDM51P	SIGNALS IN FROM DETECTORS
J15–J18	ALL MDM15P	BIAS FEEDS INTO MODULES

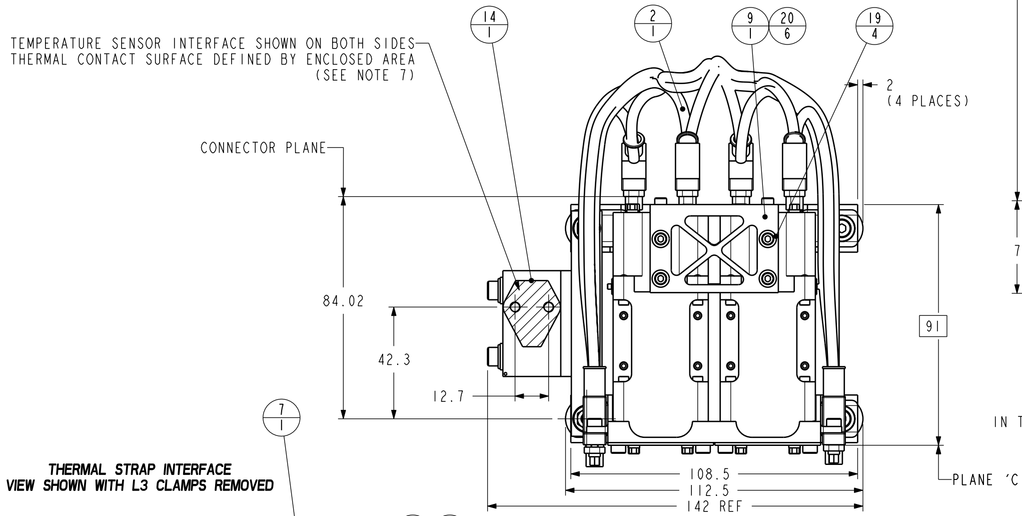
MOMENTS OF INERTIA (Kg.mm²) WITH RESPECT TO C OF G	
I_{xx}	1.71e+03
I_{yy}	1.94e+03
I_{zz}	2.31e+03

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	MASS/ITEM	TOTAL MASS	COMMENTS
1	23836-10209722	JFET MODULE	2	260.00	520.00	JPL SUPPLY
2	2JFET_HARNESS	BACKHARNESS (10209784_1)	1	216.95	216.95	JPL SUPPLY
3	HARNESS_CLIP		2			
4	KE-0104-354	STEPPED THERMAL STANDOFF	4	1.70	6.80	
5	KE-0104-355	TOP THERMAL STANDOFF	4	0.87	3.47	
6	KE-0104-358	M4 BOLT (PARYLENE C COATED 26.5mm)	2	4.70	9.39	
7	KE-0104-361	FRONT PLATE - 2 JFET	1	48.01	48.01	
8	KE-0104-362	REAR FOOT BEAM - 2 JFET	1	33.69	33.69	
9	KE-0104-363	REAR TOP BEAM - 2 JFET	1	8.62	8.62	
10	KE-0104-365	M4 STUD (PARYLENE C COATED)	2	5.08	10.16	
11	KE-0104-367	THERMAL STANDOFF WASHER	4	0.39	1.55	
12	KE-0104-368	THERMAL STRAP ASSY - 2 JFET	1	23.28	23.28	
13	KE-0104-386	M4 NUT (5mm LONG)	2	1.31	2.62	
14	KE-0104-393	L3 INTERFACE ASSY	1	64.18	64.18	
15	KE-0104-397	THERMAL STANDOFF BUSH	4	0.94	3.76	
16	KE-0104-398	FOOT UPPER WASHER	4	0.14	0.55	
17	KE-0104-399	FOOT LOWER WASHER	4	0.34	1.35	
18	L3_STRAP_A	L3 STRAP	1	N/A		HERSCHEL SUPPLY
19	M2-5_WASHER	WASHER	8	0.11	0.86	S/STEEL BS970/1501 304S 11/15/31
20	M2-5_X_8LG_CPHD_SKT_SS	FASTENER	12	0.58	6.93	S/STEEL BS3506-1:1998 A2-70
21	M3_X_8LG_CPHD_SKT__SS	FASTENER	8	0.74	5.95	S/STEEL BS3506-1:1998 A2-70
				ASSEMBLY MASS	968.13 GRAMS	







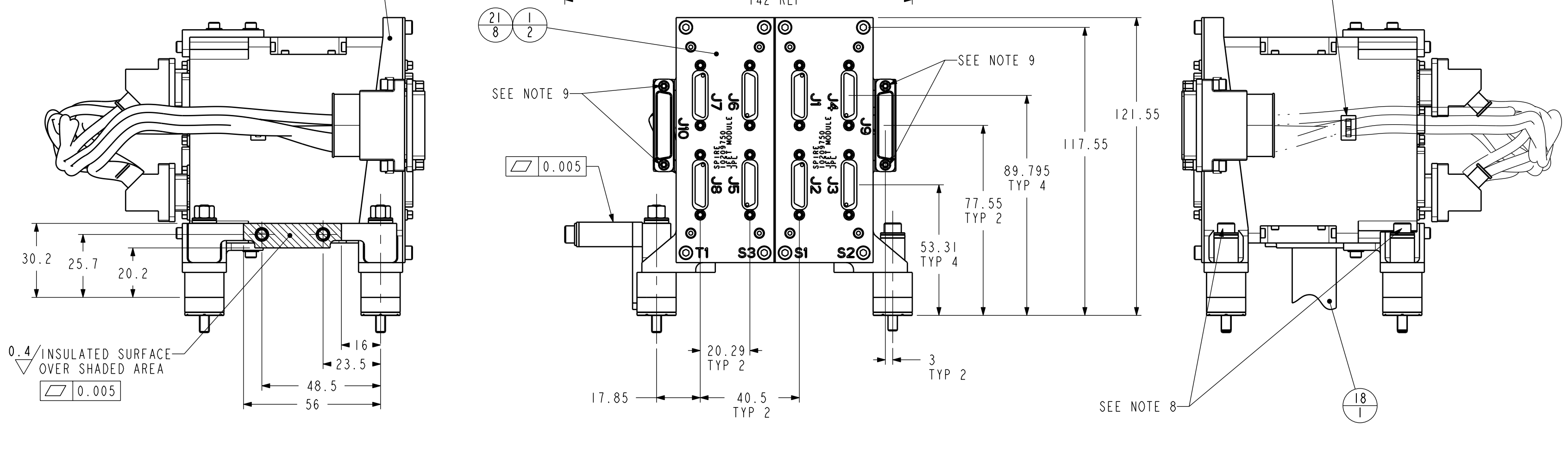


2 HOLES M4x0.7 1.5D LG HELICOIL FASTENER TO ENGAGE 1.5D TORQUE NOT TO EXCEED 2.5Nm

L3 STRAP 2 x Ø6 HOLES THRO 4mm STRAP TO SUIT BUSHES IN SUB-ASSEMBLY 13 (BLOCK SHOWN IN WIREFRAME TO PERMIT VIEW OF BUSHES)

HARNESS TIE DOWN PARTS BONDED ON OUTER SIDE OF EACH JFET (HARNESS SHOWN IN WIREFRAME IN THIS VIEW TO SHOW TIE DOWN PART)

THERMAL STRAP INTERFACE VIEW SHOWN WITH L3 CLAMPS REMOVED



NOTES:-

1. BOND ITEM 15 TO 4 PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY. BOND ITEMS 16 & 14 TO 3 PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY. ITEMS 3 & 4 TO BE PERMANENTLY GLUED TO MATING SURFACES.
2. TO ATTAIN THE CORRECT MOUNTING INTERFACE DIMENSION, AND TO COMPENSATE FOR ACTUAL JFET MODULE SIZES, THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE MUST BE FOLLOWED: PARTS 1 ARE TO BE MOUNTED TO PART 6. MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF PARTS 1 SHOWN AS PLANE 'C' TO THE TAIL END FACE OF PARTS 6, NOTING THE TWO VALUES. MACHINE RAISED PADS ON PART 7 TO REMOVE (VALUE - 87.7). PADS ON ITEM 8 WILL ALSO NEED MACHINING IF TRIAL ASSEMBLY OF RACK ON FLAT SURFACE SHOWS GAPS BEFORE FASTENERS ARE TIGHTENED.
3. ITEMS 6 TO BE TORQUED TO 2.1 Nm ABOVE LOCKING INSERT RUNNING TORQUE. ITEMS 13 TO BE TORQUED TO 2.1 Nm WITH STUD SET TO DEPTH SHOWN IN HOB LOCKING INSERT.
4. UNIT SHOWN FITTED WITH BACK-HARNESS MATING TO J9 - J10 & J15 - J18 BECAUSE THIS WILL BE FITTED BEFORE ITEM IS INTEGRATED TO HOB.
5. HEAT CAPACITY AT RT = 700 JOULES / KELVIN.
6. FITTED BACKHARNESS TO AFFORD OPEN ACCESS TO 51 WAYS AS SHOWN.
7. AFFIX ONE SENSOR WITH LONG BOLTS AND THEN THE OTHER ON THE REVERSE WITH NUTS
8. ITEMS 6 AND 11 TO BE PRE-FITTED BEFORE ITEM 2 IS FITTED
9. ONLY 3mm JACKSCREW LENGTH GUARANTEED BELOW THE MATING PLANE

SPIRE MASTER DRAWING	
PROJECT MEMBER	APPROVED
PROJECT MANAGER	
SYSTEM ENG	
ELECTRONICS ENG	
PA GROUP	
STRESS ENG	
OPTICAL ENG	
THERMAL ENG	
MECHANICAL ENG	

ISSUE	DATE	MOD. No.	DRN. BY	CHKD.	APPD.	STATUS
K	10-Mar-04	KE-2952.	D. SMART			ISSUED

TOLERANCES UNLESS STATED ±0.2 mm ±0.3° | FINISH CLEAN REMOVE ALL BURRS | ORIGINAL SCALE 1:1 DO NOT SCALE

MATERIAL & SPEC. SEE DETAILS | SURFACE TEXTURE µM SEE DETAILS ✓ UNLESS STATED | 0 50mm

USED ON | ©CLRC 2004

CENTRAL LABORATORY OF THE RESEARCH COUNCILS

TITLE
2 JFET RACK
INTERFACE DRAWING

SPIRE

A 0-KE-0104-360-K | 1 OF 1

A 0-KE-0104-360-K

FORM_MECH_009_Iss1_SSTD_A0

SSTD Rutherford Appleton Laboratory	**Space Product Assurance Form** ***Mechanical Design Office***	Doc.No. :ISO9:FORM/MECH/006 Issue : 2 Date : 21/12/2001 Page : 3 of 6

MODIFICATION SHEET

KE-2953

THE CENTRAL LABORATORY OF THE RESEARCH COUNCILS RUTHERFORD APPLETON LABORATORY

DRAWING NUMBER: KE-0104-350

DRAWING TITLE: 6 JFET RACK INTERFACE DRAWING

Date: 12-Mar-2003

NCR/ECR:

Modification Description:

1. Thermal standoff positional dimensions changed to basic dimensions.
2. Thermal strap interface dimensions added
3. Note 8 added regarding the protrusion and trimming of the parylene coating
4. Typos fixed
5. 2 off thermal strap standard washers replaced with Belleville washers, BOM updated to this effect.

6. Unit mounting hole size and positional accuracy added

Issue raised to:	E	By:	Iain Gilmour

SUPERSEDED ISSUES OF ALL DRAWING HARD COPIES TO BE DESTROYED

KE-2953

SSTD Rutherford Appleton Laboratory	**Space Product Assurance Form** ***Mechanical Design Office***	Doc.No. :ISO9:FORM/MECH/006 Issue : 2 Date : 21/12/2001 Page : 4 of 6

MODIFICATION SHEET

KE-2953

THE CENTRAL LABORATORY OF THE RESEARCH COUNCILS RUTHERFORD APPLETON LABORATORY

DRAWING NUMBER: KE-0104-350

DRAWING TITLE: 6 JFET RACK INTERFACE DRAWING

Date: 20-May-2003

NCR/ECR:

Modification Description:

1. Note Associated with tapped holes in the Thermal Strap Interface, first line modified for clarity to read:
   2 HOLES M4x0.7 1.5D LG HELICOIL

Issue raised to:	F	By:	Kevin Burke

SUPERSEDED ISSUES OF ALL DRAWING HARD COPIES TO BE DESTROYED

KE-2953

SSTD Rutherford Appleton Laboratory	**Space Product Assurance Form** ***Mechanical Design Office***	Doc.No. :ISO9:FORM/MECH/006 Issue : 2 Date : 21/12/2001 Page : 5 of 6

MODIFICATION SHEET

KE-2953

THE CENTRAL LABORATORY OF THE RESEARCH COUNCILS RUTHERFORD APPLETON LABORATORY

DRAWING NUMBER: KE-0104-350

DRAWING TITLE: 6 JFET RACK INTERFACE DRAWING

Date: 13-Oct-2003

NCR/ECR:

Modification Description:

1. Reflects new thermal standoff design with additional bush and upper and lower feet washers. Subsequent dimensions in X direction updated to new interface plane. New parts added to Parts List.
2. Reflects new harness layout which simulates actual physical layout. Micro-D 15 way connector added to harness representation. Micro-D 37 way elliptical entry backshells replace standard circular entry versions. Mass of harnesses increased from 165g to 270g.
3. L3 strap and interface assembly added. Views updated and added to show interface details and L3 strap hole definition.
4. Mass of JFET modules reduced from 305g to 260g.
5. Kapton tape removed from fastener and stand-off interfaces (note 7 deleted).
6. Moments of inertia updated along with C of G position.
7. Fastener for thermal strap assembly changed to non parylene coated M4 x 45mm long.
8. Kapton tape note removed from L3 interface area.
9. Incorrectly specified M2.5 x 8 long fasteners used to fasten JFET modules to front plate replaced with M3 x 8 long.
10. Temperature sensor interface shown on both sides of the L3 interface sub-assembly.
11. Distance between S/C connector I/F and rear of JFET harness increased due to addition of 15-way connectors to JFET harness. Dimension between S/C connector plane and rear face of JFET module added.
12. New dimensions applied to L3 interface area.
13. Connector fasteners and nuts added to spacecraft connectors.

Issue raised to:	G	By:	Dave Smart

SUPERSEDED ISSUES OF ALL DRAWING HARD COPIES TO BE DESTROYED

KE-2953

SSTD Rutherford Appleton Laboratory	**Space Product Assurance Form** ***Mechanical Design Office***	Doc.No. :ISO9:FORM/MECH/006 Issue : 2 Date : 21/12/2001 Page : 6 of 6

MODIFICATION SHEET

KE-2953

THE CENTRAL LABORATORY OF THE RESEARCH COUNCILS RUTHERFORD APPLETON LABORATORY

DRAWING NUMBER: KE-0104-350

DRAWING TITLE: 6 JFET RACK INTERFACE DRAWING

Date: 10-Mar-2004

NCR/ECR:

Modification Description:

1. Note 8 and leaders added indicating 3mm jackscrew length below the mating plane.
2. Label added to Part 23836-10209722 (JFET) to indicate orientation:

   SPIRE

   10209750

   JFET MODULE

   JPL

(NOTE: 10209750 is the JPL part number, 10209722 is the JPL ICD drawing number. JD wishes to leave the ProE part name as 23836-10209722)

Issue raised to:	H	By:	Dave Smart

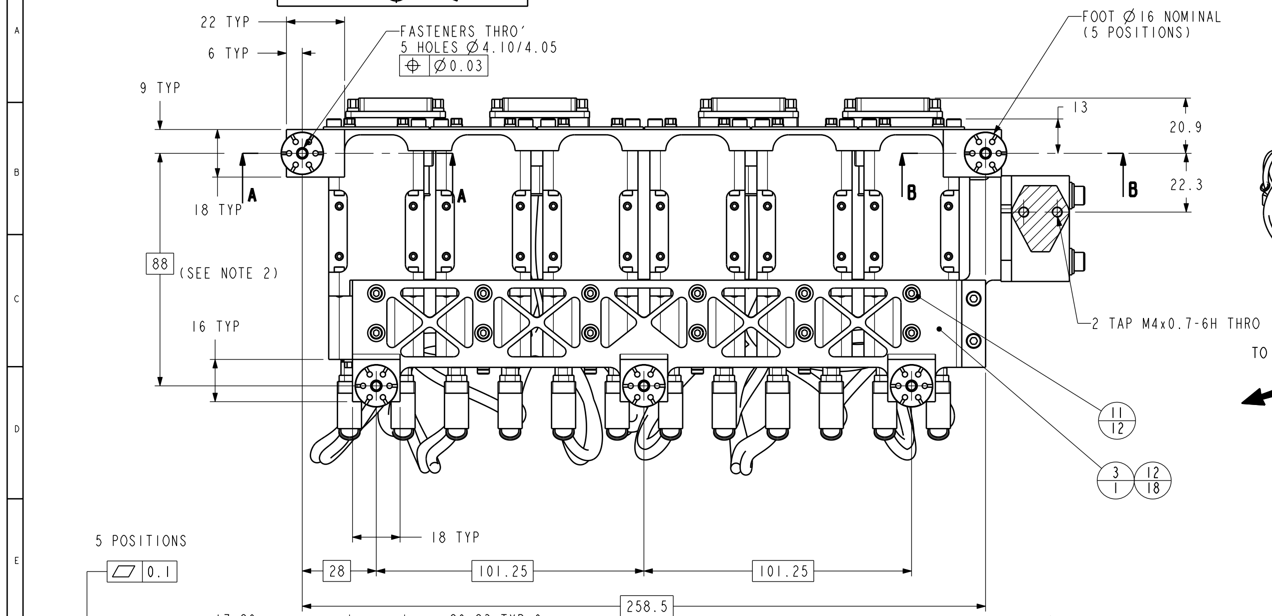
SUPERSEDED ISSUES OF ALL DRAWING HARD COPIES TO BE DESTROYED

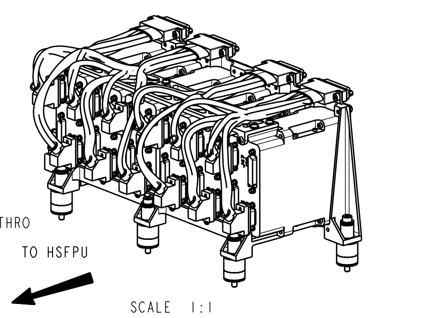
KE-2953

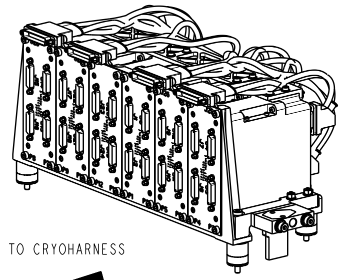
A 0-KE-0104-350-H | PROJECTION | THIS DRAWING CONFORMS TO B.S.308

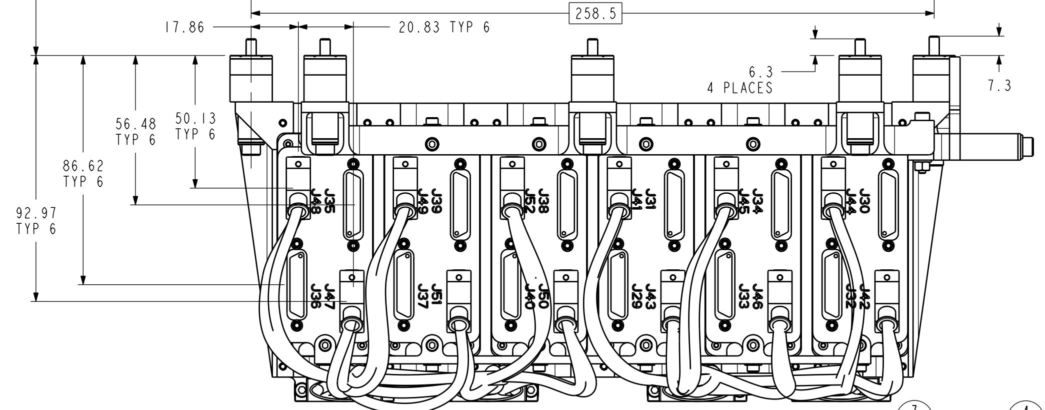
MOMENTS OF INERTIA (Kg.mm²) WITH RESPECT TO C OF G	
I_{xx}	1.70e+04
I_{yy}	1.66e+04
I_{zz}	4.73e+03

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	MASS/ITEM	TOTAL MASS	COMMENTS
1	23836-10209722	JFET MODULE	6	260.00	1560.00	JPL SUPPLY
2	KE-0104-351	FRONT PLATE 6 JFET	1	128.66	128.66	
3	KE-0104-352	REAR FOOT BEAM - 6 JFET	1	69.55	69.55	
4	KE-0104-353	REAR TOP BEAM - 6 JFET	1	32.56	32.56	
5	KE-0104-354	STEPPED THERMAL STANDOFF	5	1.70	8.50	
6	KE-0104-355	TOP THERMAL STANDOFF	5	0.87	4.34	
7	10209785_1	BACKHARNESS (10209785_1)	1	265.65	265.65	JPL SUPPLY
8	KE-0104-358	M4 BOLT (PARYLENE C COATED 26.5mm)	4	4.70	18.78	
9	KE-0104-359	THERMAL STRAP ASSY - 6 JFET	1	23.76	23.76	
10	KE-0104-367	THERMAL STANDOFF WASHER	5	0.39	1.94	
11	M2-5_WASHER	WASHER	24	0.11	2.57	S/STEEL BS970/1501 304S 11/15/31
12	M2-5_X_8LG_CPHD_SKT_SS	FASTENER	36	0.58	20.79	S/STEEL BS3506-1:1998 A2-70
13	M3_NUT	NUT	2	0.48	0.97	S/STEEL BS6105 A2-50 DIN 912
14	58-3205	BELLEVILLE WASHER	2	0.17	0.33	BELLEVILLE SPRINGS LTD, BATCH 17415
15	M3_X_20LG_CPHD_SKT_SS	FASTENER	2	1.26	2.52	S/STEEL BS3506-1:1998 A2-70
16	10209786_1	BACKHARNESS (10209786_1)	1	267.70	267.70	JPL SUPPLY
17	KE-0104-393	L3 INTERFACE ASSY	1	64.18	64.18	
18	KE-0104-397	THERMAL STANDOFF BUSH	5	0.94	4.70	
19	KE-0104-398	FOOT UPPER WASHER	5	0.14	0.69	
20	KE-0104-399	FOOT LOWER WASHER	5	0.34	1.69	
21	L3_STRAP_B	L3 STRAP	1	N/A		HERSCHEL SUPPLY
22	M3_X_8LG_CPHD_SKT__SS	FASTENER	24	0.74	17.86	S/STEEL BS3506-1:1998 A2-70
23	M4_X_45LG_CPHD_SKT_SS	FASTENER	1	5.15	5.15	S/STEEL BS3506-1:1998 A2-70
				ASSEMBLY MASS	2502.88 GRAMS	

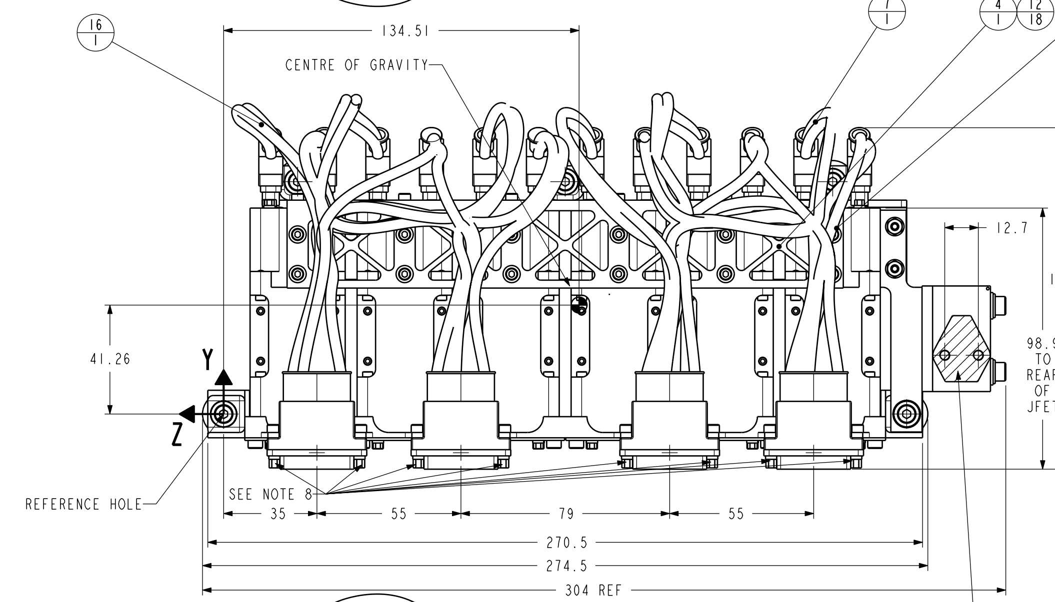


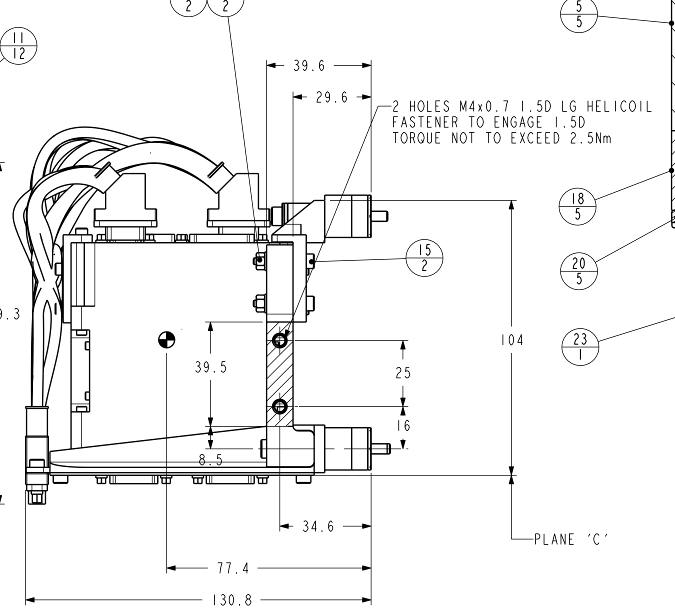


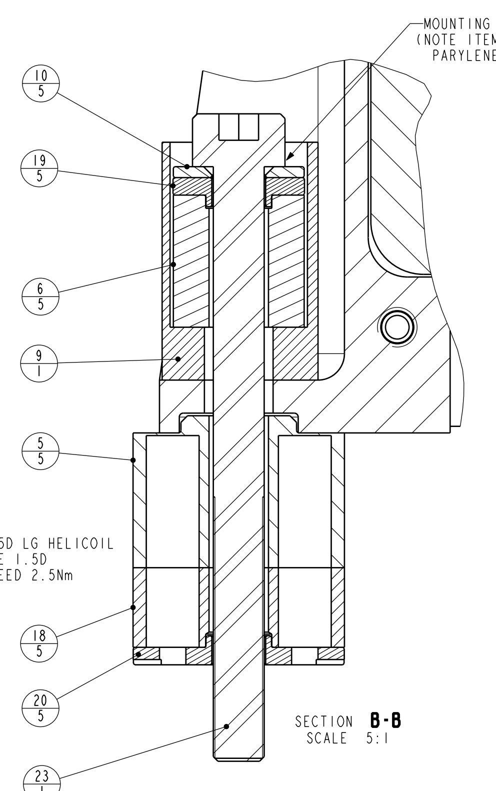


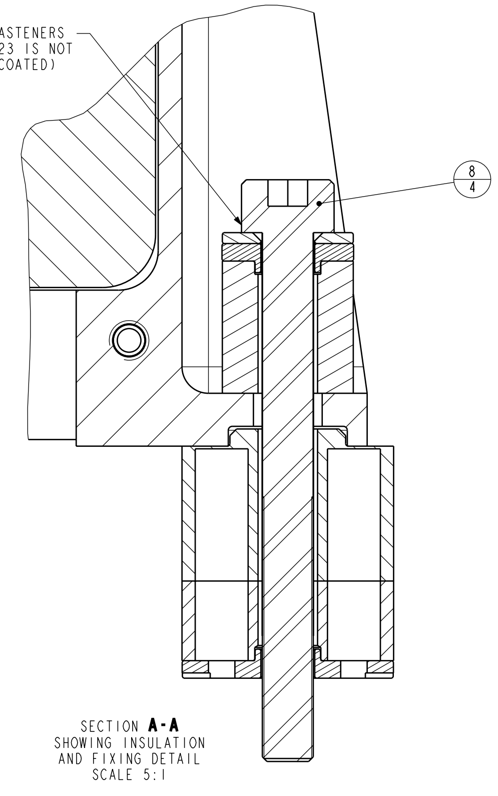


THERMAL STRAP INTERFACE
VIEW SHOWN WITH L3 CLAMPS REMOVED

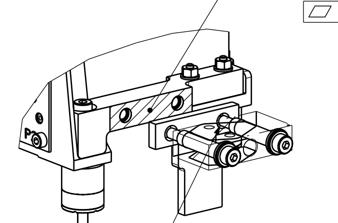


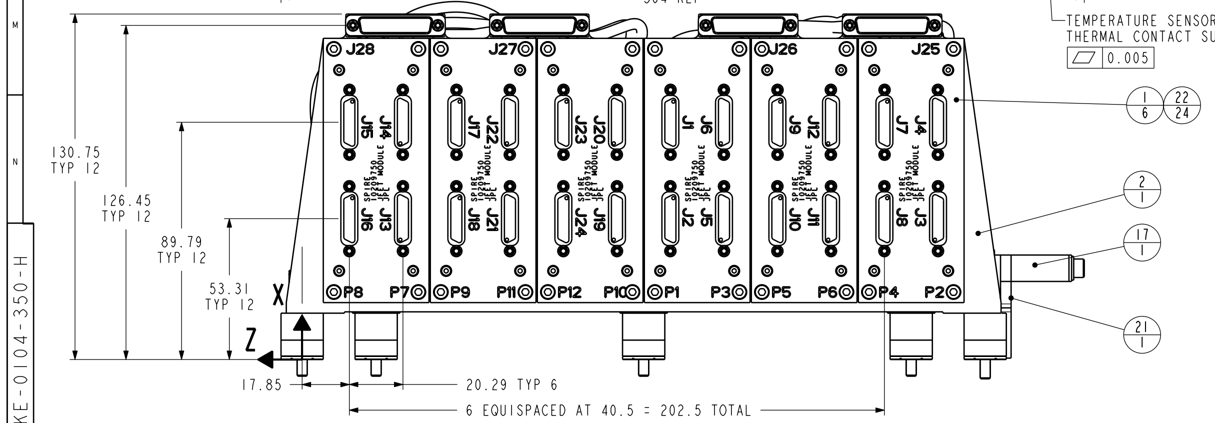






PARTIAL EXPLODED VIEW SHOWING
L3 ATTACHMENT HOLES





CONNECTOR TABLE

LABEL	TYPE	FUNCTION
J1–J24	ALL MDM25P	ALL SIGNAL FEEDS TO CRYOHARNESS
J25–J28	MDM37S	BIAS WIRES FROM CRYOHARNESS
J29–J40	ALL MDM51P	SIGNALS IN FROM DETECTORS
J41–J52	ALL MDM15P	BIAS FEEDS INTO MODULES

NOTES:-

1. ITEM 19 TO BE BONDED TO ITEM 6 PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY. ITEMS 20 & 18 TO BE BONDED TO ITEM 5 PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY ITEMS 5 & 6 TO BE PERMANENTLY GLUED TO MATING SURFACES.
2. TO ATTAIN THE CORRECT MOUNTING INTERFACE DIMENSION, AND TO COMPENSATE FOR ACTUAL JFET MODULE SIZES, THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE MUST BE FOLLOWED: PARTS 1 ARE TO BE MOUNTED TO PART 2. MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF PARTS 1 SHOWN AS PLANE 'C' TO THE TAIL END FACE OF PARTS 2, NOTING THE SIX VALUES. MACHINE RAISED PADS ON PART 3 TO REMOVE (VALUE - 87.7). PADS ON ITEM 4 WILL ALSO NEED MACHINING IF TRIAL ASSEMBLY OF RACK ON FLAT SURFACE SHOWS GAPS BEFORE FASTENERS ARE TIGHTENED.
3. ITEMS 22 AND 8 TO BE TORQUED TO 2.1 Nm ABOVE LOCKING INSERT RUNNING TORQUE.
4. UNIT SHOWN FITTED WITH BACK-HARNESS MATING TO J25-28 & J41-52 BECAUSE THIS WILL BE FITTED BEFORE ITEM IS INTEGRATED TO HOB.
5. HEAT CAPACITY AT RT = 2100 JOULES / KELVIN.
6. FITTED BACKHARNESS TO AFFORD OPEN ACCESS TO 51 WAYS AS SHOWN.
7. AFFIX ONE SENSOR WITH LONG BOLTS AND THEN THE OTHER ON THE REVERSE WITH NUTS
8. ONLY 3mm JACSCREW LENGTH GUARANTEED BELOW MOUNTING PLANE

SPIRE MASTER DRAWING	
PROJECT MEMBER	APPROVED
PROJECT MANAGER	
SYSTEM ENG	
ELECTRONICS ENG	
PA GROUP	
STRESS ENG	
OPTICAL ENG	
THERMAL ENG	
MECHANICAL ENG	

ISSUE	DATE	MOD. No.	DRN. BY	CHKD.	APPD.	STATUS
H	10-MAR-04	KE-2953.	D. SMART			ISSUED

TOLERANCES UNLESS STATED ±0.2 mm ±0.3° | FINISH CLEAN REMOVE ALL BURRS | ORIGINAL SCALE 1:1 DO NOT SCALE

MATERIAL & SPEC. SEE DETAILS | SURFACE TEXTURE µM SEE DETAILS ✓ UNLESS STATED | 0 50mm

USED ON

CENTRAL LABORATORY OF THE RESEARCH COUNCILS

TITLE

6 JFET RACK INTERFACE DRAWING

SPIRE

A 0-KE-0104-350-H | 1 OF 1

DRAWING No.		
A1 5264	404	SHT 6 OF 7

USED ON
SPIRE MGSE

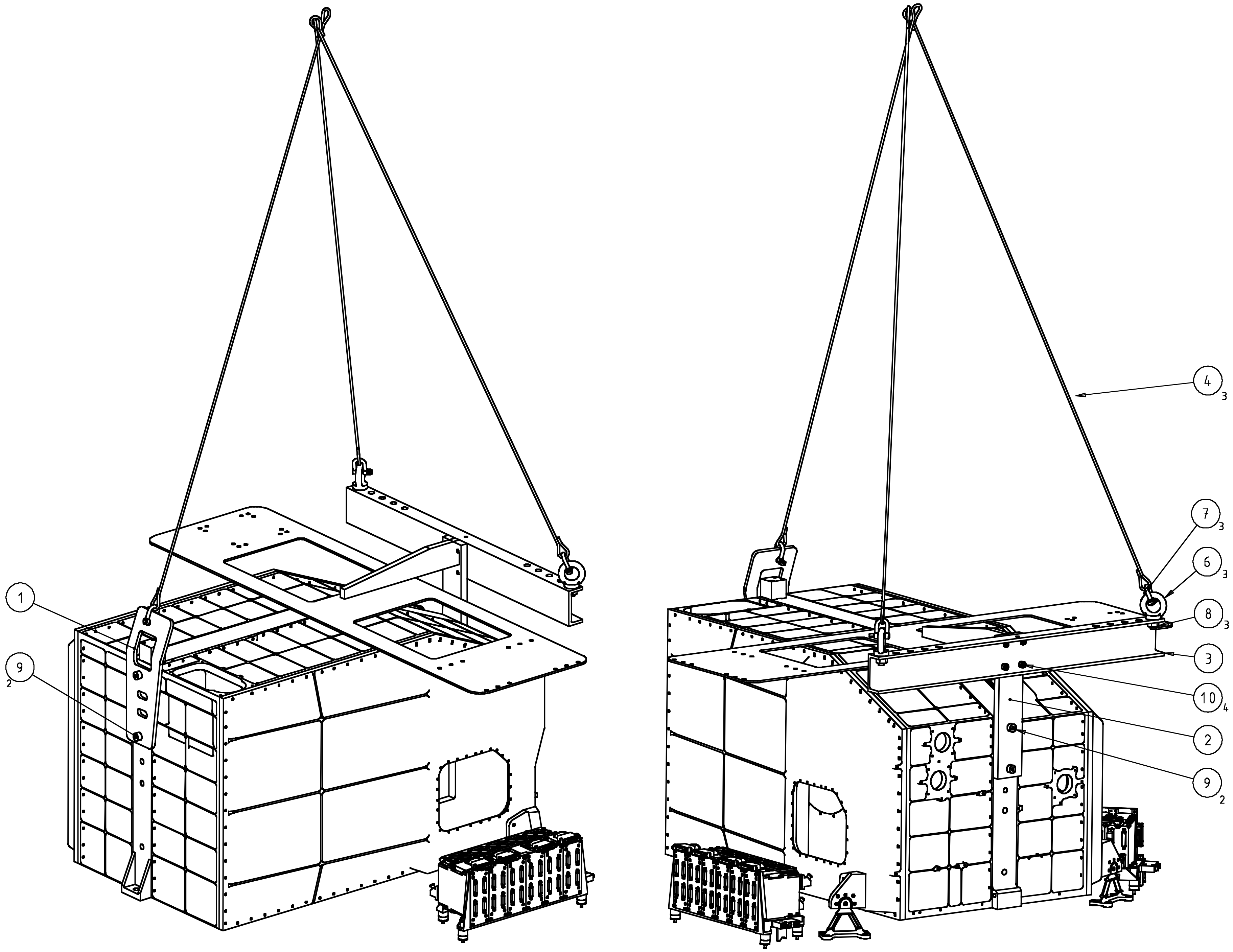
THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION

DO NOT SCALE

REMOVE ALL BURRS & SHARP EDGES

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL AND MAY VARY DUE TO MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES

NOTE
1 SEE SHEET 7 FOR SPIRE INSTALLATION LIFTING REFERENCE DIMENSIONS



VIEW SCALE 0.25 : 1

VIEW SCALE 0.25 : 1

ITEM No	DRAWING No	DESCRIPTION	QTY	REMARKS
10		SCREW M6x20 L SKT CAP HD	4	ST STEEL
9		SCREW M8X25 L SKT CAP HD	4	ST STEEL
8		M10 NUT HEX FULL	2	ST STEEL
7	927A078N	SHACKLE	3	KEY INDUSTIAL LTD
6		SHOULDER EYEBOLT M10	2	ANGLIA HANDLING
5				
4	A3-5264-404-22	HOIST CABLE	3	
3	A3-5264-404-16	REAR LIFT CHANNEL	1	
2	A3-5264-404-15	REAR LIFT PLATE	1	
1	A2-5264-404-34	FRONT LIFT BRACKET	1	

	ISSUE	DATE	AMENDMENT
CHECKED	5	2/2/04	SUPPORT PLATE FOR JFET BOXES ADDED
	4	28/1/04	ASSEMBLY JIG PARTS REMOVED DUE TO SPACE LIMITATIONS
TRACED	3	8/8/03	FRONT LIFT BRACKET REPLACED WITH FRONT LIFT STRAP
	2	28/3/03	
DRAWN PMB	1	2/10/02	

COMPUTER FILE
SPIRE-LIFT (ASSEMBLY)
CONFIG1-SPIRE-LIFT
A1-5264-404-SHT 6 and 7 (dwg)

PROTECTIVE FINISH

MATERIAL & SPEC.

TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED -
LINEAR +/- 0.10
ANGULAR +/- 0°15'

ESTD WT.

ACTL WT.

DIMENSIONS IN mm

SCALE SEE VIEWS

DEPARTMENT OF SPACE AND CLIMATE PHYSICS
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON
MULLARD SPACE SCIENCE LABORATORY, HOLMBURY ST. MARY, DORKING, SURREY.

TITLE
SPIRE LIFTING FOR INSTALLATION

DRAWING No
A1 5264 404 SHT 6 OF 7

DRAWING No.			
A1	5264	404	SHT 7 OF 7

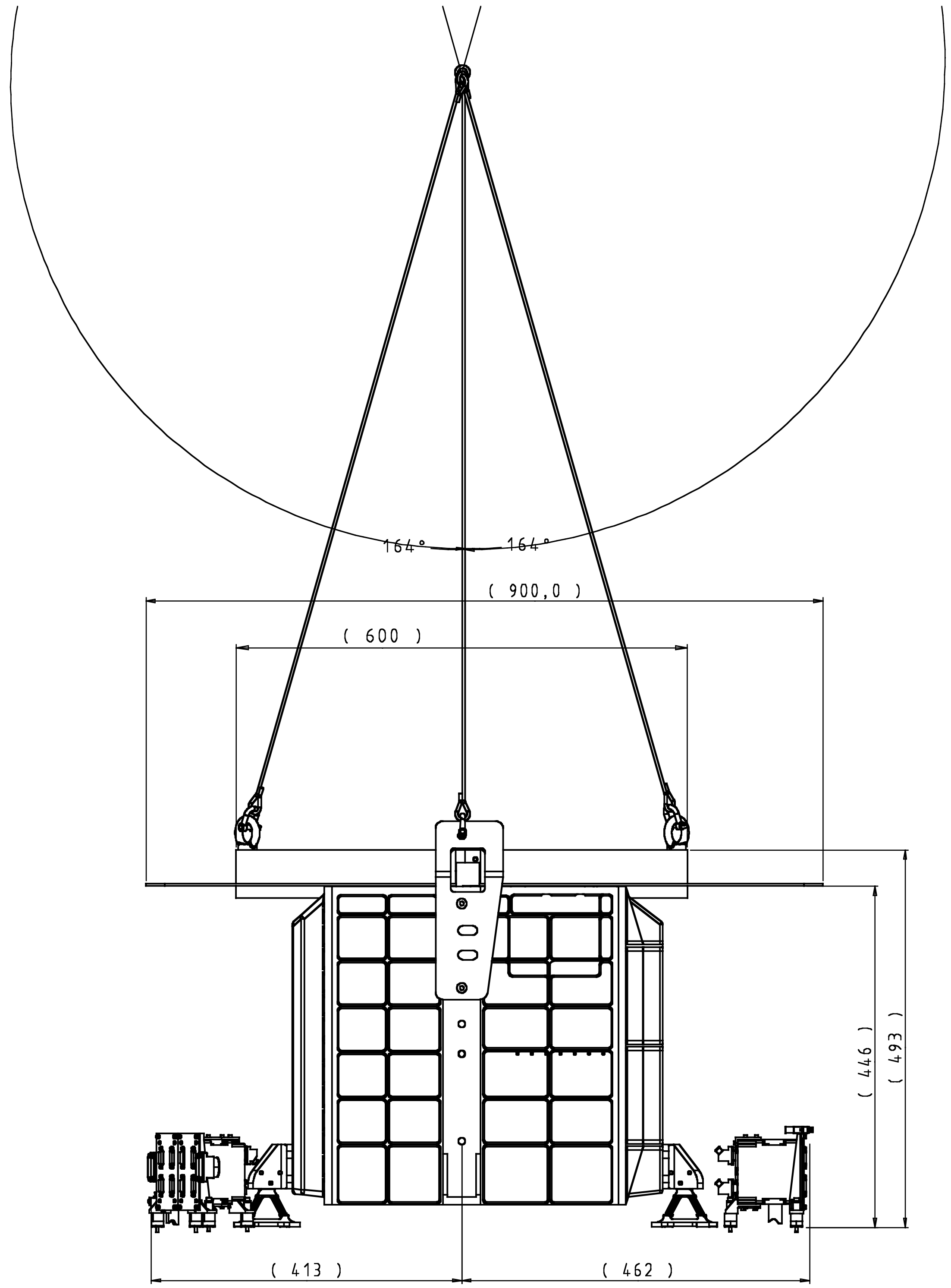
USED ON SPIRE MGSE

THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION

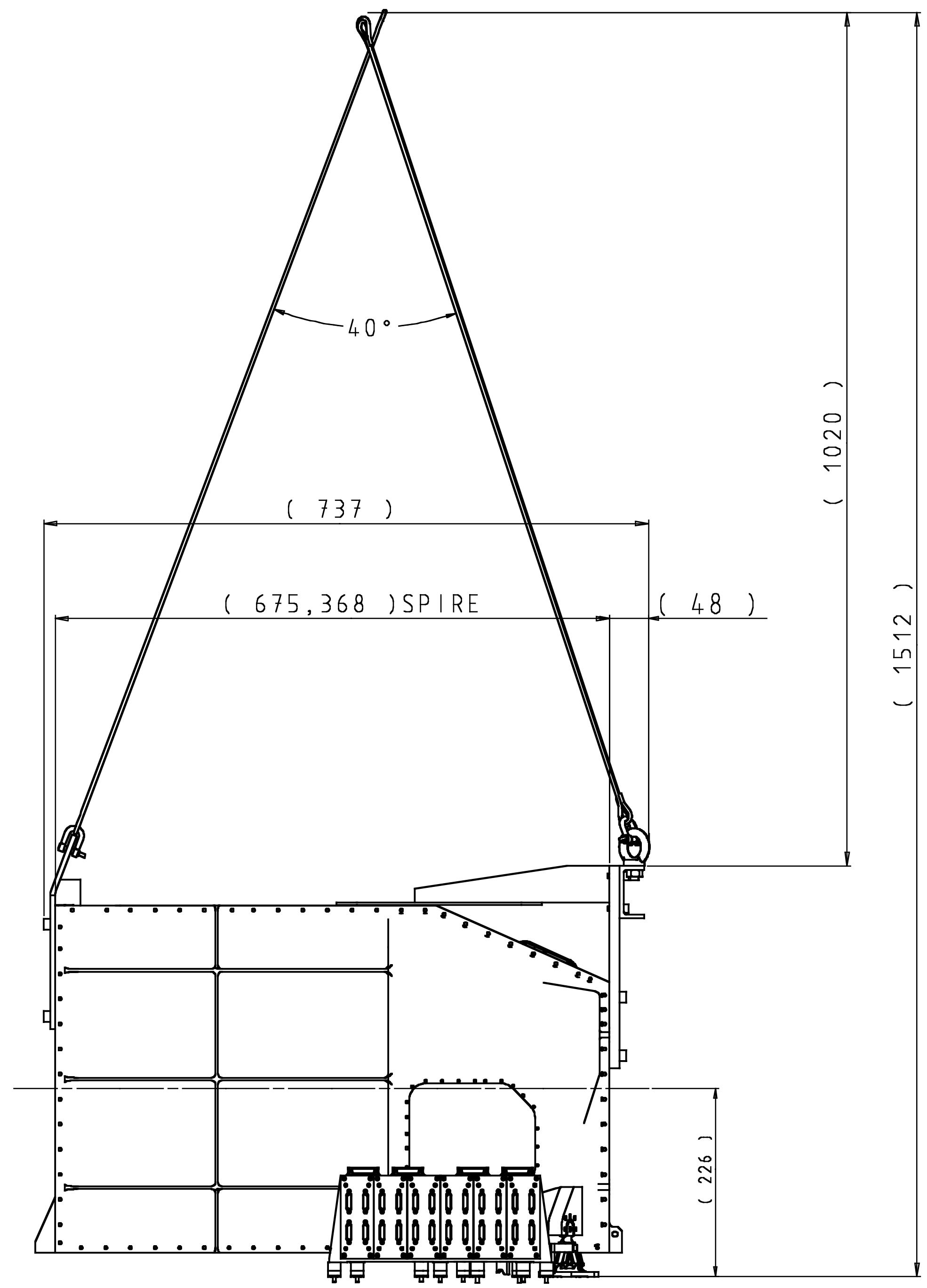
DO NOT SCALE

REMOVE ALL BURRS & SHARP EDGES

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL AND MAY VARY DUE TO MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES



VIEW SCALE 0.25:1



VIEW SCALE 0.25:1

	ISSUE	DATE	AMENDMENT
CHECKED	5	2/2/04	SUPPORT PLATE FOR JFET BOXES ADDED
	4	28/1/04	ASSEMBLY JIG PARTS REMOVED DUE TO SPACE LIMITATIONS
TRACED	3	8/8/03	FRONT LIFT BRACKET REPLACED WITH FRONT LIFT STRAP
	2	28/3/03	
DRAWN PMB	1	2/10/02	

COMPUTER FILE
SPIRE-LIFT (ASSEMBLY)
CONFIG1-SPIRE-LIFT
A1-5264-404-SHT 6 and 7 (dwg)

PROTECTIVE FINISH

MATERIAL & SPEC.

ESTD WT.

ACTL WT.

DIMENSIONS IN *mm*

TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED -
LINEAR +/- 0.10
ANGULAR +/- 0°15'

SCALE SEE VIEWS

DEPARTMENT OF SPACE AND CLIMATE PHYSICS
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON
MULLARD SPACE SCIENCE LABORATORY, HOLMBURY ST. MARY, DORKING, SURREY.

TITLE SPIRE LIFTING FOR INSTALLATION

DRAWING No			
A1	5264	404	SHT 7 OF 7

ANNEX 2: SPIRE REDUCED TMM

SPIRE Reduced TMM Issue 2.5

The SPIRE reduced TMM Issue 2.5 diagram is given by the figure here under:

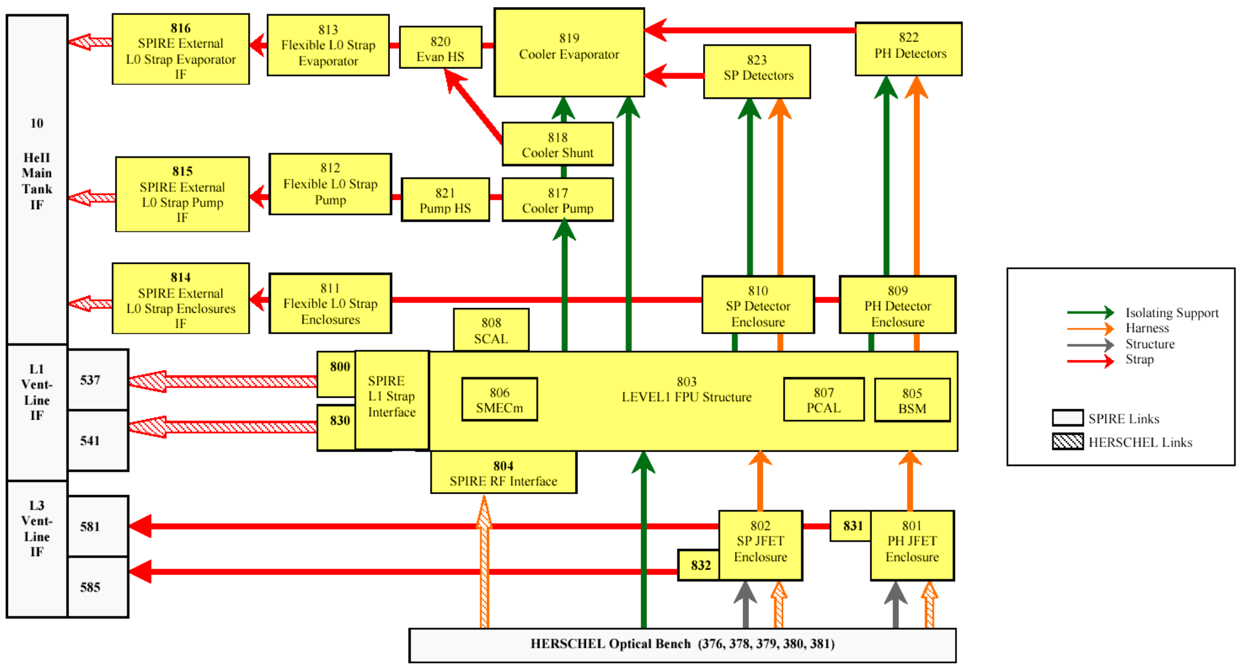


Figure 1: SPIRE ITMM OVERVIEW

The SPIRE reduced TMM Issue 2.5 is given by the pages here after:

```
#
#            SPIRE Interface Thermal Model
#
#
#  Filename:      spirntrm25.d
#
#  Author:        AS Goizel
#  Email:         a.goizel@rl.ac.uk
#
#  Issue:         2.5
#  Created:       02.02.2004
#
#  Esatan Version: 8.7
#
##############################################################################
#
#  Before pre-processing the SPIRE ITMM, select the following options:
#
#  - Select the level of margin to be applied on the mechanisms internal
#    dissipation with the variable "margin_fac" in the $CONSTANTS Block
#    (1.0 is default value)
#
##############################################################################
#
# List of Changes:
#
# 06.12.02 - Issue 2   - Baseline SPIRE ITMM.
# 20.01.03 - Issue 2.1 - Change in SPIRE external and flexible L0 Strap
#                        Dimensions (Overall condutance of L0 straps changed
#                        from 200 mW/K to 150 mW/K.
# 03.03.03 - Issue 2.2 - SCAL (node 808) dissipation applied to FPU (node 803)
#                        for average mode.
#                      - Few GL links declared in VARS1 rather than in GL Block
#                        to allow for esatan Sun/PC platforms compatibility.
#                      - Changes in VARS to allow better setup of the evaporator,
#                        node (819) and heat-switches status according to the
```

```
#                     type of analysis (no need to select the analysis mode
#                     anymore).
# 27.03.03 - Issue 2.3 - SCAL dissipation down to 2 mW
#                   - busbar update
#                   - BDA update
#                   - vespel on L1 foot supports for elec iso
#                   - L1 additional IF node for double L1 strap
#                   - 2 additional nodes for L3 strap attachment
#                   - L3 JFETs isolation supports updated
# 07.04.03 - Issue 2.4 - Heat Switch Actuation Updated to account for a
#                     30 sec delay.[error in model file - 07/01/04]
#
# 02.02.04 - Issue 2.5 - Cooler recycling profiles updated to obtain more accurate
#                     energy levels on Pump and Evaporator straps during recycling.
#                   - SCAL Power Dissipation changed back to 1.5mW.
#                   - Average case adjusted according to reflect the two first updates.
#                   - 300mK system Kelvar support cord diameter adjusted to 0.5mm diamter
#                   - Detectors Harness adjsuted according JPL test data
#                   - Evaporator Kevlar cord back to 0.29 mm diameter.
#                   - Level 1 and Level 0 support conductance rduced by factor 4
#                   - F-harnesses Length adjusted to FM hardware
#                   - New Level 0 straps and supports design
#                   - New JFET supports design
#                   - For transient runs, the following capacities have been set
#                     to zero: 800,830,831,832,805,806,807,808,811,812,813,814,
#                     815,816,818,820,821
#                   - $VARIABLES1/timeline analysis: selection of dissipation
#                     profiles done via control variable "SPSUBMD" (no longer
#                     via TIMEN),to have access from within HERSCHEL mainmodel
#
#############################################################################
# This file has NOT been formatted as a deliverable for Astrium
#############################################################################


$MODEL SPIRNTRM
```

```
#======

$NODES
#======

#Level 2

  D801  = 'PH_JFET_ENCLOSURE',          T = 10.0D0,   C = SHCAL(T801)*2.348D0;
  D802  = 'SP_JFET_ENCLOSURE',          T = 10.0D0,   C = SHCAL(T802)*0.81342D0;

#Level 1

  D800  = 'L1 Strap IF1 @ SOB',         T =  5.0D0,   C = SHCCU(T800)*1.0D-3; # assumption

  D803  = 'FPU_OPTICAL_BENCH',          T =  4.0D0,   C = SHCAL(T803)*26.75D0;
  D804  = 'RF_FILTER_BOXES',            T =  4.0D0,   C = SHCAL(T804)*1.465D0;
  D805  = 'BSM',                        T =  4.0D0,   C = SHCAL(T805)*1.1D0;
  D806  = 'SMECm',                      T =  4.0D0,   C = SHCAL(T806)*1.043D0;
  D807  = 'PH_CALIB',                   T =  4.0D0,   C = SHCAL(T807)*0.03D0;
  D808  = 'SPEC_CALIB',                 T =  4.0D0,   C = SHCAL(T808)*0.0002041D0;

#Level 0

  D809 = 'PH_DETECTOR_ENCLOSURE',       T =  1.8D0,    C =
(SHCAL(T809)*3.56D0)+(SHCSS(T809)*0.114)+(SHCINV(T809)*0.192D0)+(SHCSI(T809)*0.048D0);

  D810 = 'SP_DETECTOR_ENCLOSURE',       T =  1.8D0,    C =
(SHCAL(T810)*1.468D0)+(SHCSS(T810)*0.076)+(SHCINV(T810)*0.128D0)+(SHCSI(T810)*0.032D0);

  D811 = ' L0 Enclosure Flexible Strap',    T = 1.8D0,     C = SHCCU(T811)*164.D-3;
  D812 = ' L0 Pump Flexible Strap',         T = 1.8D0,     C = SHCCU(T812)*159.D-3;
  D813 = ' L0 Evap Flexible Strap',         T = 1.8D0,     C = SHCCU(T813)*152.D-3;

  D814 = ' L0 Enclosure External Strap',    T = 1.8D0,     C = SHCCU(T814)*462.D-3;
```

D815 = ' L0 Pump External Strap', T = 1.8D0, C = SHCCU(T815)*516.D-3;

D816 = ' L0 Evaporator External Strap', T = 1.8D0, C = SHCCU(T816)*701.D-3;

D817 = 'COOLER_PUMP', T = 1.8D0, C = 0.150D0*SHCTI(T817)+SHCHAR(T817)+0.00081D0*3000.0D0;

D818 = 'COOLER_SHUNT', T = 1.8D0, C = SHCTI(T818)*0.01D0;

B819 = 'COOLER_EVAP', T = 0.29D0, C = SHCTI(T819)*0.084D0;

D820 = 'COOLER_EVAP_HS', T = 1.8D0, C = SHCTI(T820)*0.074D0;

D821 = 'COOLER_PUMP_HS', T = 1.8D0, C = SHCTI(T821)*0.074D0;

300 mK Level

D822 = 'PH_DETECTORS', T = 0.3D0, C = (SHCINV(T822)*0.435D0) + (SHCCU(T822)*0.709D0);

D823 = 'SP DETECTORS', T = 0.3D0, C = (SHCINV(T823)*0.281D0) + (SHCCU(T823)*0.254D0);

New L1 and L3 interface nodes

D830 = 'L1 Strap IF2 @ SOB', T = 5.0D0, C = 0.0D0; # assumption

D831 = 'PH_L3 IF', T = 10.0D0, C = 0.0D0; # assumption

D832 = 'SP_L3 IF', T = 10.0D0, C = 0.0D0; # assumption

$CONDUCTORS

#======

##

SPIRE Interface Definition with HERSCHEL
#

##

#

The following conductive links need to be integrated into HERSCHEL with the appropriate node numbers

#

SPIRE / HERSCHEL--------- MATERIAL ------------- X-SECTION ----------- LENGTH

#

#GL(SPIRE:801, 378) = 4.*1.1*0.00666*CNDFNC(3,SPIRE:K_CFRP_T300); #Isolating Supports

#GL(SPIRE:801, 379) = 1.*1.1*0.00666*CNDFNC(3,SPIRE:K_CFRP_T300); #Isolating Supports

#GL(SPIRE:801,9361) = 1.; #Harness to CVV;

#GL(SPIRE:831, 581) = 1./((2./0.4)+1./(0.0667D-3 * CNDFNC(1, TLCU, 1))); #L3 strap

#

#GL(SPIRE:802, 380) = 3.*1.1*0.00666*CNDFNC(3,SPIRE:K_CFRP_T300); #Isolating Supports

#GL(SPIRE:802, 379) = 1.*1.1*0.00666*CNDFNC(3,SPIRE:K_CFRP_T300); #Isolating Supports

#GL(SPIRE:802,9381) = 1.; #Harness to CVV;

#GL(SPIRE:832, 585) = 1./((2./0.4)+1./(0.0667D-3 * CNDFNC(1, TLCU, 1))); # L3 strap

#

#GL(SPIRE:803, 376) = 0.25 / (1.0/(CNDFNC(3,SPIRE:K_SSTEEL) * 1.5914D-3) + 1.0D0/(604.0D-6*CNDFNC(3,SPIRE:K_VES)/0.001D0)); #L1 Cone Support (effective xsect)

#GL(SPIRE:803, 381) = 0.25 / (1.0/(CNDFNC(3,SPIRE:K_SSTEEL) * 1.6370D-3) + 2.0D0/(604.0D-6*CNDFNC(3,SPIRE:K_VES)/0.001D0)); #L1 A-Frame Supports with correl factor

#

#GL(SPIRE:804,9301) = k_8*FCAB(SP11SST,SP11BRAS,SP11PTFE,SP11CCU,SP11SIMO,SP11CUBE,SP11CUMN, SP11L1/6., T:SPIRE:804 ,T9301); #HERSCHEL RF Filter Harness;

#GL(SPIRE:804,9341) = 1.;

#

#GL(SPIRE:814, 10) = k_40* 1.583/(1./0.075 + 1./0.4); # SPIRE enclosure L0 Interface at HeII Tank - 1.583 fac needed to reach the 0.1 W/K

#GL(SPIRE:815, 10) = k_40* 2.25 /(1./0.05 + 1./0.4); # SPIRE pump L0 Interface at HeII Tank - 2.25 fac needed to reach the 0.1 W/K

#GL(SPIRE:816, 10) = 3.0 * k_40* 1.25 /(1./0.1 + 1./0.4); # SPIRE evap L0 Interface at HeII Tank - 3.75 fac needed to reach the 0.3 W/K

#

#GL(SPIRE:800, 537) = 1./((2./(k_43* 0.4))+1./(k_41* 0.0909D-3 * CNDFNC(1, TLCU, 1))); # SPIRE 20 x 1.0 x 220 mm (SPIRE ECR009)/HERSCHEL L1 strap1

#GL(SPIRE:830, 541) = 1./((2./(k_43* 0.4))+1./(k_41* 0.0909D-3 * CNDFNC(1, TLCU, 1))); # SPIRE 20 x 1.0 x 220 mm (SPIRE ECR009)/HERSCHEL L1 strap2

#

The following files includes the radiative couplings of SPIRE with HERSCHEL

#

$INCLUDE "spire_gr.d"

#

```
################################################################
################################################################
################

################################################################
################################################################
################
#                    SPIRE INTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COUPLINGS
#
################################################################
################################################################
################

# SPIRE Level 3 Strap Interface
#----------------------------------

GL( 801 ,  831 )  =  0.138 ;    # Electrical Isolation
GL( 802 ,  832 )  =  0.138 ;    # Electrical Isolation

# Level 2 to 1 Harness
#---------------------

   # Photometer  ------------------------------------ 12 axs ------------- STT -----------------RF screen -----------
GL(   801,   803   )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_MANGANIN) * (5.47D-8 *  320.33D0 + 1.37D-8 * 53.388D0) ;
GL(   801,   803   )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_TEF)      * (4.38D-7 *  320.33D0 + 1.1D-7  * 53.388D0) ;
GL(   801,   803   )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_SSTEEL)   * (1.95D-7 *  320.33D0 + 1.95D-7 * 53.388D0 + 192.0D0
* 5.027D-9 * 53.388D0) ;
GL(   801,   803   )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_TEF)      * (7.54D-7 *  320.33D0 + 7.54D-7 * 53.388D0) ;

   # Spectrometer  ------------------------------------ 12 axs ------------- STT -----------------RF screen -----------
GL(   802,   803   )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_MANGANIN)  * (5.47D-8 *  55.726D0 + 1.37D-8 * 9.872D0) ;
GL(   802,   803   )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_TEF)       * (4.38D-7 *  55.726D0 + 1.1D-7  * 9.872D0) ;
GL(   802,   803   )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_SSTEEL)    * (1.95D-7 *  55.726D0 + 1.95D-7 * 9.872D0 +
192.0D0*5.027D-9 * 9.872D0) ;
GL(   802,   803   )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_TEF)       * (7.54D-7 *  55.726D0 + 7.54D-7 * 9.872D0) ;
```

Level 1

#--------

GL(803, 804) = 6.0D0*CNDFNC(3,M4COND_up); #Mechanisms and Calib sources to Level 1 SOB

GL(803, 805) = 4.0D0*CNDFNC(3,M4COND_up);

GL(803, 806) = 4.0D0*CNDFNC(3,M4COND_up);

GL(803, 808) = CNDFNC(3,K_TOR) * 5.30D-06 / 0.02D0 ; #single SCAL source

GL(805, 807) = 4.0D0*CNDFNC(3,M4COND_up);

Level 1 to Level 0

#-------------------

Photometer

GL(803, 809) = 0.25*CNDFNC(3,K_SSTEEL) * 45.96D-06 / 0.0346D0; #L1-L0 ph enclosure Cone supports effective A

GL(803, 809) = 0.25*CNDFNC(3,K_SSTEEL) * 2.0D0*25.0D-06 / 0.0362D0; #L1-L0 ph enclosure A-Frame supports

-- 12 axs ------------------ STT --------

GL(803, 809) = CNDFNC(3,K_MANGANIN) * (5.47D-8 * 316.417D0 + 1.37D-8 * 52.736D0) ;

GL(803, 809) = CNDFNC(3,K_TEF) * (4.38D-7 * 316.417D0 + 1.1D-7 * 52.736D0) ;

GL(803, 809) = CNDFNC(3,K_SSTEEL) * (1.95D-7 * 316.417D0 + 1.95D-7 * 52.736D0) ;

GL(803, 809) = CNDFNC(3,K_TEF) * (7.54D-7 * 316.417D0 + 7.54D-7 * 52.736D0) ;

Spectrometer

GL(803, 810) = 0.25*CNDFNC(3,K_SSTEEL) * 3.0D0*10.38D-06 / 0.0346D0; #L1-L0 sp enclosure supports effective A/L

-- 12 axs ------------------ STT --------

GL(803, 810) = CNDFNC(3,K_MANGANIN) * (5.47D-8 * 121.93D0 + 1.37D-8 * 22.7D0) ;

GL(803, 810) = CNDFNC(3,K_TEF) * (4.38D-7 * 121.93D0 + 1.1D-7 * 22.7D0) ;

GL(803, 810) = CNDFNC(3,K_SSTEEL) * (1.95D-7 * 121.93D0 + 1.95D-7 * 22.7D0) ;

GL(803, 810) = CNDFNC(3,K_TEF) * (7.54D-7 * 121.93D0 + 7.54D-7 * 22.7D0) ;

300mK System

#-------------

```
  # Photometer
GL(  809,  822  )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_KEV29)      *  0.00025 * 3.0;            #Ph BDA Supports
GL(  809,  822  )  =  (12.+1.)* 1.17 * 0.286D-06;                          #L0 to 300mK ph harness + 1
PTC
GL(  809,  822  )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_KEV29)      *  7.068D-06     /  0.025D0;   #ph enclosure busbar
feedthru

  # Spectrometer
GL(  810,  823  )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_KEV29)      *  0.00025 * 2.0;            #Sp BDA Supports
GL(  810,  823  )  =  3.0 * 1.17 * 0.286D-06;                              #L0 to 300mK sp harness
GL(  810,  823  )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_KEV29)      *  2.356D-06     /  0.025D0;   #sp enclosure busbar
feedthru



# 3He COOLER
#-----------

  # Shunt
GL( 817, 818  )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_TI6AL4V)     *  6.41D-06      /  0.038D0;   #pump-shunt tube
GL( 818, 819  )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_TI6AL4V)     *  6.41D-06      /  0.06D0;    #shunt-evap tube
GL( 818, 820  )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_HPCU1)       *  5.00D-06      /  0.05D0;    #shunt strap

GL( 819, 803  )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_KEV29)      *  16. * 6.605D-08  /  0.031D0;   #evap conducted
parasitic
GL( 817, 803  )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_KEV29)      *  16. * 1.963D-07  /  0.037D0;   #pump conducted
parasitic


  # Evap
GL( 819, 820  )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_TI6AL4V)     *  2.2305D-06    /  0.05D0;    #evap heat switch
conducted parasitic
GL( 819, 820  )  =  HS_EVAP_GAS;                                           #evap heat switch He cond
GR( 819, 820  )  =  0.1D0             *  0.6619D-03;                       #evap HS radiation parasitic

GL( 820, 803  )  =  CNDFNC(3,K_TI6AL4V)     *  1.16D-05      /  0.027D0;   #evap heat switch
support from L1

  # Pump
```

GL(821, 817) = CNDFNC(3,K_TI6AL4V) * 2.2305D-06 / 0.05D0; #pump heat switch conducted parasitic

GL(821, 817) = HS_PUMP_GAS; #pump heat switch He cond

GR(821, 817) = 0.1D0 * 0.6619D-03; #pump HS radiation parasitic

GL(821, 803) = CNDFNC(3,K_TI6AL4V) * 1.16D-05 / 0.027D0; #pump heat switch support from L1

SPIRE Level 0 Straps Architecture

#----------------------------------

| Main Strap | Bottom Flex

GL(814 , 811) = 1./(1./(1.4876D-3*L0_Cu)+1./(0.380D-3*L0_Cu)); # SPIRE L0 enclosure strap

GL(815 , 812) = 1./(1./(1.1613D-3*L0_Cu)+1./(0.390D-3*L0_Cu)); # SPIRE L0 pump strap

GL(816 , 813) = 1./(1./(0.7347D-3*L0_Cu)+1./(0.332D-3*L0_Cu)); # SPIRE L0 evap strap

SPIRE Internal L0 Flexible Straps

| IF | Adaptor | Top Flex | Bolted IF| elec iso |

GL(811 , 810) = 1./(1./0.2+1./(1.998D-3*L0_Cu)+1./(0.375D-3*L0_Cu)+1./(4.*0.4)+1./(4.*4.5*3.4*0.025)); #L0 enclosure

GL(812 , 821) = 1./(1./0.4+1./(1.998D-3*L0_Cu)+1./(0.400D-3*L0_Cu)+1./(4.*0.4)+1./(4.*4.5*3.4*0.025)); #L0 pump

GL(813 , 820) = 1./(1./0.4+1./(1.998D-3*L0_Cu)+1./(0.428D-3*L0_Cu)+1./(4.*0.4)+1./(4.*4.5*3.4*0.025)); #L0 evaporator

L0 Strap Supports off SOB

GL(811 , 803) = CNDFNC(3,K_TOR)*(2.0D0*2.0D0*0.006D0*0.006D0/0.03375D0 + 0.006D0*0.006D0/0.070D0); #2 supports per strap, 1 bipod and 1 tripod

GL(812 , 803) = CNDFNC(3,K_TOR)*(2.0D0*2.0D0*0.006D0*0.006D0/0.03375D0 + 0.006D0*0.006D0/0.070D0); #2 supports per strap, 1 bipod and 1 tripod

GL(813 , 803) = CNDFNC(3,K_TOR)*(2.0D0*2.0D0*0.006D0*0.006D0/0.03375D0 + 0.006D0*0.006D0/0.070D0); #2 supports per strap, 1 bipod and 1 tripod

```
  # SPIRE Internal L0 Strap between the spectrometer and the photometer enclsoures
  #                   |Al/Cu  IF|           Strap            |  elec iso    |
GL(  810,  809 )  = 1./(1./0.2+1.0D0/(L0_Cu*9.0E-06/0.198D0)+1./(1.66*0.025));

  # SPIRE Internal 300mK Straps to the cooler cold tip
GL(  822,  819 )  = U;    #cooler-ph detector strap effective A
GL(  823,  819 )  = U;    #cooler-sp detector strap effective A



# SPIRE Level 1 Strap Interface
#----------------------------------

  # Level 1 strap electrical insulation joint conductance - Copper/Epoxy/Copper Joint with 13 cm2 contact area
  # The 0.425 factor has been added to achieve a sensible SOB mean Temperature
GL( 803 ,  800 )  =  (0.425) * 0.107;
GL( 803 ,  830 )  =  (0.425) * 0.107;


$CONSTANTS
#======


$CHARACTER


    GPLTO = 'O'; # initialize switch for phase to be run (global constant) For integratin within Herschel
                 #  indicates the phase to be run; initialisation only
                 #  GPLTO is read from control file control.ctl:
                 # 'G'    Ground life time
                 # 'X'    Ground Testing, steady-state, venting from HOT, HTT closed
                 # 'P'    Precooling/ground autonomy/launch autonomy
                 # 'L'    Launch
                 # 'T'    Transfer
                 # 'O'    Orbit
```

```
    MODE            = 'SWITCH_OFF';

    HS_EVAP_STATE     = 'OFF';
    HS_PUMP_STATE     = 'OFF';


$INTEGER

    IMODE = 0;   # initialize switch for dissipation mode (global constant) For integration within Herschel
                 # IMODE is read from control file control.ctl:
                 #-2   IID-A
                 #-1   no dissipation
                 # 0   Orbit average steady state
                 # 1   Orbit Mode 1  steady state (PACS Spec.)
                 # 2   Orbit Mode 2  steady state (PACS Phot.)
                 # 3   Orbit Mode 3  steady state (SPIRE Phot.)
                 # 4   Orbit Mode 4  steady state (SPIRE Spec.)
                 # 5   Orbit Mode 5  steady state (HIFI On)
                 # 6   Orbit Mode 6  steady state (PACS Phot. & SPIRE Phot.)


    SPSUBMD = 0;   # kw: initialize switch for dissipation sub-mode for SPIRE timeline

$REAL

    # To Be Selected by the user before pre-processing the model
    # Margin factor applied on the SPIRE Mechanisms Internal dissipation
    #
    margin_fac = 1.0D0;


    PI = 3.141592654D0;

    L0_Cu = 2000.0D0;    # Baseline For Copper Thermal Conductivity [W/mK]
```

```
#POWERS
#
q_jfet_phot      = 0.0420D0;
q_jfet_spec      = 0.0141D0;

q_peak_phot_calib = 0.004D0;
q_mean_phot_calib = 0.000033D0;

q_peak_spec_calib = 0.0072D0;
q_mean_spec_calib = 0.00525D0;
q_hold_spec_calib = 0.0015D0;

q_peak_phot_bsm   = 0.003D0;
q_mean_phot_bsm   = 0.0019D0;

q_peak_phot_bsm2  = 0.0002D0;
q_mean_phot_bsm2  = 0.0002D0;

q_peak_spec_mech  = 0.0032D0;
q_mean_spec_mech  = 0.00205D0;
q_min_spec_mech   = 0.0009D0;


q_pump_nom       = 0.0014D0;          # nominal value
q_pump_add       = 0.0D0;             # low temp phase cooler average thermodynamic loads for
30microW load ~50xQevap (ref LD at IBDR)

q_pump0          = 0.300D0;           #heat pump initially 300mW for 5 mins to 16K - then desorption
q_pump1          = 0.130D0;           #heat pump 150mW for 35 mins to 45K
q_pump2          = 0.025D0;           #then 25mW for 30 mins to maintain at 45K - ref: thermal summit
- LD

q_evap_rec1      = 0.055D0;
q_evap_rec2      = 0.010D0;

q_evap_hs        = 0.0008D0;          #ref LD at Thermal Summit plus mail 27-9-00
q_pump_hs        = 0.0004D0;          #ref LD at Thermal Summit plus mail 27-9-00
```

```
    # Average Load Definition
    #
    q_pump_avr     = 0.000448D0;
    q_evap_avr     = 0.0003247D0;
    q_pump_hs_avr  = 0.000129D0;
    q_evap_hs_avr  = 0.000000D0;

    q_pcal         = 0.000011D0;
    q_bsm          = 0.000424D0;
    q_smecm        = 0.000328D0;
    q_scal         = 0.000240D0;
    q_pjfet_avr    = 0.006722D0;
    q_sjfet_avr    = 0.002257D0;


    #Heat Switch Gas Conductance - Calculated in $VARIABLES1
    #
    HS_PUMP_GAS      = 0.0D0;
    HS_EVAP_GAS      = 0.0D0;


    # Cooler Heat Loads - Calculated in $VARIABLES1
    #
    Photo_load       = 0.0D0;        # in microwatts
    Spectro_load     = 0.0D0;        # in microwatts
    Parasitic_load   = 0.0D0;        # in microwatts - Evap only
    Tot_Cooler_load  = 0.0D0;        # in microwatts


$CONTROL

    RELXCA = 0.0D0;
    NLOOP  = 0;
    TABS   = 0.0D0;
    OUTINT = 0.0D0;
    TIMEND = 0.0D0;
```

```
    DTIMEI = 0.0D0;



$ARRAYS
#======


$REAL


###################################################################################################################
# SPIRE Material Specific Heat (J/kg/K)
###################################################################################################################
#
# SPECIFIC HEAT - Aluminium
#
SHCAL1(2,19)=
1.1,     0.1332,
2.0D0,   0.1148,
4.0D0,   0.2830,
10.D0,   1.40D0,
15.D0,   3.84D0,
18.D0,   6.49D0,
19.D0,   7.62D0,
20.D0,   8.90D0,
21.D0,  10.30D0,
22.D0,  11.90D0,
23.D0,  13.70D0,
24.D0,  15.70D0,
25.D0,  17.80D0,
27.D0,  22.60D0,
30.D0,  31.50D0,
50.D0,  142.00D0,
100.D0, 481.00D0,
200.D0, 797.00D0,
```

```
300.D0, 902.00D0;
#
SHCHAR1(2,5)=
20.0D0, 0.9218D0,
30.0D0, 1.2738D0,
40.0D0, 1.6038D0,
50.0D0, 1.9162D0,
60.0D0, 2.2176D0;
#
# SPECIFIC HEAT - Copper
#
SHCCU1(2,10)=
0.2D0,    0.0006D0,
0.3D0,    0.0006D0,
1.0D0,    0.012D0,
4.0D0,    0.091D0,
10.0D0,   0.86D0,
20.0D0,   7.7D0,
50.0D0,   99.0D0,
100.0D0,  250.0D0,
200.0D0,  360.0D0,
300.0D0,  390.0D0;
#
#  SPECIFIC HEAT - Invar
#
SHCIN1(2,10)=
0.2D0,    0.096D0,
0.3D0,    0.096D0,
1.0D0,    0.24D0,
4.0D0,    0.57D0,
10.0D0,   3.1D0,
20.0D0,   12.0D0,
50.0D0,   120.0D0,
100.0D0,  310.0D0,
200.0D0,  440.0D0,
300.0D0,  470.0D0;
#
```

```
#  SPECIFIC HEAT - Silicon
#
SHCSI1(2,10)=
0.2D0,     0.000001D0,
0.3D0,     0.000001D0,
1.0D0,     0.000066D0,
4.0D0,     0.017D0,
10.0D0,    0.28D0,
20.0D0,    8.5D0,
50.0D0,    79.0D0,
100.0D0,   260.0D0,
200.0D0,   560.0D0,
300.0D0,   710.0D0;
#
#  SPECIFIC HEAT - Titanium
#
SHCTI1(2,10)=
0.2D0,     0.0071D0,
0.3D0,     0.0071D0,
1.0D0,     0.071D0,
4.0D0,     0.317D0,
10.0D0,    1.26D0,
20.0D0,    7.0D0,
50.0D0,    99.2D0,
100.0D0,   300.0D0,
200.0D0,   465.0D0,
300.0D0,   522.0D0;
#
#  SPECIFIC HEAT - Stainless Steel
#
SHCSS1(2,10)=
0.2D0,     0.02D0,
0.3D0,     0.020D0,
1.0D0,     0.090D0,
4.0D0,     0.382D0,
10.0D0,    1.24D0,
20.0D0,    4.5D0,
```

```
50.0D0,    55.0D0,
100.0D0,   216.0D0,
200.0D0,   384.0D0,
300.0D0,   447.0D0;
#
#
###############################################################################################################
# SPIRE Material Thermal Conductivity (W/mK)
###############################################################################################################
#
# High Purity Aluminium 99.999% un-annealed
# Curve fitted to SRON measurments
#
K_HPAL59(2,7)=
1.0D0, 3802.0D0,
2.0D0, 5319.0D0,
3.0D0, 6836.0D0,
4.0D0, 8353.0D0,
5.0D0, 9870.0D0,
6.0D0, 11387.0D0,
7.0D0, 12904.0D0;
#
# Brass
#
K_BRASS(2,15) =
0.1D0,   0.065D0,
0.2D0,   0.13D0,
0.3D0,   0.20D0,
0.4D0,   0.28D0,
0.5D0,   0.32D0,
0.6D0,   0.39D0,
0.7D0,   0.43D0,
0.8D0,   0.50D0,
1.0D0,   0.7D0,
4.0D0,   3.0D0,
10.0D0,  10.0D0,
```

40.0D0, 37.0D0,
80.0D0, 65.0D0,
150.0D0, 85.0D0,
300.0D0, 120.0D0;
#
CFRP T300 : High Tensile - Parallel
Unidirectional
#
K_CFRP_T300(2,23)=
7.0D0, 0.0350D0,
10.0D0, 0.0451D0,
20.0D0, 0.0982D0,
30.0D0, 0.1820D0,
40.0D0, 0.2730D0,
50.0D0, 0.4000D0,
60.0D0, 0.5640D0,
70.0D0, 0.7570D0,
80.0D0, 1.0200D0,
90.0D0, 1.3000D0,
100.0D0, 1.6100D0,
110.0D0, 1.9400D0,
120.0D0, 2.2800D0,
130.0D0, 2.6100D0,
140.0D0, 2.9800D0,
150.0D0, 3.1500D0,
160.0D0, 3.6000D0,
170.0D0, 3.9000D0,
180.0D0, 4.2300D0,
190.0D0, 4.4600D0,
200.0D0, 4.5900D0,
250.0D0, 5.0000D0,
300.0D0, 5.5000D0;
#
Constantan - 60% Cu - 40% Ni&55% Cu - 45% Ni
#
K_CONSTANTAN(2,26) =
0.1D0,   0.006D0,

```
0.4D0,    0.02D0,
1.0D0,    0.1D0,
4.0D0,    0.8D0,
5.0D0,    1.2D0,
6.0D0,    1.6D0,
7.0D0,    2.0D0,
8.0D0,    2.5D0,
9.0D0,    3.0D0,
10.0D0,   3.5D0,
15.0D0,   6.3D0,
20.0D0,   8.5D0,
30.0D0,   12.0D0,
40.0D0,   14.0D0,
50.0D0,   15.0D0,
60.0D0,   16.0D0,
70.0D0,   16.5D0,
80.0D0,   17.0D0,
140.0D0,  17.5D0,
150.0D0,  17.8D0,
160.0D0,  18.0D0,
180.0D0,  18.2D0,
190.0D0,  18.5D0,
200.0D0,  19.0D0,
250.0D0,  21.0D0,
300.0D0,  22.5D0;
#
# COPPER OFHC
# Applicable range : 2-300K
#
K_OFHC(2,22) =
0.0D0,    0.0D0,
0.3D0,    16.7D0,
1.0D0,    55.7D0,
2.0D0,    111.6D0,
3.0D0,    168.2D0,
4.0D0,    225.8D0,
6.0D0,    344.4D0,
```

```
8.0D0,    467.7D0,
10.0D0,   593.4D0,
12.0D0,   716.7D0,
14.0D0,   832.0D0,
15.0D0,   884.9D0,
16.0D0,   934.1D0,
17.0D0,   979.2D0,
20.0D0,   1088.3D0,
30.0D0,   1189.0D0,
40.0D0,   1030.6D0,
50.0D0,   801.1D0,
75.0D0,   475.3D0,
100.0D0,  431.1D0,
200.0D0,  430.8D0,
300.0D0,  430.9D0;
#
# Copper - CG-OFC ultra high purity
#
K_HPCU1(2,10) =
0.2D0,    100.0D0,
0.3D0,    100.0D0,
1.0D0,    400.0D0,
4.0D0,    1500.0D0,
10.0D0,   3600.0D0,
20.0D0,   4400.0D0,
50.0D0,   1300.0D0,
100.0D0,  550.0D0,
200.0D0,  420.0D0,
300.0D0,  420.0D0;
#
# Helium 3
#
He3(2,24)=
0.3D0,  0.003D0,
1.0D0,  0.0075D0,
2.0D0,  0.0117D0,
3.0D0,  0.0128D0,
```

```
4.0D0,  0.0135D0,
5.0D0,  0.016132188D0,
10.0D0, 0.022801491D0,
15.0D0, 0.028331647D0,
20.0D0, 0.033272474D0,
25.0D0, 0.037823528D0,
30.0D0, 0.042087113D0,
35.0D0, 0.046125065D0,
40.0D0, 0.049978604D0,
45.0D0, 0.053677057D0,
50.0D0, 0.057242285D0,
55.0D0, 0.060691168D0,
60.0D0, 0.064037101D0,
65.0D0, 0.067290951D0,
70.0D0, 0.070461696D0,
75.0D0, 0.073556864D0,
80.0D0, 0.076582854D0,
100.0D0,0.088094754D0,
200.0D0,0.136670461D0,
300.0D0,0.176908476D0;
#
# Kapton
#
K_KAPT(2,9)=
0.30D0,  0.00037D0,
1.0D0,   0.00110D0,
4.0D0,   0.0047D0,
10.0D0,  0.015D0,
20.0D0,  0.031D0,
50.0D0,  0.064D0,
100.0D0, 0.100D0,
200.0D0, 0.150D0,
300.0D0, 0.170D0;
#
# KEVLAR 29 THREAD
#
K_KEV29(2,40) =
```

```
0.1D0,   0.0000760D0,
0.2D0,   0.000249D0,
0.3D0,   0.000498D0,
0.4D0,   0.000814D0,
0.5D0,   0.00119D0,
0.6D0,   0.00163D0,
0.7D0,   0.00212D0,
0.8D0,   0.00266D0,
0.9D0,   0.00326D0,
1.0D0,   0.00390D0,
1.1D0,   0.00459D0,
1.2D0,   0.00533D0,
1.3D0,   0.00611D0,
1.4D0,   0.00693D0,
1.5D0,   0.00780D0,
1.6D0,   0.00871D0,
1.7D0,   0.00966D0,
1.8D0,   0.0107D0,
1.9D0,   0.0117D0,
2.0D0,   0.0128D0,
3.0D0,   0.0165D0,
3.5D0,   0.0209D0,
4.0D0,   0.0256D0,
4.5D0,   0.0307D0,
5.0D0,   0.0361D0,
6.0D0,   0.0478D0,
7.0D0,   0.0607D0,
8.0D0,   0.0745D0,
9.0D0,   0.0893D0,
10.0D0,  0.1051D0,
15.0D0,  0.1962D0,
20.0D0,  0.3055D0,
30.0D0,  0.45D0,
40.0D0,  0.60D0,
50.0D0,  0.72D0,
60.0D0,  0.80D0,
70.0D0,  1.00D0,
```

```
100.0D0, 1.20D0,
200.0D0, 3.50D0,
300.D0,  10.00D0;
#
# MANGANIN
#
K_MANGANIN(2,16) =
0.1D0,    0.00143D0,
0.4D0,    0.0122D0,.0D0,    0.0503D0,
2.0D0,    0.147D0,
3.0D0,    0.275D0,
4.0D0,    0.429D0,
6.0D0,    0.803D0,
8.0D0,    1.253D0,
9.3D0,    1.568D0,
10.0D0,   1.727D0,
20.0D0,   3.71D0,
40.0D0,   7.02D0,
50.0D0,   8.39D0,
100.0D0,  13.18D0,
200.0D0,  17.81D0,
300.0D0,  22.13D0;
#
# AL to AL CONTACT
#
M4COND_up(2,19)=
0.0D0,    0.0D0,
2.0D0,    0.0019D0,
4.0D0,    0.0045D0,
6.0D0,    0.0075D0,
8.0D0,    0.0108D0,
10.0D0,   0.0142D0,
20.0D0,   0.0338D0,
30.0D0,   0.0562D0,
40.0D0,   0.0805D0,
50.0D0,   0.1064D0,
60.0D0,   0.1336D0,
```

```
70.0D0,   0.1620D0,
80.0D0,   0.1914D0,
90.0D0,   0.2218D0,
102.5D0,  0.26D0,
150.0D0,  0.26D0,
200.0D0,  0.26D0,
250.0D0,  0.26D0,
300.0D0,  0.26D0;
#
# STAINLESS STEEL
#
K_SSTEEL(2,35) =
0.1D0,   0.01D0,
0.2D0,   0.03D0,
0.3D0,   0.04D0,
0.5D0,   0.08D0,
0.7D0,   0.11D0,
1.0D0,   0.08D0,
4.0D0,   0.24D0,
5.0D0,   0.32D0,
6.0D0,   0.40D0,
7.0D0,   0.48D0,
8.0D0,   0.58D0,
9.0D0,   0.66D0,
10.0D0,  0.77D0,
15.0D0,  1.30D0,
20.0D0,  1.90D0,
30.0D0,  3.25D0,
40.0D0,  4.50D0,
50.0D0,  5.75D0,
60.0D0,  6.75D0,
70.0D0,  7.50D0,
80.0D0,  8.25D0,
90.0D0,  9.00D0,
100.0D0, 9.50D0,
110.0D0, 10.00D0,
120.0D0, 10.50D0,
```

```
130.0D0, 10.75D0,
140.0D0, 11.00D0,
150.0D0, 11.50D0,
160.0D0, 11.75D0,
170.0D0, 12.00D0,
180.0D0, 12.25D0,
190.0D0, 12.50D0,
200.0D0, 13.00D0,
250.0D0, 14.00D0,
300.0D0, 15.00D0;
#
# Teflon
#
K_TEF(2,8)=
0.1D0,   0.00002D0,
0.4D0,   0.00040D0,
1.0D0,   0.00400D0,
2.0D0,   0.02000D0,
4.0D0,   0.05000D0,
10.0D0,  0.10000D0,
40.0D0,  0.20000D0,
400.0D0, 0.266D0;
#
# Torlon
#
K_TOR(2,19)=
0.1D0,   4.05005D-06,
2.0D0,   0.002777831D0,
3.0D0,   0.006723336D0,
4.0D0,   0.012587841D0,
5.02D0,  1.61D-02,
7.06D0,  1.69D-02,
10.12D0, 1.93D-02,
15.22D0, 2.60D-02,
20.32D0, 3.63D-02,
24.91D0, 4.85D-02,
30.01D0, 6.53D-02,
```

```
35.11D0, 8.57D-02,
40.21D0, 1.10D-01,
44.8D0,  1.34D-01,
49.9D0,  1.65D-01,
55.0D0,  0.1986D0,
100.0D0, 0.2367D0,
200.0D0, 0.3213D0,
293.0D0, 0.4000D0;
#
# Ti6Al4V
#
K_TI6AL4V(2,17)=
0.2D0,    0.006D0,
0.3D0,    0.006D0,
0.5D0,    0.014D0,
1.0D0,    0.043D0,
1.5D0,    0.082D0,
2.0D0,    0.130D0,
3.0D0,    0.197D0,
4.0D0,    0.253D0,
10.0D0,   0.68D0,
20.0D0,   1.32D0,
35.0D0,   2.12D0,
50.0D0,   2.75D0,
100.0D0,  4.00D0,
150.0D0,  5.00D0,
200.0D0,  5.80D0,
250.0D0,  6.60D0,
300.0D0,  7.60D0;
#
# Vespel
#
K_VES(2,15)=
0.1D0,   0.0001D0,
0.3D0,   0.00045D0,
1.0D0,   0.0018D0,
2.0D0,   0.0042D0,
```

```
4.0D0,   0.0096D0,
5.0D0,   0.0126D0,
8.0D0,   0.0223D0,
10.0D0,  0.0292D0,
15.0D0,  0.0477D0,
117.0D0, 0.047D0,
144.0D0, 0.06D0,
200.0D0, 0.085D0,
255.0D0, 0.11D0,
297.0D0, 0.129D0,
311.0D0, 0.136D0;
#
#
#################################################################
##################################################
# Interfaces Conductance Arrays (W/K)
#################################################################
##################################################
#
K_BDA_IF(2,9)=
0.2D0, 0.02612821D0,
0.3D0, 0.044D0,
0.4D0, 0.072531529D0,
0.5D0, 0.100757013D0,
0.6D0, 0.131798133D0,
0.7D0, 0.165394811D0,
0.8D0, 0.201346469D0,
0.9D0, 0.239492371D0,
1.0D0, 0.2797D0;
#
# Note: no electrical isolation included
K_Cooler_IF(2,11)=
0.3D0,   0.040D0,
0.35D0,  0.050501804D0,
0.4D0,   0.065540111D0,
0.45D0,  0.082481565D0,
0.5D0,   0.101315412D0,
5.0D0,   0.4D0,
```

```
6.0D0,   0.5D0,
10.0D0,  0.8D0,
15.0D0,  1.0D0,
50.0D0,  1.0D0,
300.0D0, 1.0D0;
#
K_RClamp_IF(2,11)=
0.3D0,   0.045499027D0,
0.35D0,  0.05423604D0,
0.4D0,   0.063149483D0,
0.45D0,  0.072220102D0,
0.5D0,   0.081432686D0,
5.0D0,   0.4D0,
6.0D0,   0.5D0,
10.0D0,  0.8D0,
15.0D0,  1.0D0,
50.0D0,  1.0D0,
300.0D0, 1.0D0;
#
K_TwoPart_IF(2,11)=
0.3D0,   0.0258D0,
0.35D0,  0.030256894D0,
0.4D0,   0.035655411D0,
0.45D0,  0.04121141D0,
0.5D0,   0.046911174D0,
5.0D0,   0.4D0,
6.0D0,   0.5D0,
10.0D0,  0.8D0,
15.0D0,  1.0D0,
50.0D0,  1.0D0,
300.0D0, 1.0D0;
#
K_CuCu_IF(2,14)=
0.0D0,   0.0D0,
1.0D0,   0.08D0,
2.0D0,   0.16D0,
3.0D0,   0.24D0,
```

```
4.0D0,   0.32D0,
5.0D0,   0.40D0,.0D0,   0.48D0,
7.0D0,   0.56D0,
8.0D0,   0.64D0,
9.0D0,   0.72D0,
10.0D0,  0.8D0,
15.0D0,  1.0D0,
50.0D0,  1.0D0,
300.0D0, 1.0D0;
#
K_Cu_Sty_Cu_IF(2,5)=
0.3D0,  0.002051712D0,
0.35D0, 0.002919785D0,
0.4D0,  0.003963589D0,
0.45D0, 0.005190051D0,
0.5D0,  0.006605504D0;
#
Cu_E_Cu(2,3)=
1.5D0, 0.0045D0,
2.0D0, 0.0055D0,
4.0D0, 0.009D0;
#
##########################################################################################################

$SUBROUTINES
#======

      DOUBLE PRECISION FUNCTION SHCAL(X)
      DOUBLE PRECISION X
      SHCAL = INTRP1 (X,SHCAL1,1)
      RETURN
      END

      DOUBLE PRECISION FUNCTION SHCHAR(X)
```

```
DOUBLE PRECISION X
SHCHAR = INTRP1 (X,SHCHAR1,1)
RETURN
END

DOUBLE PRECISION FUNCTION SHCCU(X)
DOUBLE PRECISION X
SHCCU = INTRP1 (X,SHCCU1,1)
RETURN
END

DOUBLE PRECISION FUNCTION SHCINV(X)
DOUBLE PRECISION X
SHCINV = INTRP1 (X,SHCIN1,1)
RETURN
END

DOUBLE PRECISION FUNCTION SHCSI(X)
DOUBLE PRECISION X
SHCSI = INTRP1 (X,SHCSI1,1)
RETURN
END

DOUBLE PRECISION FUNCTION SHCTI(X)
DOUBLE PRECISION X
SHCTI = INTRP1 (X,SHCTI1,1)
RETURN
END

DOUBLE PRECISION FUNCTION SHCSS(X)
DOUBLE PRECISION X
SHCSS = INTRP1 (X,SHCSS1,1)
RETURN
END
```

SUBROUTINE SSOPMD(ISWITCH) LANG = MORTRAN

```
#    ==========================================
     INTEGER ISWITCH
#
     SELECT CASE ISWITCH

       CASE -1   # PACS Off, SPIRE and HIFI off

         MODE = 'SWITCH_OFF'

         QI801 = 0.0        # Photometer JFET
         QI802 = 0.0        # Spectrometer JFET
         QI805 = 0.0        # BSM
         QI806 = 0.0        # SMECm
         QI807 = 0.0        # PCAL
         QI808 = 0.0        # SCAL
         QI817 = 0.0        # PUMP
         QI818 = 0.0        # SHUNT
         QI819 = 0.0        # EVAP
         QI820 = 0.0        # HS EVAP
         QI821 = 0.0        # HS PUMP


       CASE 0   # Average Power dissipation for Steady State

         MODE = 'SWITCH_ON'

         QI801 = q_pjfet_avr        # Photometer JFET
         QI802 = q_sjfet_avr        # Spectrometer JFET
         QI805 = q_bsm              # BSM
         QI806 = q_smecm            # SMECm
         QI807 = q_pcal             # PCAL
         #
         # Please note that due to instability problem the power dissipation has been applied to SOB (803)
         # instead of the Spectrometer Calibration Source (808)
         QI808 = 0.0      # q_scal
         QI803 = q_scal   # Heat dissipation applied to SOB instead
         #
```

QI817 = q_pump_avr # PUMP

QI820 = q_evap_hs_avr # q_evap_hs_avr - removed as Evap HS assumed closed for avr case, HS EVAP

QI821 = q_pump_hs_avr # HS PUMP

QI813 = q_evap_avr # EVAP

CASE 1 # PACS in Spectrometer Mode, SPIRE and HIFI off

MODE = 'SWITCH_OFF'

QI801 = 0.0 # Photometer JFET

QI802 = 0.0 # Spectrometer JFET

QI805 = 0.0 # BSM

QI806 = 0.0 # SMECm

QI807 = 0.0 # PCAL

QI808 = 0.0 # SCAL

QI817 = 0.0 # PUMP

QI818 = 0.0 # SHUNT

QI819 = 0.0 # EVAP

QI820 = 0.0 # HS EVAP

QI821 = 0.0 # HS PUMP

CASE 2 # PACS in Photometer mode, HIFI and SPIRE off

MODE = 'SWITCH_OFF'

QI801 = 0.0 # Photometer JFET

QI802 = 0.0 # Spectrometer JFET

QI805 = 0.0 # BSM

QI806 = 0.0 # SMECm

QI807 = 0.0 # PCAL

QI808 = 0.0 # SCAL

QI817 = 0.0 # PUMP

QI818 = 0.0 # SHUNT

QI819 = 0.0 # EVAP

```
  QI820 = 0.0         # HS EVAP
  QI821 = 0.0         # HS PUMP

CASE 3   # PACS off, SPIRE Photometer mode, HIFI off

  MODE = 'SWITCH_ON'

  QI801 = q_jfet_phot          # Photometer JFET
  QI802 = 0.0                 # Spectrometer JFET
  QI805 = q_peak_phot_bsm      # BSM
  QI806 = 0.0                 # SMECm
  QI807 = q_mean_phot_calib    # PCAL
  QI808 = 0.0                 # SCAL
  QI817 = q_pump_nom           # PUMP
  QI818 = 0.0                 # SHUNT
  QI819 = 0.0                 # EVAP
  QI820 = 0.0                 # HS EVAP
  QI821 = q_pump_hs           # HS PUMP


CASE 4   # PACS off, SPIRE Spectrometer mode, HIFI off

  MODE = 'SWITCH_ON'

  QI801 = 0.0                 # Photometer JFET
  QI802 = q_jfet_spec          # Spectrometer JFET
  QI805 = q_mean_phot_bsm2     # BSM
  QI806 = q_peak_spec_mech     # SMECm
  QI807 = q_mean_phot_calib    # PCAL

  #QI808 = q_hold_spec_calib    # SCAL
  QI803 = q_hold_spec_calib    # SCAL

  QI817 = q_pump_nom           # PUMP
  QI818 = 0.0                 # SHUNT
  QI819 = 0.0                 # EVAP
  QI820 = 0.0                 # HS EVAP
```

```
  QI821 = q_pump_hs          # HS PUMP


CASE 5   # PACS off, SPIRE off, HIFI on

  MODE = 'SWITCH_OFF'

  QI801 = 0.0         # Photometer JFET
  QI802 = 0.0         # Spectrometer JFET
  QI805 = 0.0         # BSM
  QI806 = 0.0         # SMECm
  QI807 = 0.0         # PCAL
  QI808 = 0.0         # SCAL
  QI817 = 0.0         # PUMP
  QI818 = 0.0         # SHUNT
  QI819 = 0.0         # EVAP
  QI820 = 0.0         # HS EVAP
  QI821 = 0.0         # HS PUMP


CASE 6   # PACS in Photometer mode, SPIRE in Photometer Mode, HIFI off

  MODE = 'SWITCH_ON'

  QI801 = q_jfet_phot          # Photometer JFET
  QI802 = 0.0                  # Spectrometer JFET
  QI805 = q_peak_phot_bsm      # BSM
  QI806 = 0.0                  # SMECm
  QI807 = q_mean_phot_calib    # PCAL
  QI808 = 0.0                  # SCAL
  QI817 = q_pump_nom           # PUMP
  QI818 = 0.0                  # SHUNT
  QI819 = 0.0                  # EVAP
  QI820 = 0.0                  # HS EVAP
  QI821 = q_pump_hs            # HS PUMP
```

```
#
        CASE ELSE
          WRITE (*,*) 'Illegal dissipation mode: ', ISWITCH
          STOP
      END SELECT
#
      RETURN
      END




$INITIAL
#======



         # Apply margin factor to internal mechanism dissipation

         q_jfet_phot        = q_jfet_phot        * margin_fac
         q_jfet_spec        = q_jfet_spec        * margin_fac

         q_peak_phot_calib  = q_peak_phot_calib  * margin_fac
         q_mean_phot_calib  = q_mean_phot_calib  * margin_fac

         q_peak_spec_calib  =  q_peak_spec_calib * margin_fac
         q_mean_spec_calib  =  q_mean_spec_calib * margin_fac
         q_hold_spec_calib  =  q_hold_spec_calib * margin_fac

         q_peak_phot_bsm    = q_peak_phot_bsm    * margin_fac
         q_mean_phot_bsm    = q_mean_phot_bsm    * margin_fac

         q_peak_phot_bsm2   = q_peak_phot_bsm2   * margin_fac
         q_mean_phot_bsm2   = q_mean_phot_bsm2   * margin_fac

         q_peak_spec_mech   = q_peak_spec_mech   * margin_fac
         q_mean_spec_mech   = q_mean_spec_mech   * margin_fac
```

```
q_min_spec_mech    = q_min_spec_mech    * margin_fac

q_evap_hs          = q_evap_hs          * margin_fac
q_pump_hs          = q_pump_hs          * margin_fac


q_pump_avr         = q_pump_avr         * margin_fac
q_evap_avr         = q_evap_avr         * margin_fac
q_evap_hs_avr      = q_evap_hs_avr      * margin_fac
q_pump_hs_avr      = q_pump_hs_avr      * margin_fac
q_pcal             = q_pcal             * margin_fac
q_bsm              = q_bsm              * margin_fac
q_smecm            = q_smecm            * margin_fac
q_scal             = q_scal             * margin_fac
q_pjfet_avr        = q_pjfet_avr        * margin_fac
q_sjfet_avr        = q_sjfet_avr        * margin_fac



$VARIABLES1
#==========


    GENMOR
    # kw: GLs defined here because of PC-ESATAN restrictions for "long" lines in $CONDUCTORS

    GL( 822, 819 ) = 1.0D0/(1.0D0/(CNDFN3(T822,T819,K_HPCU1)*(0.003*0.003)/0.10D0)+
 &                    1.0D0/(CNDFN3(T822,T819,K_HPCU1)*(0.0132*0.003)/0.025D0)+
 &                    1.0D0/(CNDFN3(T822,T819,K_Cooler_IF)))
    GL( 823, 819 ) = 1.0D0/(1.0D0/(CNDFN3(T823,T819,K_HPCU1)*(0.003*0.003)/0.22D0)+
 &                    1.0D0/(CNDFN3(T823,T819,K_Cu_Sty_Cu_IF))+
 &                    1.0D0/(CNDFN3(T823,T819,K_Cooler_IF)))



    # Cooler instrument loads (in microwatts)
    #
```

```
Photo_load      = ((GL(822,819)*(T822-T819)) * 1000000.0D0)
Spectro_load    = ((GL(823,819)*(T823-T819)) * 1000000.0D0)
Parasitic_load  = ((GL(803,819)*(T803-T819) + GL(820,819)*(T820-T819) + GL(818,819)*(T818-
T819))*1000000.0D0)
Tot_Cooler_load = (Photo_load + Spectro_load + Parasitic_load)


# "Missing" Pump Internal Power Dissipation
#
q_pump_add = ((50.0D0 * Tot_Cooler_load ) / 1000000.0D0) - q_pump_nom


# Update the Heat Switches and Evaporator Status according to SPIRE Mode ON or OFF
#
IF (MODULE.EQ.'SOLVIT' .OR. MODULE.EQ.'SOLVT2' .OR. MODULE.EQ.'SOLVSM' .OR.
MODULE.EQ.'SOLVFM')   THEN


  IF (MODE.EQ.'SWITCH_ON') THEN

    # During SPIRE Operation :
    # - The evaporator node 819 is always a boundary node at 0.29K
    # - The pump HS is ON
    # - The evaporator HS is OFF

    CALL STATST('N819','B')
    T819 = 0.29D0

    HS_EVAP_STATE = 'OFF'
    HS_PUMP_STATE = 'ON'


    # No power dissipation is currently defined for the node 812 within the ISWITCH Function because
this
    # node is used as an "arithmetic" node to compensate for the "missing" power dissipation of the
pump.
```

```
        # QI812 is updated at each iteration according to the current total cooler load (ie - only when SPIRE is
in
        # operation).
        #  The next two lines are used to update QI8012 during the Steady-State Analysis,  but a similar
approach
        #  is used in Transient Analysis.
        #

        QI812 = q_pump_add


        IF (IMODE.EQ.0) THEN
          QI812 = 0.33D0 * 0.041 * 0.047 + 0.33D0 * 0.96875 * q_pump_add
        ELSE
        ENDIF


      ELSE

        # SPIRE in OFF Mode :
        # - The evaporator node 819 is always a diffuse node
        # - The pump HS is OFF
        # - The evaporator HS is OFF

        CALL STATST('N819','D')

        HS_EVAP_STATE = 'OFF'
        HS_PUMP_STATE = 'OFF'

        QI812 = 0.0

      ENDIF



    ELSE IF (MODULE.EQ.'SLFWBK' .OR. MODULE.EQ.'SLFRWD' .OR. MODULE.EQ.'SLGEAR' .OR.
MODULE.EQ.'SLGRDJ')   THEN
```

```
# Set the following Heat capacitance to zero
C800 = 0.
C830 = 0.
C831 = 0.
C832 = 0.
C805 = 0.
C806 = 0.
C807 = 0.
C808 = 0.
C811 = 0.
C812 = 0.
C813 = 0.
C814 = 0.
C815 = 0.
C816 = 0.
C818 = 0.
C820 = 0.
C821 = 0.


# Start Transient Analysis with 48 hrs of PACS Operation
# SPIRE in OFF Mode
IF (SPSUBMD.EQ.-1) THEN

CALL STATST('N819','D')

HS_EVAP_STATE = 'OFF'
HS_PUMP_STATE = 'OFF'

QI801 = 0.0D0        # Photometer JFET
QI802 = 0.0D0        # Spectrometer JFET
QI805 = 0.0D0        # BSM
QI806 = 0.0D0        # SMECm        QI807 = 0.0D0        # PCAL
QI808 = 0.0D0        # SCAL
QI812 = 0.0D0        # Additional "Pump" Power Dissipation
QI817 = 0.0D0        # PUMP
```

```
QI818 = 0.0D0          # SHUNT
QI819 = 0.0D0          # EVAP
QI820 = 0.0D0          # HS EVAP
QI821 = 0.0D0          # HS PUMP


# SPIRE in Average Mode
ELSE IF (SPSUBMD.EQ.0) THEN

CALL STATST('N819','B')
T819 = 0.29D0

HS_EVAP_STATE = 'OFF'
HS_PUMP_STATE = 'ON'
QI812 = q_pump_add

CALL SSOPMD(0)


# Start SPIRE Recycling after 48 hrs of PACS Operation
ELSE IF (SPSUBMD.EQ.1) THEN

#CALL STATST('N819','D') - isn't this needed?

HS_EVAP_STATE = 'ON'
HS_PUMP_STATE = 'OFF'

QI801 = 0.0D0          # Photometer JFET
QI802 = 0.0D0          # Spectrometer JFET
QI805 = 0.0D0          # BSM
QI806 = 0.0D0          # SMECm
QI807 = 0.0D0          # PCAL
QI808 = 0.0D0          # SCAL
QI812 = 0.0D0          # Additional "Pump" Power Dissipation
QI817 = 0.0D0          # PUMP
QI818 = 0.0D0          # SHUNT
QI819 = 0.0D0          # EVAP
```

```
QI820 = q_evap_hs         # HS EVAP
QI821 = 0.0D0             # HS PUMP


# First Phase of Condensation Period
ELSE IF (SPSUBMD.EQ.2) THEN

HS_EVAP_STATE = 'ON'
HS_PUMP_STATE = 'OFF'

QI801 = 0.0D0             # Photometer JFET
QI802 = 0.0D0             # Spectrometer JFET
QI805 = 0.0D0             # BSM
QI806 = 0.0D0             # SMECm
QI807 = 0.0D0             # PCAL
QI808 = 0.0D0             # SCAL
QI812 = 0.0D0             # Additional "Pump" Power Dissipation
QI817 = q_pump0           # PUMP
QI818 = 0.9D0*q_evap_rec1 # SHUNT
QI819 = 0.1D0*q_evap_rec1 # EVAP
QI820 = q_evap_hs         # HS EVAP
QI821 = 0.0D0             # HS PUMP


# First Phase of Condensation Period
ELSE IF (SPSUBMD.EQ.22) THEN

HS_EVAP_STATE = 'ON'
HS_PUMP_STATE = 'OFF'

QI801 = 0.0D0             # Photometer JFET
QI802 = 0.0D0             # Spectrometer JFET
QI805 = 0.0D0             # BSM
QI806 = 0.0D0             # SMECm
QI807 = 0.0D0             # PCAL
QI808 = 0.0D0             # SCAL
QI812 = 0.0D0             # Additional "Pump" Power Dissipation
```

```
QI817 = q_pump1            # PUMP
QI818 = 0.9D0*q_evap_rec1    # SHUNT
QI819 = 0.1D0*q_evap_rec1    # EVAP
QI820 = q_evap_hs           # HS EVAP
QI821 = 0.0D0               # HS PUMP

# Second Phase of Condensation Period
ELSE IF (SPSUBMD.EQ.3) THEN

HS_EVAP_STATE = 'ON'
HS_PUMP_STATE = 'OFF'

QI801 = 0.0D0              # Photometer JFET
QI802 = 0.0D0              # Spectrometer JFET
QI805 = 0.0D0              # BSM
QI806 = 0.0D0              # SMECm
QI807 = 0.0D0              # PCAL
QI808 = 0.0D0              # SCAL
QI812 = 0.0D0              # Additional "Pump" Power Dissipation
QI817 = q_pump2             # PUMP
QI818 = 0.9D0*q_evap_rec2   # SHUNT
QI819 = 0.1D0*q_evap_rec2   # EVAP
QI820 = q_evap_hs           # HS EVAP
QI821 = 0.0D0              # HS PUMP


# Set all dissipations to OFF
ELSE IF (SPSUBMD.EQ.4) THEN

HS_EVAP_STATE = 'ON'
HS_PUMP_STATE = 'OFF'

QI801 = 0.0D0             # Photometer JFET
QI802 = 0.0D0             # Spectrometer JFET
QI805 = 0.0D0             # BSM
QI806 = 0.0D0             # SMECm
QI807 = 0.0D0             # PCAL
```

```
QI808 = 0.0D0           # SCAL
QI812 = 0.0D0           # Additional "Pump" Power Dissipation
QI817 = 0.0D0           # PUMP
QI818 = 0.0D0           # SHUNT
QI819 = 0.0D0           # EVAP
QI820 = q_evap_hs        # HS EVAP
QI821 = 0.00D0          # HS PUMP


# Switch evap OFF and pump ON
ELSE IF (SPSUBMD.EQ.5) THEN

HS_EVAP_STATE = 'OFF'
HS_PUMP_STATE = 'ON'

QI801 = 0.0D0           # Photometer JFET
QI802 = 0.0D0           # Spectrometer JFET
QI805 = 0.0D0           # BSM
QI806 = 0.0D0           # SMECm
QI807 = 0.0D0           # PCAL
QI808 = 0.0D0           # SCAL
QI812 = 0.0D0           # Additional "Pump" Power Dissipation
QI817 = 0.0D0           # PUMP
QI818 = 0.0D0           # SHUNT
QI819 = 0.0D0           # EVAP
QI820 = 0.00D0          # HS EVAP
QI821 = q_evap_hs        # HS PUMP


# Wait for the cooler to reach 290 mK
ELSE IF (SPSUBMD.EQ.6) THEN


CALL STATST('N819','B')

  IF (T819.GT.0.29D0) THEN
```

```
        T819 = T819 - (DTIMEU*0.00175D0)  # 0.00175K/sec is the evaporator approximated cooldown rate during recycling

        QI812 = 0.0D0          # Additional "Pump" Power Dissipation
        QI817 = 0.0D0          # PUMP
        QI818 = 0.0D0          # SHUNT
        QI819 = 0.0D0          # EVAP
        QI821 = q_evap_hs      # HS PUMP

      ELSE

        T819 = 0.29D0

        QI812 = q_pump_add     # Additional "Pump" Power Dissipation
        QI817 = q_pump_nom     # PUMP
        QI818 = 0.0D0          # SHUNT
        QI819 = 0.0D0          # EVAP
        QI821 = q_pump_hs      # HS PUMP


      END IF

    HS_EVAP_STATE = 'OFF'
    HS_PUMP_STATE = 'ON'

    QI801 = 0.0D0          # Photometer JFET
    QI802 = 0.0D0          # Spectrometer JFET
    QI805 = 0.0D0          # BSM
    QI806 = 0.0D0          # SMECm
    QI807 = 0.0D0          # PCAL
    QI808 = 0.0D0          # SCAL
    QI820 = 0.0D0          # HS EVAP



    # End of SPIRE Recycling - Evaporator Node is now a Boundary Node at 0.29K
    # Start of SPIRE Operation in Spectrometer MODE - 12 hrs in SMECm R=1000
```

```
#
ELSE IF (SPSUBMD.EQ.7) THEN

CALL STATST('N819','B')
T819 = 0.29D0

HS_EVAP_STATE = 'OFF'
HS_PUMP_STATE = 'ON'

QI801 = 0.0                 # Photometer JFET
QI802 = q_jfet_spec         # Spectrometer JFET
QI805 = q_mean_phot_bsm2    # BSM
QI806 = q_peak_spec_mech    # SMECm
QI807 = q_mean_phot_calib   # PCAL

#QI808 = q_mean_spec_calib   # SCAL
QI803 = q_hold_spec_calib   # SCAL

QI812 = q_pump_add          # Additional "Pump" Power Dissipation
QI817 = q_pump_nom          # PUMP
QI818 = 0.0                 # SHUNT
QI819 = 0.0D0               # EVAP
QI820 = 0.0D0               # HS EVAP
QI821 = q_pump_hs           # HS PUMP


# Spectrometer Mode - 12 hrs in SMECm R=10
#
ELSE IF (SPSUBMD.EQ.8) THEN

CALL STATST('N819','B')
T819 = 0.29D0

HS_EVAP_STATE = 'OFF'
HS_PUMP_STATE = 'ON'

QI801 = 0.0                 # Photometer JFET
```

```
QI802 = q_jfet_spec          # Spectrometer JFET
QI805 = q_mean_phot_bsm2     # BSM
QI806 = q_min_spec_mech      # SMECm
QI807 = q_mean_phot_calib    # PCAL

#QI808 = q_mean_spec_calib    # SCAL
QI803 = q_hold_spec_calib    # SCAL

QI812 = q_pump_add           # Additional "Pump" Power Dissipation
QI817 = q_pump_nom           # PUMP
QI818 = 0.0D0                # SHUNT
QI819 = 0.0D0                # EVAP
QI820 = 0.0D0                # HS EVAP
QI821 = q_pump_hs            # HS PUMP




# Change of Operation Mode for Photometer Mode - 11.5 hrs with BSM in chopping mode
#
ELSE IF (SPSUBMD.EQ.9) THEN


CALL STATST('N819','B')
T819 = 0.29D0

HS_EVAP_STATE = 'OFF'
HS_PUMP_STATE = 'ON'

QI801 = q_jfet_phot          # Photometer JFET
QI802 = 0.0                  # Spectrometer JFET
QI805 = q_mean_phot_bsm      # BSM
QI806 = 0.0                  # SMECm
QI807 = q_mean_phot_calib    # PCAL
QI808 = 0.0                  # SCAL
QI812 = q_pump_add           # Additional "Pump" Power Dissipation
QI817 = q_pump_nom           # PUMP
```

```
QI818 = 0.0              # SHUNT
QI819 = 0.0              # EVAP
QI820 = 0.0              # HS EVAP
QI821 = q_pump_hs          # HS PUMP




# SPIRE Operation
# Photometer Mode - 11 hrs with BSM in scanning mode
#
ELSE IF (SPSUBMD.EQ.10) THEN

CALL STATST('N819','B')
T819 = 0.29D0

HS_EVAP_STATE = 'OFF'
HS_PUMP_STATE = 'ON'

QI801 = q_jfet_phot         # Photometer JFET
QI802 = 0.0                 # Spectrometer JFET
QI805 = q_peak_phot_bsm      # BSM
QI806 = 0.0                 # SMECm
QI807 = q_mean_phot_calib    # PCAL
QI808 = 0.0                 # SCAL
QI812 = q_pump_add          # Additional "Pump" Power Dissipation
QI817 = q_pump_nom           # PUMP
QI818 = 0.0D0              # SHUNT
QI819 = 0.0D0              # EVAP
QI820 = 0.0D0              # HS EVAP
QI821 = q_pump_hs           # HS PUMP

END IF


ENDIF
```

```
#Heat switch temp dependant couplings due Helium when ON, or 0W/K when OFF:

IF (HS_PUMP_STATE.EQ.'ON') THEN
  HS_PUMP_GAS =
1./(1./(0.00061D0*INTRP1(((T821+T817)/2.0D0),He3,1)/0.0001D0)+1.0/(1.6265D-
5*INTRP1(((T821+T817)/2.0D0),K_OFHC,1)/0.048D0))

    IF (HS_PUMP_GAS.GT.0.04) THEN
      HS_PUMP_GAS = 0.04
    ELSE
    ENDIF

ELSE IF (HS_PUMP_STATE.EQ.'OFF') THEN
  HS_PUMP_GAS = 0.0D0
ENDIF


IF (HS_EVAP_STATE.EQ.'ON') THEN
  HS_EVAP_GAS =
1./(1./(0.00061D0*INTRP1(((T819+T820)/2.0D0),He3,1)/0.0001D0)+1.0/(1.6265D-
5*INTRP1(((T819+T820)/2.0D0),K_OFHC,1)/0.048D0))

    IF (HS_EVAP_GAS.GT.0.04) THEN
      HS_EVAP_GAS = 0.04
    ELSE
    ENDIF

ELSE IF (HS_EVAP_STATE.EQ.'OFF') THEN
  HS_EVAP_GAS = 0.0D0
ENDIF


$VARIABLES2
#=========

$EXECUTION
#=========
```

$OUTPUTS

#=======

$ENDMODEL

#=======

ANNEX 3: SUMMARY OF SPIRE CRYOHARNESS WIRING FUNCTIONS

Name	128 Way Connector	FPU/JFS/JFP Connector Label	Unit Connector Type	Harness Connector Label	Harness Connector Type	Description	Number of Conductors excl. shields	Number of* inner Shields	Implementation	Max. R (W)	Impedance C(pF)	L(uH)	Max.Current in A. per Conductor	Av. Current in A per Conductor	Max. Volts
C1 Type 3	CVV 1	HSJFS J5	MDM 25 P	HSJFS P5	MDM 25 S	Bolometer signals from JFS (SLW 1-12)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFS J6	MDM 25 P	HSJFS P6	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFS (SLW 13-24)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFS J9	MDM 37 S	HSJFS P9	MDM 37P	PTC Bias	2	1	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08	3.2E-08	8.0E-09	10
						PTC Ground wire	1	0	S	50	1000pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						PTC JFET Bias	2	1	DSTP	100	1000pF	0.08uH	5.0E-03	2.0E-04	10
						SLW Bolometer Bias	4	2	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	9.6E-08	2.4E-08	10
						SLW JFET Bias	4	2	DSTP	100	1000pF	0.08uH	2.5E-03	6.0E-04	10
						SLW Ground wire	1	0	S	50	1000pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						SSW Bolometer Bias	4	2	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	1.2E-03	4.8E-08	10
						SSW JFET Bias	4	2	DSTP	100	1000pF	0.08uH	5.0E-03	1.2E-03	10
						SSW Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1000pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						PTC JFET Heater	2	1	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	1.9E-03	4.8E-04	10
						SLW JFET Heater	2	1	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	3.3E-03	8.3E-04	10
						SSW JFET Heater	2	1	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	6.7E-03	1.7E-03	10
						Cable Level Shields†	0	13	>80%						
		HSJFS J10	MDM 37 S	HSJFS P10	MDM 37P	PTC Bias	2	1	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08	3.2E-08	8.0E-09	10
						PTC Ground wire	1	0	S	50	1000pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						PTC JFET Bias	2	1	DSTP	100	1000pF	0.08uH	5.0E-03	2.0E-04	10
						SLW Bolometer Bias	4	2	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	9.6E-08	2.4E-08	10
						SLW JFET Bias	4	2	DSTP	100	1000pF	0.08uH	2.5E-03	6.0E-04	10
						SLW Ground wire	1	0	S	50	1000pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						SSW Bolometer Bias	4	2	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	1.2E-03	4.8E-08	10
						SSW JFET Bias	4	2	DSTP	100	1000pF	0.08uH	5.0E-03	1.2E-03	10
						SSW Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1000pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						PTC JFET Heater	2	1	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	1.9E-03	4.8E-04	10
						SLW JFET Heater	2	1	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	3.3E-03	8.3E-04	10
						SSW JFET Heater	2	1	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	6.7E-03	1.7E-03	10
						Cable Level Shields†	0	13	>80%						
C2 Type4	CVV 2	HSJFS J7	MDM 25 P	HSJFS P7	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFS (300-mK TC 1-3)	8	1	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	4	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	1	>80%						
		HSJFS J1	MDM 25 P	HSJFS P1	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFS (SSW 1-12)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFS J2	MDM 25 P	HSJFS P2	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFS (SSW 13-24)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFS J3	MDM 25 P	HSJFS P3	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFS (SSW 25-36)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFS J4	MDM 25 P	HSJFS P4	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFS (SSW 37-42)	16	2	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	8	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	2	>80%						
C3		HSJFP J25	MDM 37 S	JFP P25	MDM 37P	PSW JFET Bias	12	6	DSTP	100	1000pF	0.08uH	5.0E-03	1.2E-03	10
						PSW Ground	1	0	S	50	1000pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						PSW Bolometer Bias	6	3	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	3.8E-07	9.6E-08	10
						PSW Heater	6	3	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	3.8E-03	9.6E-04	10
						Cable Level Shields†	0	12	>80%						
		HSJFP J27	MDM 37 S	JFP P27	MDM 37P	PMW JFET Bias	8	4	DSTP	100	1000pF	0.08uH	5.0E-03	1.2E-03	10
						PMW Bolometer Bias	4	2	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	3.8E-07	9.6E-08	10
						PMW Ground	1	0	S	50	1000pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						PMW JFET Heater	4	2	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	3.8E-03	9.6E-04	10
						PLW JFET Heater	2	1	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	3.8E-03	9.6E-04	10
						PLW JFET Bias	4	2	DSTP	100	1000pF	0.08uH	5.0E-03	1.2E-03	10
						PLW Bolometer Bias	4	2	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	1.9E-07	4.8E-08	10
						PLW Ground	1	0	S	50	1000pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						Cable Level Shields†	0	13	>80%						
		HSJFP J26	MDM 37 S	JFP P26	MDM 37P	PSW JFET Bias	12	6	DSTP	100	1000pF	0.08uH	5.0E-03	1.2E-03	10
						PSW Ground	1	0	S	50	1000pF	0.08uH	0	0.0E+00	10
						PSW Bolometer Bias	6	3	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	3.8E-07	9.6E-08	10
						PSW Heater	6	3	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	3.8E-03	9.6E-04	10
						Cable Level Shields†	0	12	>80%						
		HSJFP J28	MDM 37 S	JFP P28	MDM 37P	PMW JFET Bias	8	4	DSTP	100	1000pF	0.08uH	5.0E-03	1.2E-03	10
						PMW Bolometer Bias	4	2	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	3.8E-07	9.6E-08	10
						PMW Ground	1	0	S	50	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	10
						PMW JFET Heater	4	2	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	3.8E-03	9.6E-04	10
						PLW JFET Heater	2	1	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	3.8E-03	9.6E-04	10
						PLW JFET Bias	4	2	DSTP	100	1000pF	0.08uH	5.0E-03	1.2E-03	10
						PLW Bolometer Bias	4	2	DSTP	200	1000pF	0.08uH	1.9E-07	4.8E-08	10
						PLW Ground	1	0	S	50	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	10
						Cable Level Shields†	0	13	>80%						

Name	128 Way Connector	FPU/JFS/JFP Connector Label	Unit Connector Type	Harness Connector Label	Harness Connector Type	Description	Number of Conductors excl. shields	Number of* inner Shields	Implementation	Max. R (W)	Impedance C(pF)	L(uH)	Max.Current in A. per Conductor	Av. Current in A per Conductor	Max. Volts
C4	**CVV 4**	HSJFP J21	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P21	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PMW 1-12)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
Type1		HSJFP J22	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P22	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PMW 13-24)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFP J23	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P23	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PMW 25-36)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFP J24	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P24	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PMW 37-48)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
C5	**CVV 5**	HSJFP J17	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P17	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PMW 49-60)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
Type1		HSJFP J18	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P18	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PMW 61-72)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFP J19	MDM 25 P	HSJFP J19	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PMW 73-84)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFP J20	MDM 25 P	HSJFP J20	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PMW 85-96)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
C6	**CVV 6**	HSJFP J13	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P13	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PLW 1-12)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
Type1		HSJFP J14	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P14	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PLW 13-24)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFP J15	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P15	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PLW 25-36)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFP J16	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P16	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PLW 37-48)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
C7	**CVV 7**	HSJFP J9	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P9	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PSW 1-12)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
Type1		HSJFP J10	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P10	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PSW 13-24)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFP J11	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P11	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PSW 25-36)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFP J12	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P12	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PSW 37-48)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
C8	**CVV 8**	HSJFP J5	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P5	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PSW 49-60)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
Type1		HSJFP J6	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P6	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PSW 61-72)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFP J7	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P7	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PSW 73-84)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFP J8	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P8	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PSW 85-96)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
C9	**CVV 9**	HSJFP J1	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P1	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PSW 97-108)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
Type1		HSJFP J2	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P2	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PSW 109-120)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFP J3	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P3	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PSW 121-132)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						
		HSJFP J4	MDM 25 P	HSJFP P4	MDM 25S	Bolometer signals from JFP (PSW 133-144)	24	3	DS 12-ax	500	1000pF	0.08uH	1.0E-09	5.0E-10	0.1
						Anti-cross talk ground wires.	12	NA		500	1000pF	0.08uH	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.1
						Cable Level Shields†	0	3	>80%						

Name	128 Way Connector	FPU/JFS/JFP Connector Label	Unit Connector Type	Harness Connector Label	Harness Connector Type	Description	Number of Conductors excl. shields	Number of* inner Shields	Implementation	Max. R (W)	Impedance C(pF)	L(uH)	Max.Current in A. per Conductor	Av. Current in A per Conductor	Max. Volts
C10	**CVV 10**	HSFPU J19	MDM 37 S	HSFPU P19	MDM 37P	Sorption Pump Heater	4	0	TQ	10			2.5E-02	6.3E-03	
						Evaporator HS Heater	4	0	TQ	50			1.5E-03	3.8E-04	
Aux-P						Sorption Pump HS heater	4	0	TQ	50			1.5E-03	3.8E-04	
						Various cooler thermistors	20	10	STQ	1000			1.0E-06	1.0E-06	
		HSFPU J21	MDM 37 S	HSFPU P21	MDM 37P	Spectrometer Stimulus Thermistors	12	6	STQ	1000			1.0E-06	1.0E-06	
						Spectrometer Stimulus Heater 4%	4	0	TQ	30			9.0E-03	2.3E-03	
						Spectrometer Stimulus Heater 2%	4	0	TQ	30			7.0E-03	1.8E-03	
		HSFPU J23	MDM 37 S	HSFPU P23	MDM 37P	FPU Thermometry	24	12	STQ	1000			1.0E-06	1.0E-06	
						300mK Thermal Control Heater	4	2	STQ	30			2.0E-03	5.0E-04	
C11	**CVV 11**	HSFPU J25	MDM 37 S	HSFPU P25	MDM 37P	BSM Chopper Sensors	3	1	STT	1000			1.0E-06	1.0E-06	0.4
						BSM Chopper Sensors	2	1	STP	1000			1.0E-06	1.0E-06	
Drive-P						BSM Jiggle Sensors	3	1	STT	1000			1.0E-06	1.0E-06	
						BSM Jiggle Sensors	2	1	STP	1000			1.0E-06	1.0E-06	
						BSM Temperature	4	2	STQ	1000			1.0E-06	1.0E-06	
						Photometer Stimulus Heater	4	2	STQ	10			7.0E-03	1.8E-03	
						BSM Launch latch sense	2	1	STP	1000			1.00E-03	0	
						BSM Launch latch solenoid	2	1	STP	10			3.5E-02	0	
						BSM Chop motor drive	4	2	STQ	10			4.0E-02	2.0E-02	
						BSM Jiggle motor drive	4	2	STQ	10			4.0E-02	5.0E-03	
		HSFPU J27	MDM 37 S	HSFPU P27	MDM 37P	SMEC Thermometry	8	4	STQ	1000			1.0E-06	1.0E-06	
						SMEC LVDT Primary	2	1	STP	5			5.0E-03	2.5E-03	5
						SMEC LVDT Secondary	4	2	STP	50			5.0E-05	5.0E-02	15
						SMEC Launch Latch	4	2	STP	5			4.0E-01	0.0E+00	15
						SMEC Launch Latch (Rob.)	4	2	STP	5			4.0E-01	0.0E+00	15
						SMEC Launch Latch Confirm	4	2	STP	5			1.0E-03	0.0E+00	15
		HSFPU J29	MDM 37 S	HSFPU P29	MDM 37P	SMEC Drive Coil	2	1	STP	5			1.0E-01	8.0E-02	15
						SMEC Drive (Rob.)	2	1	STP	5			1.0E-01	0.0E+00	15
						SMEC Drive coil voltage sensor	2	1	STP	500			1.0E-05	1.0E-05	15
						SMEC Position sensor supplies	2	1	STP	100			1.0E-03	1.0E-03	5
						SMEC LED Power	2	1	STP	100			1.0E-03	8.0E-04	5
						SMEC Position sensor photodiodes	6	3	STP	1000			2.0E-05	2.0E-05	5
						SMEC Position sensor photodiodes FB	6	3	STP	1000			1.0E-05	1.0E-05	5
C12	**CVV 12**	HSFPU J20	MDM 37 S	HSFPU P20	MDM 37P	Sorption Pump Heater	4	0	TQ	10			2.5E-02	0	
Aux-R						Heat switch heaters	8	0	TQ	50			1.5E-03	0	
						Various cooler thermistors	20	10	STQ	1000			1.0E-06	0	
		HSFPU J22	MDM 37 S	HSFPU P22	MDM 37P	Spectrometer Stimulus Thermistors	12	6	STQ	1000			1.0E-06	0	
						Spectrometer Stimulus Heater 4%	4	0	TQ	30			9.0E-03	0	
						Spectrometer Stimulus Heater 2%	4	0	TQ	30			7.0E-03	0	
		HSFPU J24	MDM 37 S	HSFPU P24	MDM 37P	FPU Thermometry	24	12	STQ	1000			1.0E-06	0	
						300mK Thermal Control Heater	4	2	STQ	30			2.0E-03	0	
C13	**CVV13**	HSFPU J26	MDM 37 S	HSFPU P26	MDM 37P	BSM Chopper Sensors	3	1	STT	1000			1.0E-06	0	0.4
						BSM Chopper Sensors	2	1	STP	1000			1.0E-06	0	
Drive-R						BSM Jiggle Sensors	3	1	STT	1000			1.0E-06	0	
						BSM Jiggle Sensors	2	1	STP	1000			1.0E-06	0	
						BSM Temperature	4	2	STQ	1000			1.0E-06	0	
						Photometer Stimulus Heater	4	2	STQ	10			7.0E-03	0	
						BSM Launch latch sense	2	1	STP	1000			1.00E-03	0	
						BSM Launch latch solenoid	2	1	STP	10			3.5E-02	0	
						BSM Chop motor drive	4	2	STQ	10			4.0E-02	0	
						BSM Jiggle motor drive	4	2	STQ	10			4.0E-02	0	
		HSFPU J28	MDM 37 S	HSFPU P28	MDM 37P	SMEC Thermometry	8	4	STQ	1000			1.0E-06	0	
						SMEC LVDT Primary	2	1	STP	5			5.0E-03	0	5
						SMEC LVDT Secondary	4	2	STP	50			5.0E-05	0	15
						SMEC Launch Latch	4	2	STP	5			4.0E-01	0	15
						SMEC Launch Latch (Rob.)	4	2	STP	5			4.0E-01	0	15
						SMEC Launch Latch Confirm	4	2	STP	5			1.0E-03	0	15
		HSFPU J30	MDM 37 S	HSFPU P30	MDM 37P	SMEC Drive Coil	2	1	STP	5			1.0E-01	0	15
						SMEC Drive (Rob.)	2	1	STP	5			1.0E-01	0	15
						SMEC Drive coil voltage sensor	2	1	STP	500			1.0E-05	0	15
						SMEC Position sensor supplies	2	1	STP	100			1.0E-03	0	5
						SMEC LED Power	2	1	STP	100			1.0E-03	0	5
						SMEC Position sensor photodiodes	6	3	STP	1000			2.0E-05	0	5
						SMEC Position sensor photodiodes FB	6	3	STP	1000			1.0E-05	0	5

*** Inner shields are joined to 0V in the DRCU and are wired through these harnesses on pins, although they are often commoned/daisy chained.**
†Cable Level Shields are joined to FPU/JFS/JFP backshells, are wired through the CVV wall connectors around their outer ring of pins, and correspond to the "D"s in the implementation cable types.

Name	128 Way Connector	DRCU Connector Label	DRCU Connector Type	Harness Connector Label	Harness Connector Type	Description	Number of Conductors excl. shlds	Number of* inner Shields	Implementation	Max. Impedance			Max.Current in A.per Conductor	Av. Current in A per Conductor	Max. Volts
										R (W)	C(pF)	L(uH)			
I1/S1 Type3	CVV 1	DCU J27	DCMA37 P	DCU P27	DCMA 37S	Bolometer signals from JFS (SLW 1-12)	24	12	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5.00E-10	0.1
						SLW Ground	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J28	DCMA37 P	DCU P28	DCMA 37 S	Bolometer signals from JFS (SLW 13-24)	24	12	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5.00E-10	0.1
						SLW Ground	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J31	DCMA 37S	DCU P31	DCMA 37 P	PTC Bias	2	2	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	3.20E-08	8.00E-09	10
						PTC Ground wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						PTC JFET Bias	2	2	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	5.00E-03	2.00E-04	10
						SLW Bolometer Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	9.60E-08	2.40E-08	10
						SLW JFET Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	2.50E-03	6.00E-04	10
						SLW Ground wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						SSW Bolometer Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	1.20E-03	4.80E-08	10
						SSW JFET Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	5.00E-03	1.20E-03	10
						SSW Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						PTC JFET Heater	2	2	STP	200	1500pF	0.08uH	1.92E-03	4.81E-04	10
						SLW JFET Heater	2	2	STP	200	1500pF	0.08uH	3.33E-03	8.33E-04	10
						SSW JFET Heater	2	2	STP	200	1500pF	0.08uH	6.67E-03	1.67E-03	10
		DCU J32	DCMA 37S	DCU P32	DCMA 37 P	PTC Bias	2	2	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	3.20E-08	8.00E-09	10
						PTC Ground wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						PTC JFET Bias	2	2	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	5.00E-03	2.00E-04	10
						SLW Bolometer Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	9.60E-08	2.40E-08	10
						SLW JFET Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	2.50E-03	6.00E-04	10
						SLW Ground wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						SSW Bolometer Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	1.20E-03	4.80E-08	10
						SSW JFET Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	5.00E-03	1.20E-03	10
						SSW Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						PTC JFET Heater	2	2	STP	200	1500pF	0.08uH	1.92E-03	4.81E-04	10
						SLW JFET Heater	2	2	STP	200	1500pF	0.08uH	3.33E-03	8.33E-04	10
						SSW JFET Heater	2	2	STP	200	1500pF	0.08uH	6.67E-03	1.67E-03	10
	Shield joined to all backshells					RF Overshield			>80%			0.01uH			
I2/S2	CVV 2	DCU J23	DCMA37 P	DCU P23	DCMA 37 S	Bolometer signals from JFS (SSW 1-12)	24	12	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5.00E-10	0.1
		DCU J24	DCMA37 P	DCU P24	DCMA 37 S	Bolometer signals from JFS (SSW 13-24)	24	12	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5.00E-10	0.1
						SSW Ground Wire	1	0	Single	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0.0	0.0	0.1
		DCU J25	DCMA37 P	DCU P25	DCMA 37 S	Bolometer signals from JFS (SSW 25-36)	24	12	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5.00E-10	0.1
		DCU J26	DCMA37 P	DCU P26	DCMA 37 S	Bolometer signals from JFS (SSW 37-42)	12	6	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5.00E-10	0.1
						SSW Ground Wire	1	0	Single	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0.0	0.0	0.1
	Shield joined to all backshells					RF Overshield			>80%			0.01uH			
I3/S3 Type2	CVV 3	DCU J29	DDMA 78S	DCU P29	DDMA 78 P	PSW JFET Bias	12	12	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	5.00E-03	1.20E-03	10
						PSW Ground	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						PSW Bolometer Bias	6	6	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	3.84E-07	9.60E-08	10
						PSW Heater	6	6	STP	200	1500pF	0.08uH	3.85E-03	9.62E-04	10
						PMW JFET Bias	8	8	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	5.00E-03	1.20E-03	10
						PMW Bolometer Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	3.84E-07	9.60E-08	10
						PMW Ground	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						PMW JFET Heater	4	4	STP	200	1500pF	0.08uH	3.85E-03	9.62E-04	10
						PLW JFET Heater	2	2	STP	200	1500pF	0.08uH	3.85E-03	9.62E-04	10
						PLW JFET Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	5.00E-03	1.20E-03	10
						PLW Bolometer Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	1.92E-07	4.80E-08	10
						PLW Ground	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
		DCU J30	DDMA 78S	DCU P30	DDMA 78 P	PSW JFET Bias	12	12	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	5.00E-03	1.20E-03	10
						PSW Ground	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	10
						PSW Bolometer Bias	6	6	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	0.0	0.0	10
						PSW Heater	6	6	STP	200	1500pF	0.08uH	3.85E-03	9.62E-04	10
						PMW JFET Bias	8	8	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	5.00E-03	1.20E-03	10
						PMW Bolometer Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	3.84E-07	9.60E-08	10
						PMW Ground	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
						PMW JFET Heater	4	4	STP	200	1500pF	0.08uH	3.85E-03	9.62E-04	10
						PLW JFET Heater	2	2	STP	200	1500pF	0.08uH	3.85E-03	9.62E-04	10
						PLW JFET Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	5.00E-03	1.20E-03	10
						PLW Bolometer Bias	4	4	STP	100	1500pF	0.08uH	1.92E-07	4.80E-08	10
						PLW Ground	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	10
	Shield joined to all backshells					RF Overshield			>80%			0.01uH			

Name	128 Way Connector	DRCU Connector Label	DRCU Connector Type	Harness Connector Label	Harness Connector Type	Description	Number of Conductors excl. shlds	Number of* inner Shields	Implementation	Max. Impedance			Max.Current in A.per Conductor	Av. Current in A per Conductor	Max. Volts
										R (W)	C(pF)	L(uH)			
I4/S4 Type1	CVV 4	DCU J20	DDMA 50 P	DCU P20	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PMW (1-16)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J21	DDMA 50 P	DCU P21	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PMW (17-32)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J22	DDMA 50 P	DCU P22	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PMW (33-48)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0
	Shield joined to all backshells					RF Overshield			>80%			0.01uH			
I5/S5 Type1	CVV 5	DCU J17	DDMA 50 P	DCU P17	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PMW (49-64)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J18	DDMA 50 P	DCU P18	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PMW (65-80)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	2	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J19	DDMA 50 P	DCU P19	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PMW (81-96)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0
	Shield joined to all backshells					RF Overshield			>80%			0.01uH			
I6/S6 Type1	CVV 6	DCU J14	DDMA 50 P	DCU P14	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PLW (1-16)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J15	DDMA 50 P	DCU P15	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PLW (17-32)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J16	DDMA 50 P	DCU P16	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PLW (33-48)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
	Shield joined to all backshells					RF Overshield			>80%			0.01uH			
I7/S7 Type1	CVV 7	DCU J11	DDMA 50 P	DCU P11	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PSW (1-16)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J12	DDMA 50 P	DCU P12	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PSW (17-32)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J13	DDMA 50 P	DCU P13	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PSW (33-48)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	5E-10	0.1
	Shield joined to all backshells					RF Overshield			>80%			0.01uH			
I8/S8 Type1	CVV 8	DCU J8	DDMA 50 P	DCU P8	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PSW (49-64)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J9	DDMA 50 P	DCU P9	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PSW (65-80)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J10	DDMA 50 P	DCU P10	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PSW (81-96)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
	Shield joined to all backshells					RF Overshield			>80%			0.01uH			
I9/S9 Type1	CVV 9	DCU 5	DDMA 50 P	DCU P5	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PMW (97-112)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J6	DDMA 50 P	DCU P6	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PMW (113-128)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
		DCU J7	DDMA 50 P	DCU P7	DDMA 50 S	16 ch. PMW (129-144)	32	16	STP	500	1500pF	0.08uH	1.00E-09	5E-10	0.1
						Ground Wire	1	0	S	50	1500pF	0.08uH	0	0	0.1
	Shield joined to all backshells					RF Overshield			>80%			0.01uH			
I10/S10 Aux-P	CVV 10	FCU J11	DBMA 25 S	FCU P11	DBMA 25 P	Sorption Pump Heater	4	0	TQ	10			2.50E-02	6.25E-03	
						Evaporator HS Heater	4	0	TQ	50			1.50E-03	3.75E-04	
						Sorption Pump HS heater	4	0	TQ	50			1.50E-03	3.75E-04	
						300mK Thermal Control Heater	4	1	STQ	100			2.00E-03	5.00E-04	
						Spectrometer Stimulus Heater 4%	4	0	TQ	30			9.00E-03	2.25E-03	
						Spectrometer Stimulus Heater 2%	4	0	TQ	30			7.00E-03	1.75E-03	
		FCUJ23	DDMA 50 S	FCU P23	DAMA 50 P	FPU Thermometry A	44	11	STQ	1000			1.00E-06	1.00E-06	
		FCUJ25	DAMA 15 S	FCU P25	DAMA 15 P	FPU Thermometry B	12	3	STQ	1000			1.00E-06	1.00E-06	
	Shield joined to all backshells					RF Overshield			>80%			0.01uH			

Name	128 Way Connector	DRCU Connector Label	DRCU Connector Type	Harness Connector Label	Harness Connector Type	Description	Number of Conductors excl. shlds	Number of* inner Shields	Implementation	Max. Impedance R (W)	C(pF)	L(uH)	Max.Current in A.per Conductor	Av. Current in A per Conductor	Max. Volts
I11/S11	**CVV 11**	FCU J21	DAMA 15 S	FCU P21	DAMA 15 P	FPU Thermometry C	12	3	STQ	1000			1.00E-06	0.000001	
Drive-P		FCU J19	DCMA 37 S	FCU P19	DCMA 37 P	BSM Chop/Jiggle Sensors	4	2	STP	1000			1.00E-06	1.00E-06	0.4
						BSM Chop/Jiggle Sensors	6	2	STT	1000			1.00E-06	1.00E-06	
						BSM Launch latch sense	2	1	STP	1000			0.001	0	
						BSM Launch latch solenoid	2	1	STP	10			0.035	0	
						BSM Chop motor drive	4	1	STQ	10			0.04	0.02	
						BSM Jiggle motor drive	4	1	STQ	10			0.04	0.005	
		FCU J29	DCMA 37 P	FCU P29	DCMA 37 S	SMEC LVDT Primary	2	1	STP	5			0.005	0.0025	0
						SMEC LVDT Secondary	4	2	STP	5			0.00005	0.00005	0
						SMEC Launch Latch1	4	2	STP	5			0.4		0
						SMEC Launch Latch1 Confirm	2	1	STP	5			0.001		0
						SMEC Launch Latch2	4	2	STP	5			0.4		0
						SMEC Launch Latch2 Confirm	2	1	STP	5			0.001		0
		FCU J17	DCMA 37 S	FCU P17	DCMA 37 P	SMEC Drive Coil	2	1	STP	5			0.1	0.08	0
						SMEC Drive Coil (Rob.)	2	1	STP	5			0.1	0	0
						SMEC Drive coil voltage sensor	2	1	STP	500			0.00001		
						SMEC Position sensor supplies	4	2	STP	100			0.001		
						SMEC Position sensor photodiodes	6	3	STP	1000			0.00002		
						SMEC Position sensor photodiodes FB	6	3	STP	1000			0.00001		
		JB	11/35	Blanking cover		Mechanisms Launch Lock Confirm	6	3	STP	1000			0	0	
		FCU J13	DEMA 9 S	FCU P13	DEMA 9P	P-Cal Heater	4	1	STQ	10			0.007	0.00175	
Shield joined to all backshells						RF Overshield			>80%			0.01uH			
I12/S12	**CVV 12**	FCU J12	DBMA 25 S	FCU P12	DBMA 25 P	Sorption Pump Heater	4	0	TQ	10			2.50E-02	0.00E+00	
Aux-R						Heat switch heaters	8	0	TQ	50			1.50E-03	0.00E+00	
						300mK Thermal Control Heater	4	1	STQ	100			2.00E-03	0.00E+00	
						Spectrometer Stimulus Heater 4%	4	0	TQ	30			9.00E-03	0.00E+00	
						Spectrometer Stimulus Heater 2%	4	0	TQ	30			7.00E-03	0.00E+00	
		FCUJ24	DDMA 50 S	FCU P24	DDMA 50 P	FPU Thermometry A	44	11	STQ	1000			1.00E-06	0.00E+00	
		FCUJ26	DAMA 15 S	FCU P26	DAMA 15 P	FPU Thermometry B	12	3	STQ	1000			1.00E-06	0.00E+00	
Shield joined to all backshells						RF Overshield			>80%			0.01uH			
I13/S13	**CVV 13**	FCU J22	DAMA 15 S	FCU P22	DAMA 15 P	FPU Thermometry C	12	3	STQ	1000			1.00E-06	0	
Drive-R		FCU J20	DCMA 37 S	FCU P20	DCMA 37 P	BSM Chop/Jiggle Sensors	4	2	STP	1000			1.00E-06	0.00E+00	0.4
						BSM Chop/Jiggle Sensors	6	2	STT	1000			1.00E-06	0.00E+00	
						BSM Launch latch sense	2	1	STP	1000			0.001	0	
						BSM Launch latch solenoid	2	1	STP	10			0.035	0	
						BSM Chop motor drive	4	1	STQ	10			0.04	0	
						BSM Jiggle motor drive	4	1	STQ	10			0.04	0	
		FCU J30	DCMA 37 P	FCU P30	DCMA 37 S	SMEC LVDT Primary	2	1	STP	5			0.005	0	0
						SMEC LVDT Secondary	4	2	STP	5			0.00005	0	0
						SMEC Launch Latch1	4	2	STP	5			0.4	0	0
						SMEC Launch Latch1 Confirm	2	1	STP	5			0.001	0	0
						SMEC Launch Latch2	4	2	STP	5			0.4	0	0
						SMEC Launch Latch2 Confirm	2	1	STP	5			0.001	0	0
		FCU J18	DCMA 37 S	FCU P18	DCMA 37 P	SMEC Drive Coil	2	1	STP	5			0.1	0	0
						SMEC Drive Coil (Rob.)	2	1	STP	5			0.1	0	0
						SMEC Drive coil voltage sensor	2	1	STP	500			0.00001	0	
						SMEC Position sensor supplies	4	2	STP	100			0.001	0	
						SMEC Position sensor photodiodes	6	3	STP	1000			0.00002	0	
						SMEC Position sensor photodiodes FB	6	3	STP	1000			0.00001	0	
		JD	11/35	Blanking cover		Mechanisms Launch Lock Confirm	6	3	STP	1000			0	0	
		FCU J14	DEMA 9S	FCU P14	DEMA 9P	P-Cal Heater	4	2	STP	10			0.007	0	
Shield joined to all backshells						RF Overshield			>80%			0.01uH			

* Inner shields are joined to 0V in the DRCU and are wired through these harnesses on pins, although they are often commoned/daisy chained.

ANNEX 4: DESCRIPTION OF THE OPERATIONS OF THE ^{3}HE SORPTION COOLER

Description of the Operation of the ^{3}He Sorption Cooler

The ^{3}He cooler is produced for Spire and PACS by SBT/CEA, Grenoble, who own the intellectual information in this annex. The cooler is specified in SBT documents HSO-SBT-SP-001-3-3 and HSO-SBT-TNS-2; its interfaces internal to Spire are controlled via HSO-SBT-ICD-012-1-3.

The cooler's internal thermal configuration is as follows:

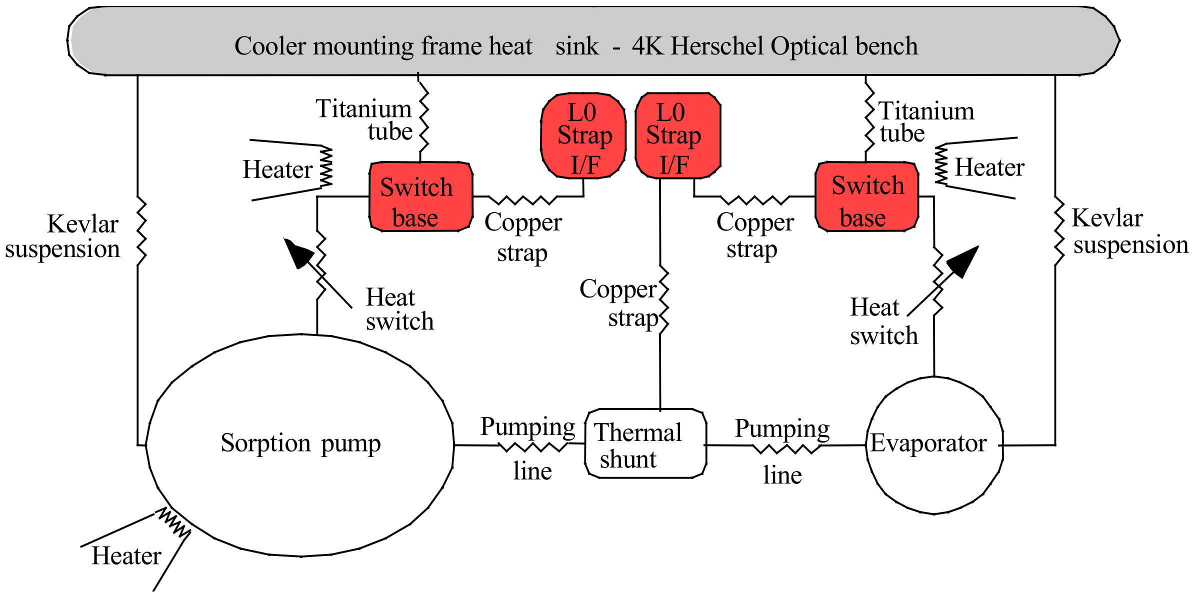


Figure 1: SPIRE Sorption cooler

The cooler is hermetically closed and does not have a lifetime limited by its cryogen boil-off. However it cannot cool continuously but rather it needs to be re-generated regularly. This regeneration energy cycle is a small but significant contribution to the total dissipation within the Herschel cryostat.

When operational, Spire runs a 48 hour ^{3}He cooler cycle, 46 hours with Spire's detectors cooled to «300mK» and 2 hours recycling. This fits in with Herschel ground commanding periods.

When at «300mK», the temperature at the cooler's evaporator is to a very good approximation a single valued function of gross applied load on its evaporator, i.e. available/net cooling power PLUS the cooler's internal parasitics. The cooling is simply due to the physical process of evaporation along the cooler's «pumping line» geometry(see above figure). The function is shown below in figure 2) which is derived by offsetting curves of tip temperature v. load that have been measured at different L1 and hence parasistics. A puzzling factor is that the TRP 4 litre contract showed this characteristic to be independent of attitude but under test the function for the 6 litre units shows some dependency on attitude.

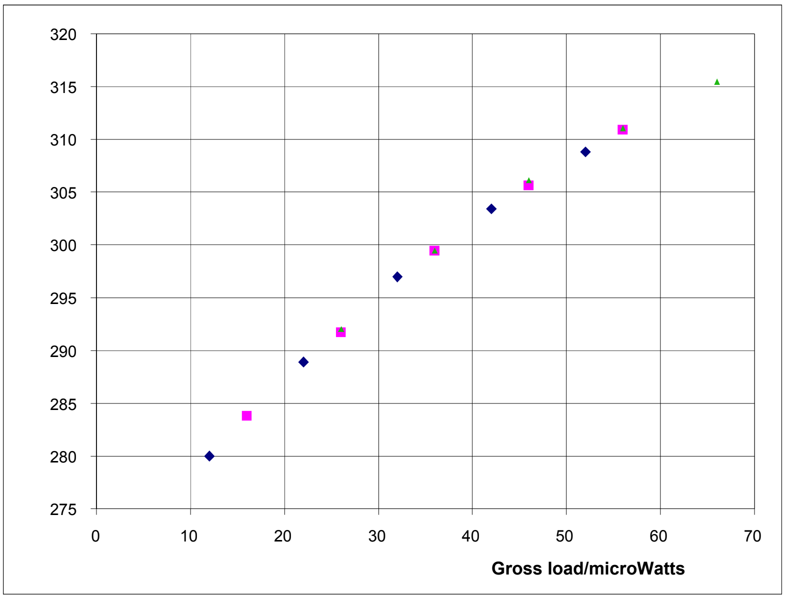


Figure 2: Evaporator temperature vs total load

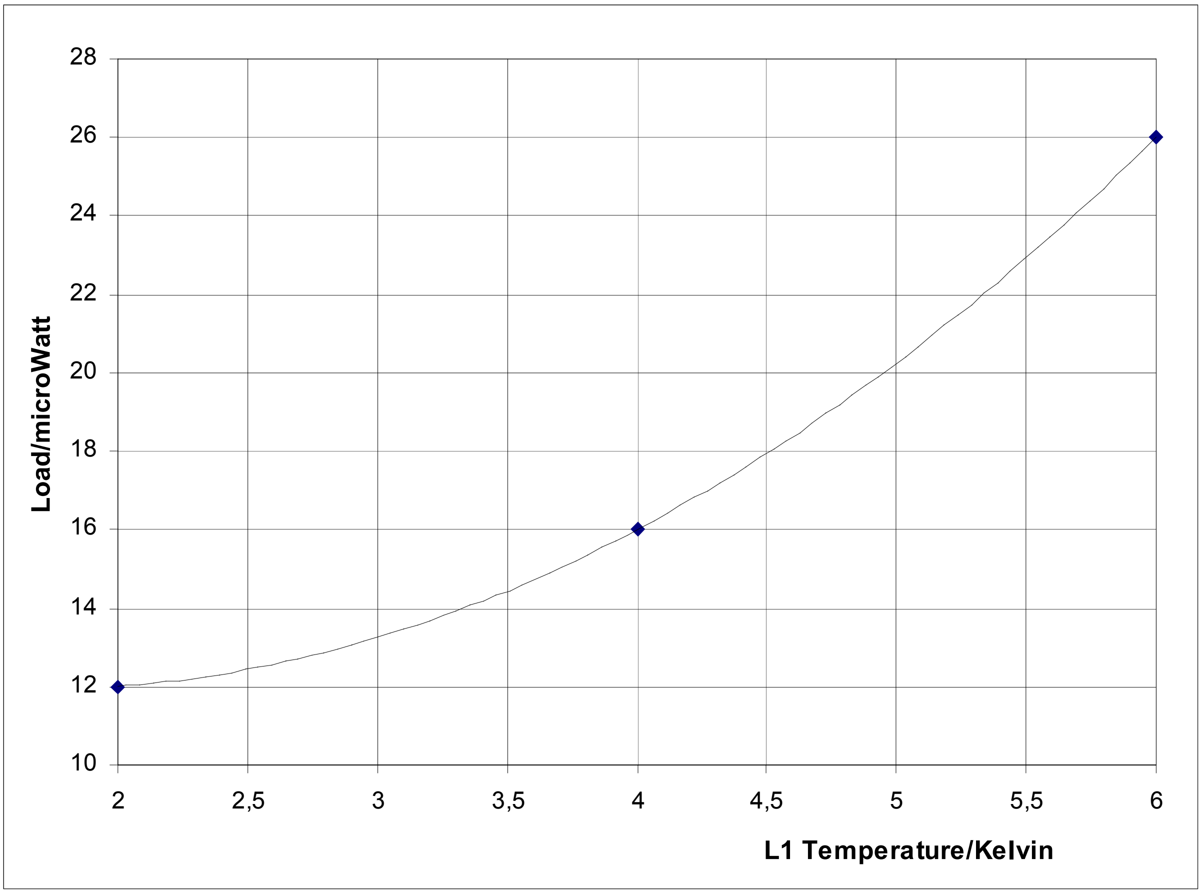


Figure 3: Cooler parasitic loads vs level 1 temperature

The baseline parasitic of 280mK shown in figure 2 of 12microwatts for L1 = 2K is indirectly derived, but the data plotted in figure 3 are the shifts needed to superimpose the curves at different L1 in 2a, They suggest a stronger dependence of cooler parasitics on L1 temperature than is often assumed.

Contributions to the cooler's internal evaporator parasitics are heat-switch off-state leakage to L0, tube conduction to the thermal shunt, wiring conduction, and Kevlar suspension leakage to L1, presuming the lack of unwanted effects inside the cooler. For details see Annex 3.

In the 46hr. operating/observing mode only the sorption pump sieve heat-switch heater is on. The following confirms a sieve switch-over temperature of 12-13K.

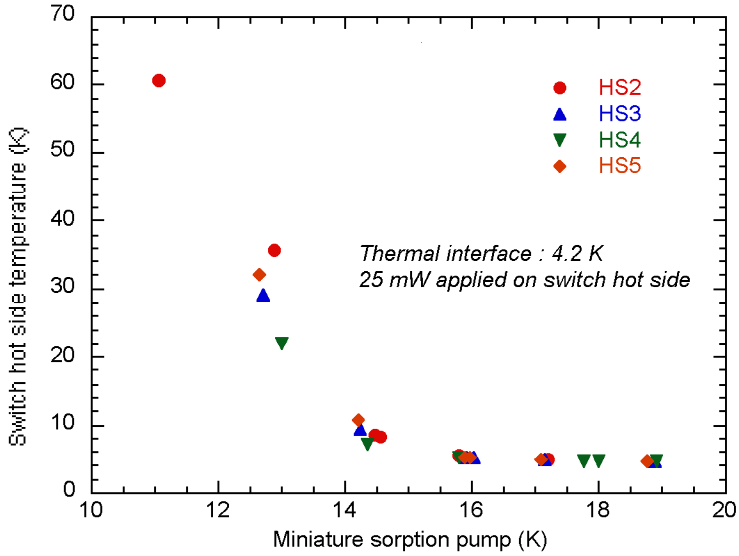


Figure 4: Heat switch "switching temperature" (vs switch pump temperature)

The power needed to raise the switch's sieve to ~14K is ~200 μW. To have margin, ~400 μW has been demonstrated to run the pump switch and to speed up the switch-over phase the sieve is heated at 800 μW for an initial limited time.

As helium evaporates, heat is pumped. There is an amplification factor between the heat load at the evaporator and the resulting adsorption heat load on the pump which is sunk down the turned-on pump switch and its strap. The following curves are from an experiment to measure this.

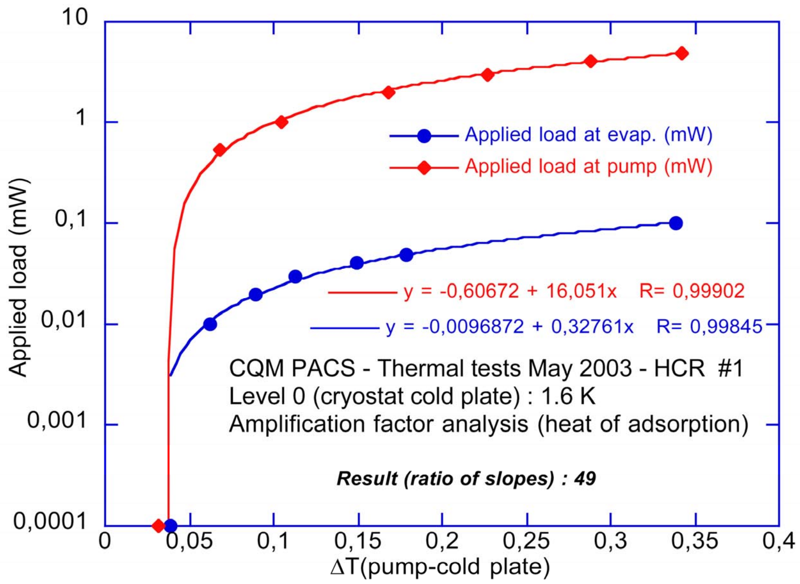


Figure 5 : Measurement of adsorption heat on pump vs heat applied on evaporator

A ratio between these heat loads of 46-49 is typical for ^{3}He coolers, and such a test result shows that the cooler is pumping properly according to the expected thermodynamics.

In practise the whole system must be able to cope with the 2 hour recycling heat mode. This is in many respects is more demanding than the 46hour hold-time.

During the first phase of recycling, i.e. condensation, the evaporator heat-switch is closed and the pump's switch opened. The evaporator strap needs extremely low thermal impedance and 800W heat-switch sieve power is baselined. The cooler's sorption pump is heated to 40-45K and a lower power is then used to keep it hot. Condensation occurs in the evaporator. Almost all the cooler's ^{3}He charge needs to be condensed so Spire can meet the hold-time for its subsequent 46 hours at 300mK. The temperature of the evaporator itself at the end of condensation is critical. This is a parameter internal to Spire, even being internal to one of its subsystems, and it needs to be <2K for the last few minutes of this phase. We may need to apply 1mW to the evaporator's heat-switch sieve the end of the condensation phase to help to achieve this <2K

During this condensation phase the shunt has to extract nearly all the heat from the hot gas travelling from the pump to the evaporator; it should typically stay below 6K. More than >80% of the enthalpy of the hot gas should be thus removed. throughout the condensation phase. The overall shunt strap actually needs a tuned conductance because during the condensation phase its temperature needs to go and stay above Tevap to avoid ^{3}He condensing on it instead of in the evaporator.

At the end of the condensation phase there is a cooling phase when and the cooler heat switches are swapped over to their normal (operating) positions: the pump switch is on and the evaporator's off. Timings for this have to be optimised by test. This cooler requires that its pump and evaporator have separate straps back to Herschell's main 4HeII because otherwise the heat-pulse that occurs at this switch-over could heat the evaporator and waste much of the available ^{3}He liquid charge.

Recycling of a flight type 6 litre coolers is sdhown below, but with a warning that it has been obtained at unit level with 200mW/K conductances for both the straps from the cooler heatswitch interfaces (which are not Spire/Herschel Interfaces) to the 4HeII (at <1.7K). When later results with flight type conductances are available, these results will need updating. For instance when the cooler is accommodated inside Spire the 350J pump power spike is likely to peak at only ~500mW and of course therefore to last longer.

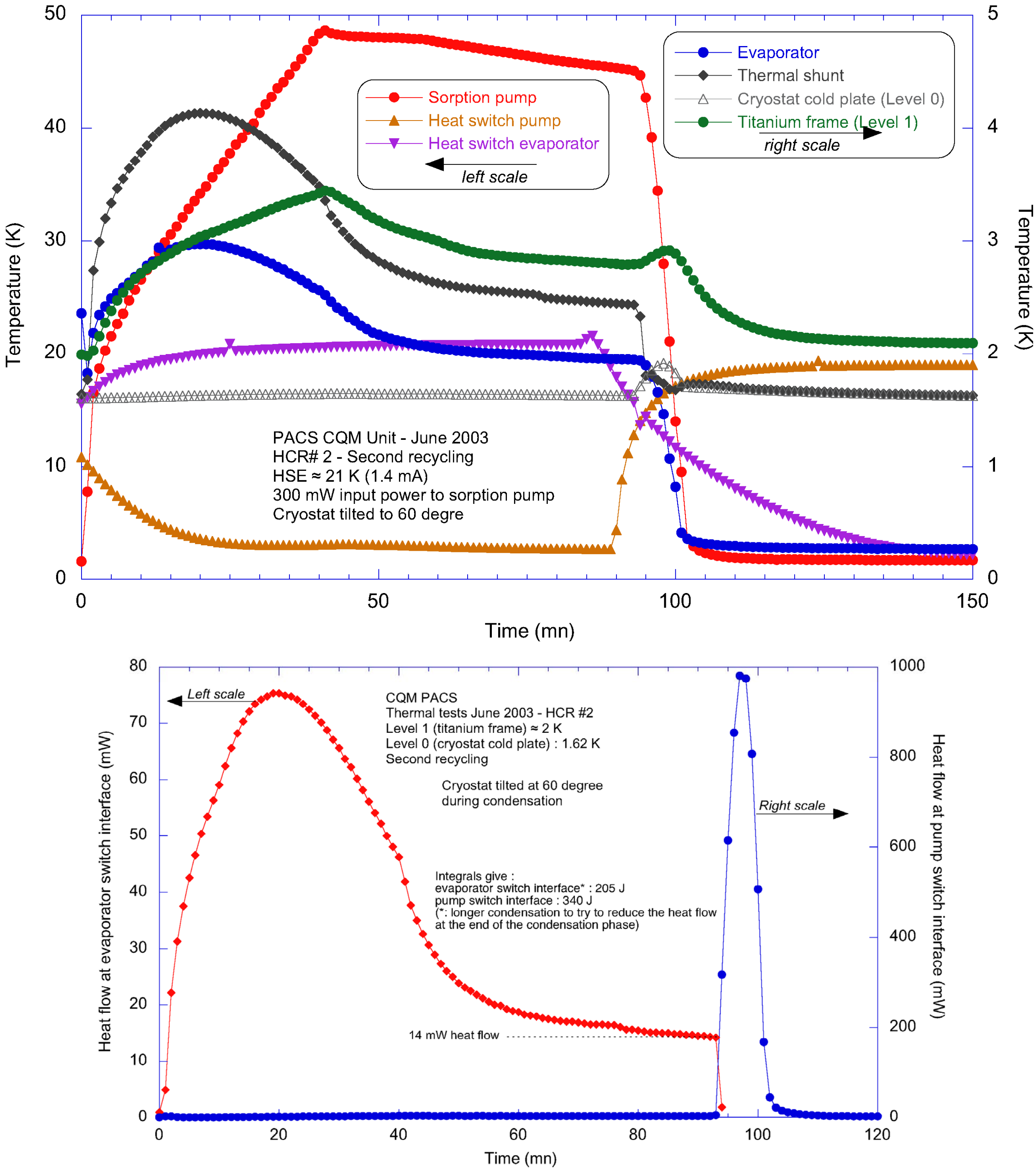


Figure 6: Cooler Recycling: Characteristics above and estimated heat-flows below

We see that during test, and probably in flight also, the cooler's titanium frame alters temperature during recycling. This is even with the cooler chassis fixed all along one side (PACS style) to the L1 test plate.

Generally the faster the whole regeneration process the better, both in terms of the minimising the total single recycle energy and in terms of the fraction of time available for science. By searching for efficient operation, in Spire we have set the initial pump heater power to 300mW. If the heat shunt and evaporator strap could take the load as a high flow-rate of warm ^{3}He leaves the pump, we could heat the pump with some 600mW to 40K very quickly, keep it there for just a few minutes, turn off and let everything cool down again, which would achieve a very energy efficient regeneration. In practise, strap impedance both limits the initial power that can be applied and causes us to need to wait an appreciable time before the evaporator comes back down to <2K, the point at which «cool down» can be commenced.

The time taken for the 6 litre flight cooler's sorption pump to be heated up to ~40-45K is expected to be ~30minutes. SBT/CEA have put considerable effort into developing the heat straps inside the cooler to cut down the wait time for evaporator itself to get back down to <2K at the end of the condensation phase.

The shunt and the evaporator share an L0 strap, the latter via a heat-switch. The energy to be transported during recycling from the evaporator itself is expected to be 50 Joules with the profile shown, peaking at a power of 45mW. However the total energy through this strap per cycle is ~205 Joules when the shunt's contribution is also added in, peaking at 75mW. Although evaporator power may drop to <2mW at the end of the condensation phase, there is still ~13mW from the shunt added into the strap to give a total power along it of ~15mW.

Achieving the 46 hours lifetime requires a minimised total load on the 300mK evaporator, and also on the cooler achieving its full 6 litre latent heat energy rating. Spire should only place an external load on the cooler such that the total load remains below ~29 μWatts

Not achieving an evaporator temperature of <2K at the end of the condensation phase would cause an unacceptable reduction in the amount of condensed helium in the evaporator available for next operation phase. This is computed to be:

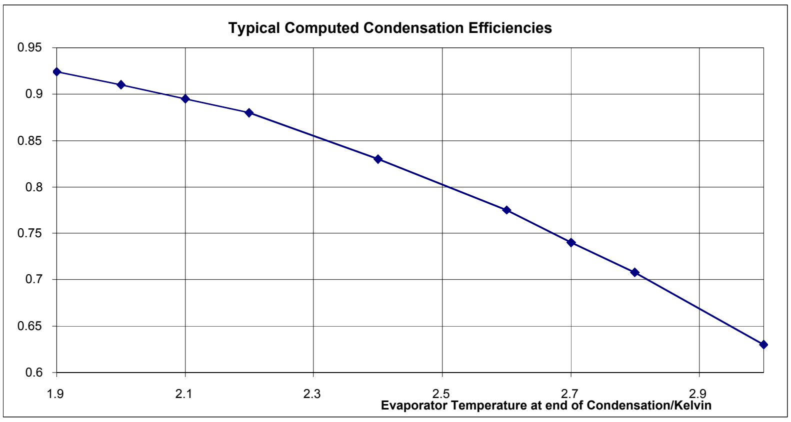


Figure 7 : Estimated Condensation efficiency (% ^{3}He liquefied) vs evaporator temperature

A fraction of the ^{3}He charge is expended cooling both itself and the evaporator/detectors down to 300mK, which is taken as the end of recycling. This leaves an amount of ^{3}He available to keep the Spire 300mK section cooled for the next 46 hrs. The evaporator temperature at the end of the previous phase is again critical to minimising He usage for this pre-cooling process, and <2K is required.

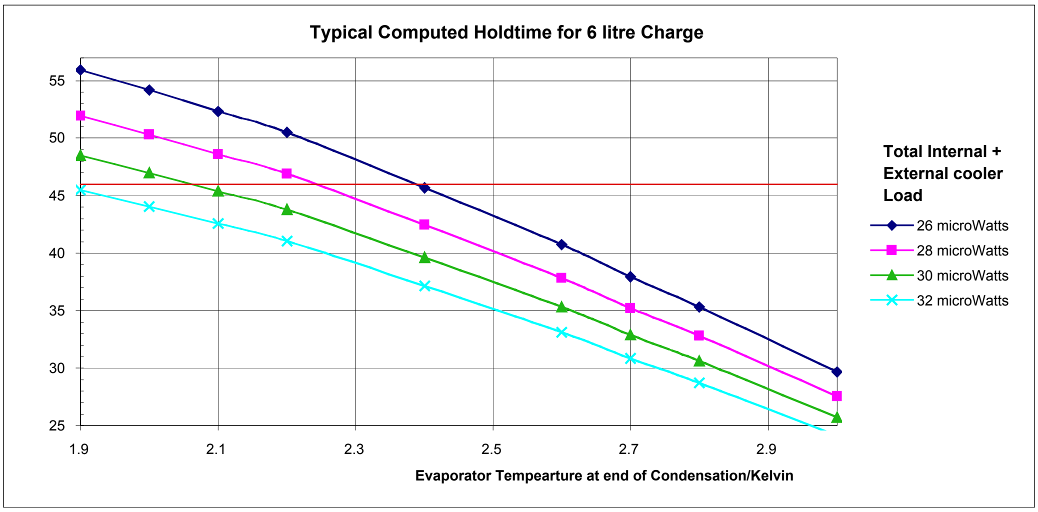


Figure 8 : Cooler hold time ve evaporator temperature at end of condensation, and average total load on evaporator.

Figure 8 is the same as one from the IHDR but with the above condensation efficiencies also included.

These curves are an approximation in that they ignore the small extra demands on the cooler from all loads during the 2K to 300mK cooldown and the heat capacity during this period of all 300mK components besides that of the helium itself. However, these effects are small and the approximation is good.

Note:

There is one cooler variation still under consideration by **Spire**. The requirement that the evaporator itself be <2K at the end of the condensation phase [typically 1.85K at the cooler's heat-switch interface inside the instrument] is sufficiently challenging to achieve that we were considering putting the shunt on the pump's strap rather than on the evaporator's, see thermal overview drawing at the start of this section. This would avoid ~15mWatts from the shunt travelling down the evaporator strap at this stage in the recycling, thus avoiding its contribution to the temperature drop along the strap. Caveat: it's not clear yet if this alteration has other significant disadvantageous side-effects, and the project has seriously run out of time to put such a change into the programme.

ANNEX 5: SPIRE HDD 1.1 DELTAS

SPIRE-RAL-NOT-001819, Issue 4, 08-07-2004

Issue 2.0 of this document includes comments on the EADS 2.6 Harness Database.

Signature Not Verified
Douglas Griffin
Digitally signed by Douglas Griffin
DN: cn=Douglas Griffin, o=RAL-SSTD, ou=SET, c=GB
Date: 2003.09.25 20:53:12 Z

Issue 3.0 of this document incorporates the decision reached on the polarity of the pins on the 128-way for the "SMEC Position Sensor Power Spply"

Signature Not Verified
Douglas Griffin
Digitally signed by Douglas Griffin
DN: cn=Douglas Griffin, o=RAL-SSTD, ou=SET, c=GB
Date: 2003.10.23 10:33:07 Z

Subject:	**HDD 1.1 DELTAS**

Issue 4.0 of this document incorporates the agreement reached between Astrium EADS and SPIRE regarding the ambiguity regarding shield config. (See pp30-36 of this doc.)

The harness tables will be added incorporating the clarification in the average SMEC Drive Current (Was 80mA Prime / 0mA Robust, not 40mA Prime / 40mA Robust)

The DPU 28V S/C I/F will be updated according to HR-SP-RAL-ECR-052 ref. HR-SP-RAL-NCR-034.

Signature Not Verified
Douglas Griffin
2004.07.09 13:55:31 +01'00'

The sheets that follow show the pinout & wire name changes compared to the Spire Harness Definition Document version 1.1 that are needed to build the PFM harness. They will be issued within HDD version 1.2.

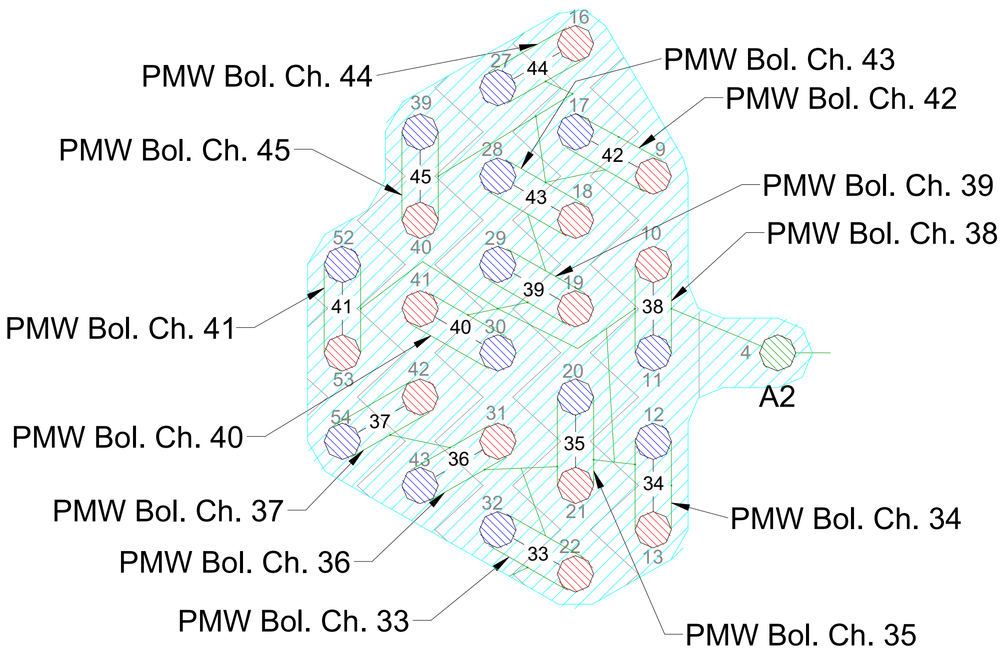
PREPARED BY: D.K. GRIFFIN ………………… **Date:** ………………

Signature Not Verified
Douglas Griffin
Digitally signed by Douglas Griffin
DN: cn=Douglas Griffin, o=RAL-SSTD, ou=SET, c=GB
Date: 2003.09.24 11:36:45 Z

APPROVED BY: J. DELDERFIELD…………

2003.09.23 14:14:32 +01'00'

Number	Pages and section from HDD 1.1	Description of correction	Notes	Comparison with EICD, Issue 2.6
1	Page 58-60, S4	Corrected assignment of Channel numbers in column 2 to pixels column 3	No hardware implications. Nomenclature only	
2		Pixels PMW-F8, PMW-E9 corrected 128-way pin assignments		Compliant (See Page 22, 23 and 24 of this doc)
3	Pages 67-69, S6	Corrected sequence of Pixel names.	No hardware implications. Nomenclature only	
4	Page 172, C11	Polarity error on 128-way “SMEC Position Sensor Power Supply and Return”	~~Swapped 4 and 11.~~ After telecon clarification - Pin 11 on the 128-way is to be positive and Pin 4 is to be negative as per Astrium EICD Issue 2.6	~~The polarity of the signals on the 12-way connectors in the HDD 1.2 is opposite to that adopted in EADS 2.6. **This is not a S/C problem** as the interfaces to the FCU and the FPU are correct in the EADS doc~~ ~~.~~ See pages 25, 26, 27 and 28 of this document
5	Page 118, 120, C1	“Channel 1 gnd shld” should be Channel 14 gnd shld” in column 2, row 2, page 119		
6	Page 119, C1	“SLW_JFETV_A2_shld” should go to pin 26 not 6	Pins 26 and 6 are both on a busbar and therefore this is an academic correction	Compliant- See page 29 of this document.
7	Page 131, C3	Reference to D2 and D4 removed. Changed to B2 / B4		EADS implementation not as SPIRE intended – however the EADS design is compliant with SPIRE requirements
8	Page 132, C3	Reference to D2 changed to B2		idem
9	Page 134, C3	References to D4 changed to B4		Idem
10	Page 146, C6	“Channel 1 gnd shld” should be Channel 14 gnd shld” in column 2, row 24, page 146		
11	Page 151, C8	Colum headers should be P05, P06, P07 and P08 not J05, J06, J07 and J08		
12	Page 152, C8	“Channel 1 gnd shld” should be Channel 14 gnd shld” in column 2, row 19, page 152		
13	Page 155, C9	“Channel 1 gnd shld” should be Channel 14 gnd shld” in column 2, row 27, page 155		
14	Page 95	Second table should be labelled with FCU P29 not FCU P27	This page was in Isssue 1.0 of this doc, but no mention of it was made in this table	



DCU P22

Contact Details

Notes:

- The shields of the STP cables carrying, the ground wires (GND_WIRE) and Pins 36(A1), 4(A2), 128(A3) and 47(A4) of the 128-way connector are all joined to form a ground reference plane. Pin numbers for connector PE assume the use of a DEMA 9 connector.
- Refer to Annex 7 - PTC Cryo-harnessing that indicates graphically the means by which these signals are wired.

Cable ID		Pixel	128 Way #4	DCU P20	DCU P21	DCU P22	PE J22 Link (I/F S2/S4)
	Signal Ground		47 (A4)				
S4-STP-A1	Channel 1+	PMW-F10	26	1			
	Channel 1-		37	18			
	Channel 1 GND		36 (A1)	34			
S4-STP-A2	Channel 2+	PMW-E11	38	2			
	Channel 2-		49	19			
	Channel 2 GND		36 (A1)	35			
S4-STP-A3	Channel 3+	PMW-G11	48	3			
	Channel 3-		60	20			
	Channel 3 GND		36 (A1)	36			
S4-STP-A4	Channel 4+	PMW-F11	59	4			
	Channel 4-		71	21			
	Channel 4 GND		36 (A1)	37			
S4-STP-B1	Channel 5+	PMW-E12	50	5			
	Channel 5-		61	22			
	Channel 5 GND		36 (A1)	38			
S4-STP-B2	Channel 6+	PMW-G12	62	6			
	Channel 6-		51	23			
	Channel 6 GND		36 (A1)	39			
S4-STP-B3	Channel 7+	PMW-F12	63	7			
	Channel 7-		75	24			
	Channel 7 GND		36 (A1)	40			
S4-STP-B4	Channel 8+	PMW-G13	74	8			
	Channel 8-		73	25			

Cable ID		Pixel	128 Way #4	DCU P20	DCU P21	DCU P22	PE J22 Link (I/F S2/S4)
	Channel 8 GND		36 (A1)	41			
	Signal Ground		36 (A1)	9			
S4-STP-C1	Channel 9+	PMW-DK2	83	26			
	Channel 9-		72	10			
	Channel 9 GND		36 (A1)	43			
S4-STP-D1	Channel 13+	PMW-E7	86	27			
	Channel 13-		87	11			
	Channel 13 GND		36 (A1)	44			
S4-STP-D2	Channel 14+	PMW-D7	97	28			
	Channel 14-		98	12			
	Channel 14 GND		36 (A1)	45			
S4-STP-D3	Channel 15+	PMW-F7	108	29			
	Channel 15-		109	13			
	Channel 15 GND		36 (A1)	46			
S4-STP-D4	Channel 16+	PMW-E8	116	30			
	Channel 16-		117	14			
	Channel 16 GND		36 (A1)	47			
S4-STP-E1	Channel 17+	PMW-G8	55	31			
	Channel 17-		66	15			
	Channel 17 GND		128 (A3)	48			
S4-STP-E2	Channel 18+	PMW-F8	67	32			
	Channel 18-		78	16			
	Channel 18 GND		128 (A3)	49			
S4-STP-E3	Channel 19+	PMW-E9	76	33			
	Channel 19-		77	17			
	Channel 19 GND		128 (A3)	50			
S4-STP-E4	Channel 20+	PMW-G9	88		1		
	Channel 20-		89		18		
	Channel 20 GND		128 (A3)		34		
S4-STP-F1	Channel 21+	PMW-D9	99		2		
	Channel 21-		100		19		
	Channel 21 GND		128 (A3)		35		
S4-STP-F2	Channel 22+	PMW-F9	110		3		
	Channel 22-		111		20		
	Channel 22 GND		128 (A3)		36		
S4-STP-F3	Channel 23+	PMW-E10	118		4		
	Channel 23-		119		21		
	Channel 23 GND		128 (A3)		37		
S4-STP-F4	Channel 24+	PMW-G10	112		5		
	Channel 24-		120		22		
	Channel 24 GND		128 (A3)		38		
S4-STP-G1	Channel 25+	PMW-C4	90		6		
	Channel 25_		79		23		
	Channel 25 GND		128 (A3)		39		
S4-STP-G2	Channel 26+	PMW-B3	102		7		
	Channel 26-		101		24		
	Channel 26 GND		128 (A3)		40		
S4-STP-G3	Channel 27+	PMW-C3	92		8		
	Channel 27-		91		25		
	Channel 27 GND		128 (A3)		41		
	Signal Ground		128 (A3)		9		
S4-STP-G4	Channel 28+	PMW-B2	103		26		
	Channel 28-		113		10		
	Channel 28 GND		128 (A3)		43		
S4-STP-H1	Channel 29+	PMW-D2	58		27		
	Channel 29-		46		11		
	Channel 29 GND		128 (A3)		44		
S4-STP-H2	Channel 30+	PMW-A3	68		28		
	Channel 30-		57		12		
	Channel 30 GND		128 (A3)		45		
S4-STP-H3	Channel 31+	PMW-A2	69		29		
	Channel 31-		80		13		
	Channel 31 GND		128 (A3)		46		
S4-STP-H4	Channel 32+	PMW-C2	70		30		
	Channel 32-		81		14		
	Channel 32 GND		128 (A3)		47		
S4-STP-I1	Channel 33+	PMW-B1	23		31		
	Channel 33-		34		15		
	Channel 33 GND		4 (A2)		48		

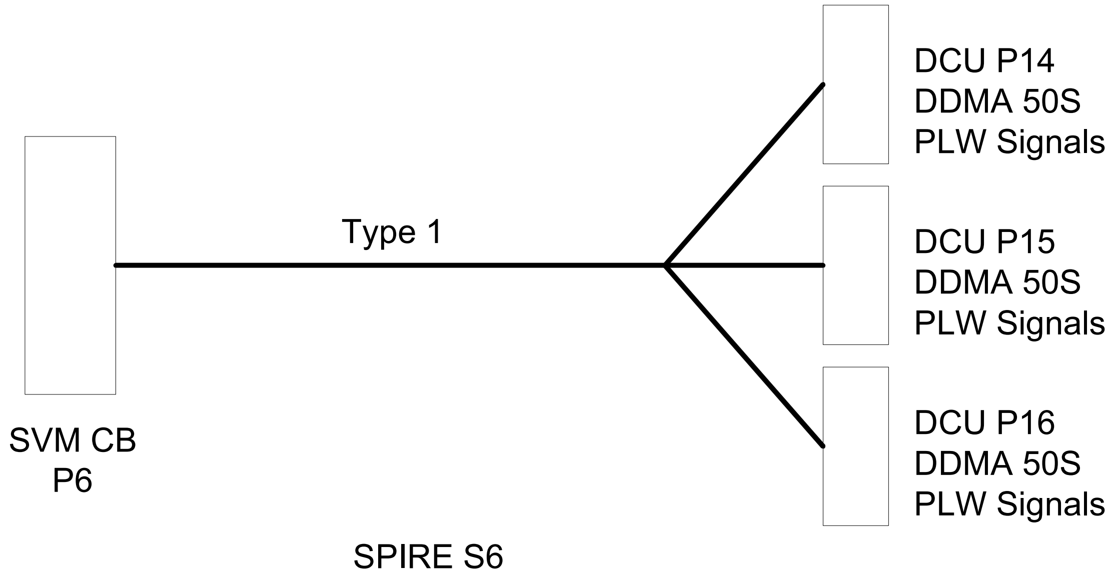
Cable ID		**Pixel**	**128 Way #4**	**DCU P20**	**DCU P21**	**DCU P22**	**PE J22 Link (I/F S2/S4)**
S4-STP-I2	Channel 34+	PMW-A1	33		32		
	Channel 34-		45		16		
	Channel 34 GND		4 (A2)		49		
S4-STP-I3	Channel 35+	PMW-DK1	44		33		
	Channel 35-		56		17		
	Channel 35 GND		4 (A2)		50		
S4-STP-I4	Channel 36+	PMW-C1	22			1	
	Channel 36-		32			18	
	Channel 36 GND		4 (A2)			34	
S4-STP-J1	Channel 37+	PMW-A7	13			2	
	Channel 37-		12			19	
	Channel 37 GND		4 (A2)			35	
S4-STP-J2	Channel 38+	PMW-A6	21			3	
	Channel 38-		20			20	
	Channel 38 GND		4 (A2)			36	
S4-STP-J3	Channel 39+	PMW-B6	31			4	
	Channel 39-		43			21	
	Channel 39 GND		4 (A2)			37	
S4-STP-J4	Channel 40+	PMW-C7	42			5	
	Channel 40-		54			22	
	Channel 40 GND		4 (A2)			38	
S4-STP-K1	Channel 41+	PMW-A5	10			6	
	Channel 41-		11			23	
	Channel 41 GND		4 (A2)			39	
S4-STP-K2	Channel 42+	PMW-B5	19			7	
	Channel 42-		29			24	
	Channel 42 GND		4 (A2)			40	
S4-STP-K3	Channel 43+	PMW-C6	41			8	
	Channel 43-		30			25	
	Channel 43 GND		4 (A2)			41	
	Signal Ground		4 (A2)			9	
S4-STP-K4	Channel 44+	PMW-D6	53			26	
	Channel 44-		52			10	
	Channel 44 GND		4 (A2)			43	
S4-STP-L1	Channel 45+	PMW-B4	9			27	
	Channel 45-		17			11	
	Channel 45 GND		4 (A2)			44	
S4-STP-L2	Channel 46+	PMW-C5	18			28	
	Channel 46-		28			12	
	Channel 46 GND		4 (A2)			45	
S4-STP-L3	Channel 47+	PMW-D4	16			29	
	Channel 47-		27			13	
	Channel 47 GND		4 (A2)			46	
S4-STP-L4	Channel 48+	PMW-A4	40			30	
	Channel 48-		39			14	
	Channel 48 GND		4 (A2)			47	
S4-STP-PTC1	PTC Channel 1 +	PTC-1	N.C.			31	1
	PTC Channel 1 -		N.C.			15	6
	PTC Channel 1gnd		N.C.			48	2 (A)
S4-STP-PTC2	PTC Channel 2 +	PTC-2	N.C.			32	3
	PTC Channel 2 -		N.C.			16	7
	PTC Channel 2gnd		N.C.			49	8(A)
S4-STP-PTC3	PTC Channel 3 +	PTC-3	N.C.			33	4
	PTC Channel 3 -		N.C.			17	5
	PTC Channel 3gnd		N.C.			50	8(A)
			EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell

FPU Faraday Shield Link Pins

1	2	3	5	6	7	8	14	15	24	25	35	82
93	94	104	105	114	115	121	122	123	124	125	126	127

4.2.6 S6 SVM-CB 6 – DRCU (Type 1) PLW

Overall Mechanical Drawing



Connector/Backshell Details

DDMA50S+Glenair557-B-357-M-5- TBD toDCUJ14 DCU-JFP
DDMA50S+Glenair557-E-359-M-5- TBD toDCUJ15 DCU-JFP
DDMA50S+Glenair557-B-357-M-5- TBD toDCUJ16 DCU-JFP

Harness Layup

As S5 except
Tail A = HSDCU P14
Tail B = HSDCU P15
Tail C = HSDCU P16

Contact details

	Name	Pixel	128Way #6	DCU J14	DCU J15	DCU J16
	Ground Pin		47 (A4)			
S6-STP-A1	Channel 1 +	PLW-R1	26	1		
	Channel 1 -		37	18		
	Channel 1gnd shld		36 (A1)	34		
S6-STP-A2	Channel 2 +	PLW-A8	38	2		
	Channel 2 -		49	19		
	Channel 2gnd shld		36 (A1)	35		
S6-STP-A3	Channel 3 +	PLW-A7	48	3		
	Channel 3 -		60	20		
	Channel 3gnd shld		36 (A1)	36		
S6-STP-A4	Channel 4 +	PLW-A6	59	4		
	Channel 4 -		71	21		
	Channel 4gnd shld		36 (A1)	37		
S6-STP-B1	Channel 5 +	PLW-A9	50	5		
	Channel 5 -		61	22		
	Channel 5gnd shld		36 (A1)	38		
S6-STP-B2	Channel 6 +	PLW-C9	62	6		
	Channel 6 -		51	23		
	Channel 6gnd shld		36 (A1)	39		

	Name	Pixel	128Way #6	DCU J14	DCU J15	DCU J16
S6-STP-B3	Channel 7 +	PLW-B8	63	7		
	Channel 7 -		75	24		
	Channel 7gnd shld		36 (A1)	40		
S6-STP-B4	Channel 8 +	PLW-B7	74	8		
	Channel 8 -		73	25		
	Channel 8gnd shld		36 (A1)	41		
	GND WIRE		36 (A1)	9		
S6-STP-C1	Channel 9 +	PLW-C7	83	26		
	Channel 9 -		72	10		
	Channel 9gnd shld		36 (A1)	43		
S6-STP-C2	Channel 10 +	PLW-B5	95	27		
	Channel 10 -		84	11		
	Channel 10gnd shld		36 (A1)	44		
S6-STP-C3	Channel 11 +	PLW-B6	96	28		
	Channel 11 -		85	12		
	Channel 11gnd shld		36 (A1)	45		
S6-STP-C4	Channel 12 +	PLW-A5	106	29		
	Channel 12 -		107	13		
	Channel 12gnd shld		36 (A1)	46		
S6-STP-D1	Channel 13 +	PLW-T1	86	30		
	Channel 13 -		87	14		
	Channel 13gnd shld		36 (A1)	47		
S6-STP-D2	Channel 14 +	PLW-B4	97	31		
	Channel 14 -		98	15		
	Channel 14gnd shld		36 (A1)	48		
S6-STP-D3	Channel 15 +	PLW-C4	108	32		
	Channel 15 -		109	16		
	Channel 15gnd shld		36 (A1)	49		
S6-STP-D4	Channel 16 +	PLW-B3	116	33		
	Channel 16 -		117	17		
	Channel 16gnd shld		36 (A1)	50		
S6-STP-E1	Channel 17 +	PLW-C2	55		1	
	Channel 17 -		66		18	
	Channel 17gnd shld		128 (A2)		34	
S6-STP-E2	Channel 18 +	PLW-B2	67		2	
	Channel 18 -		78		19	
	Channel 18gnd shld		128 (A2)		35	
S6-STP-E3	Channel 19 +	PLW-B1	76		3	
	Channel 19 -		77		20	
	Channel 19gnd shld		128 (A2)		36	
S6-STP-E4	Channel 20 +	PLW-A3	88		4	
	Channel 20 -		89		21	
	Channel 20gnd shld		128 (A2)		37	
S6-STP-F1	Channel 21 +	PLW-A4	99		5	
	Channel 21 -		100		22	
	Channel 21gnd shld		128 (A2)		38	
S6-STP-F2	Channel 22 +	PLW-A1	110		6	
	Channel 22 -		111		23	
	Channel 22gnd shld		128 (A2)		39	
S6-STP-F3	Channel 23 +	PLW-DK1	118		7	
	Channel 23 -		119		24	
	Channel 23gnd shld		128 (A2)		40	
S6-STP-F4	Channel 24 +	PLW-A2	112		8	
	Channel 24 -		120		25	
	Channel 24gnd shld		128 (A2)		41	
	GND WIRE		128 (A2)		9	
S6-STP-G1	Channel 25 +	PLW-E1	90		26	
	Channel 25 -		79		10	
	Channel 25gnd shld		128 (A2)		43	
S6-STP-G2	Channel 26 +	PLW-E2	102		27	
	Channel 26 -		101		11	
	Channel 26gnd shld		128 (A2)		44	
S6-STP-G3	Channel 27 +	PLW-E3	92		28	
	Channel 27 -		91		12	
	Channel 27gnd shld		128 (A2)		45	
S6-STP-G4	Channel 28 +	PLW-E4	103		29	
	Channel 28 -		113		13	
	Channel 28gnd shld		128 (A2)		46	
S6-STP-H1	Channel 29 +	PLW-D1	58		30	
	Channel 29 -		46		14	
	Channel 29gnd shld		128 (A2)		47	

	Name	Pixel	128Way #6	DCU J14	DCU J15	DCU J16
S6-STP-H2	Channel 30 +	PLW-D2	68		31	
	Channel 30 -		57		15	
	Channel 30gnd shld		128 (A2)		48	
S6-STP-H3	Channel 31 +	PLW-D3	69		32	
	Channel 31 -		80		16	
	Channel 31gnd shld		128 (A2)		49	
S6-STP-H4	Channel 32 +	PLW-D4	70		33	
	Channel 32 -		81		17	
	Channel 32gnd shld		128 (A2)		50	
S6-STP-I1	Channel 33 +	PLW-C1	23			1
	Channel 33 -		34			18
	Channel 33gnd shld		4 (A3)			34
S6-STP-I2	Channel 34 +	PLW-C3	33			2
	Channel 34 -		45			19
	Channel 34gnd shld		4 (A3)			35
S6-STP-I3	Channel 35 +	PLW-C5	44			3
	Channel 35 -		56			20
	Channel 35gnd shld		4 (A3)			36
S6-STP-I4	Channel 36 +	PLW-T2	22			4
	Channel 36 -		32			21
	Channel 36gnd shld		4 (A3)			37
S6-STP-J1	Channel 37 +	PLW-E5	13			5
	Channel 37 -		12			22
	Channel 37gnd shld		4 (A3)			38
S6-STP-J2	Channel 38 +	PLW-C6	21			6
	Channel 38 -		20			23
	Channel 38gnd shld		4 (A3)			39
S6-STP-J3	Channel 39 +	PLW-C8	31			7
	Channel 39 -		43			24
	Channel 39gnd shld		4 (A3)			40
S6-STP-J4	Channel 40 +	PLW-D5	42			8
	Channel 40 -		54			25
	Channel 40gnd shld		4 (A3)			41
	GND WIRE		4 (A3)			9
S6-STP-K1	Channel 41 +	PLW-D6	10			26
	Channel 41 -		11			10
	Channel 41gnd shld		4 (A3)			43
S6-STP-K2	Channel 42 +	PLW-D7	19			27
	Channel 42 -		29			11
	Channel 42gnd shld		4 (A3)			44
S6-STP-K3	Channel 43 +	PLW-D8	41			28
	Channel 43 -		30			12
	Channel 43gnd shld		4 (A3)			45
S6-STP-K4	Channel 44 +	PLW-E7	53			29
	Channel 44 -		52			13
	Channel 44gnd shld		4 (A3)			46
S6-STP-L1	Channel 45 +	PLW-E6	9			30
	Channel 45 -		17			14
	Channel 45gnd shld		4 (A3)			47
S6-STP-L2	Channel 46 +	PLW-E8	18			31
	Channel 46 -		28			15
	Channel 46gnd shld		4 (A3)			48
S6-STP-L3	Channel 47 +	PLW-DK2	16			32
	Channel 47 -		27			16
	Channel 47gnd shld		4 (A3)			49
S6-STP-L4	Channel 48 +	PLW-E9	40			33
	Channel 48 -		39			17
	Channel 48gnd shld		4 (A3)			50
	Harness Overshield		EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell

FPU Faraday Shield Link Pins												
1	2	3	5	6	7	8	14	15	24	25	35	82
93	94	104	105	114	115	121	122	123	124	125	126	127

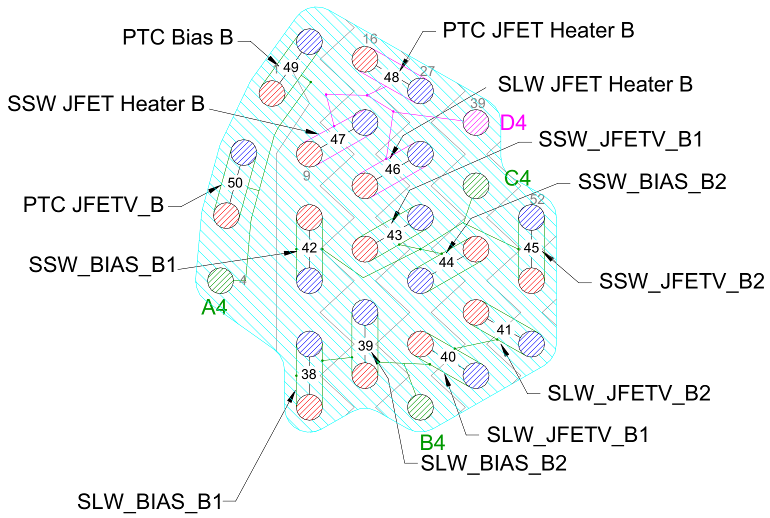
SMEC Control Tail Listing (FPU J29)

Function	37way J29	Max. current	Wire lay-up	Max Ohms	128Way #11
SMEC Drive Coil I+	1	100mA	Insulated screened twisted pair	5	12
SMEC Drive Coil I-	2	100mA		5	5
SMEC Drive Coil shld	20	N/A		N/A	A (13)
SMEC Drive Coil (Rob) I+	21	100mA	Insulated screened twisted pair	5	22
SMEC Drive Coil (Rob) I-	22	100mA		5	7
SMEC Drive Coil (Rob) shld	3	N/A		N/A	A (13)
SMEC Drive Coil Sense+	4	10 µA	Insulated screened twisted pair	500	14
SMEC Drive Coil Sense-	5	10 µA		500	24
SMEC Drive Coil shld	23	N/A		N/A	23
SMEC position sensor Led power supply	7	1mA	Insulated screened twisted pair	100	9
SMEC position sensor Led power return	8	1mA		100	2
SMEC position sensor Led power Shield	26	N/A		N/A	3
SMEC position sensor power supply	27	1mA	Insulated screened twisted pair	100	11
SMEC position sensor power return	28	1mA		100	4
SMEC position sensor power Shield	9	N/A		N/A	10
SMEC position sensor photodiode #1 I+	10	20 µA	Insulated screened twisted pair	1000	18
SMEC position sensor photodiode #1 I-	11	20 µA		1000	19
SMEC position sensor photodiode Shield	29	N/A		N/A	B (29)
SMEC pos. sensor photodiode #1 feedback +	30	10 µA	Insulated screened twisted pair	1000	56
SMEC pos. sensor photodiode #1 feedback -	31	10 µA		1000	55
SMEC pos. sensor photodiode feedback Shld	12	N/A		N/A	C (44)
SMEC position sensor photodiode #2 I+	13	20 µA	Insulated screened twisted pair	1000	42
SMEC position sensor photodiode #2 I-	14	20 µA		1000	41
SMEC position sensor photodiode Shield	32	N/A		N/A	B (30)
SMEC pos. sensor photodiode #2 feedback +	33	10 µA	Insulated screened twisted pair	1000	34
SMEC pos. sensor photodiode #2 feedback -	34	10 µA		1000	33
SMEC pos. sensor photodiode feedback Shld	15	N/A		N/A	C (45)
SMEC position sensor photodiode #3 I+	16	20 µA	Insulated screened twisted pair	1000	20
SMEC position sensor photodiode #3 I-	17	20 µA		1000	21
SMEC position sensor photodiode Shield	35	N/A		N/A	B (31)
SMEC pos. sensor photodiode #3 feedback +	36	10 µA	Insulated screened twisted pair	1000	58
SMEC pos. sensor photodiode #3 feedback -	37	10 µA		1000	57
SMEC pos. sensor photodiode feedback Shld	18	N/A		N/A	C (46)

29 contacts used.

SMEC above based on "Cryo_harness_010906.doc".

FPU Faraday Shield Link Pins (C11, I11 and S11)								
1	6	8	35	47	70	82	94	104
107	109	110	122	123	124	125	126	



Bias Tail B (JFS P10)

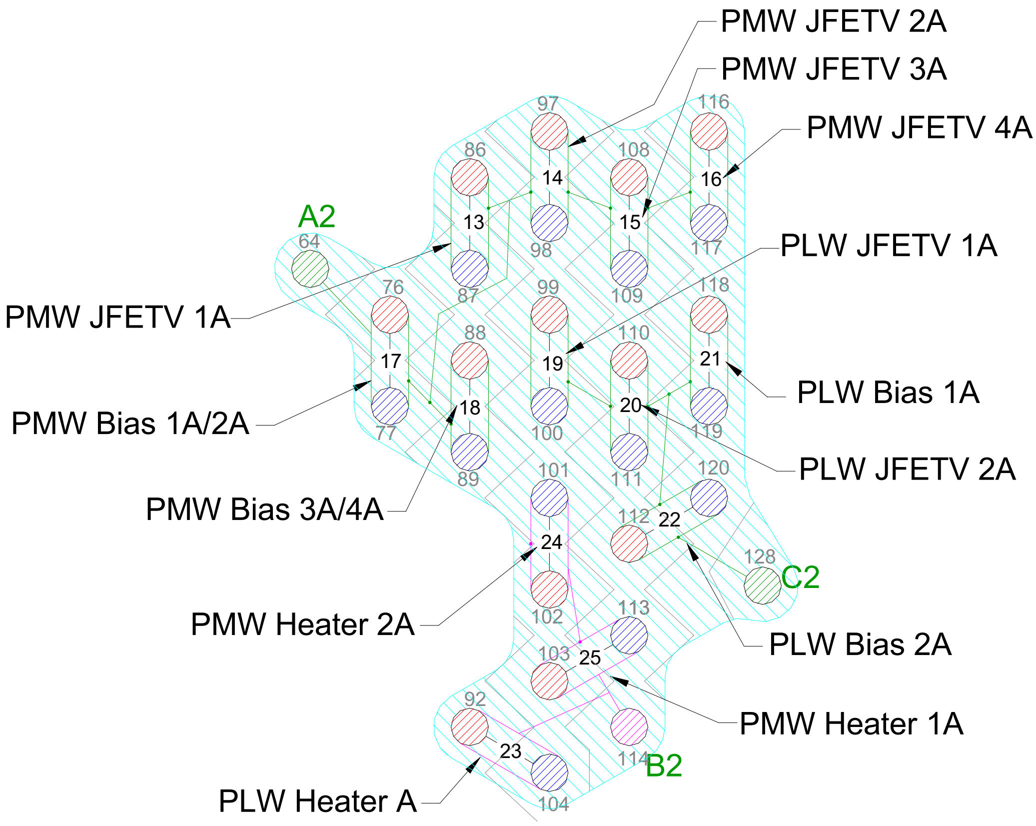
Contact details

	Name	Pixel	JFS P05	JFS P06	37-Way C JFS P09	37-Way D JFS P10	CVV 128-Way #1
C1-12ax-A	Channel 1 +	SLW-R1	1				26
	Channel 1 -		14				37
	Channel 1gnd shld		13 (A)				115 (A1)
	Channel 2 +	SLW-T1	2				38
	Channel 2 -		15				49
	Channel 2gnd shld		13 (A)				115 (A1)
	Channel 3 +	SLW-C1	3				48
	Channel 3 -		16				60
	Channel 3gnd shld		13 (A)				115 (A1)
	Channel 4 +	SLW-DK1	4				59
	Channel 4 -		17				71
	Channel 4gnd shld		13 (A)				115 (A1)
C1-12ax-B	Channel 5 +	SLW-B1	5				50
	Channel 5 -		18				61
	Channel 5gnd shld		13 (A)				115 (A1)
	Channel 6 +	SLW-D1	6				62
	Channel 6 -		19				51
	Channel 6gnd shld		13 (A)				115 (A1)
	Channel 7 +	SLW-E1	20				63
	Channel 7 -		7				75
	Channel 7gnd shld		13 (A)				115 (A1)
	Channel 8 +	SLW-A1	21				74
	Channel 8 -		8				73
	Channel 8gnd shld		13 (A)				115 (A1)
C1-12ax-C	Channel 9 +	SLW-C2	22				83
	Channel 9 -		9				72
	Channel 9gnd shld		13 (A)				115 (A1)
	Channel 10 +	SLW-D2	23				95
	Channel 10 -		10				84
	Channel 10gnd shld		13 (A)				115 (A1)
	Channel 11 +	SLW-B2	24				96
	Channel 11 -		11				85
	Channel 11gnd shld		13 (A)				115 (A1)
	Channel 12 +	SLW-E2	25				106
	Channel 12 -		12				107
	Channel 12gnd shld		13 (A)				115 (A1
C1-12ax-D	Channel 13 +	SLW-A2		1			86
	Channel 13 -			14			87
	Channel 1gnd shld			13 (A)			122 (A2)
	Channel 14 +	SLW-C3		2			97
	Channel 14 -			15			98

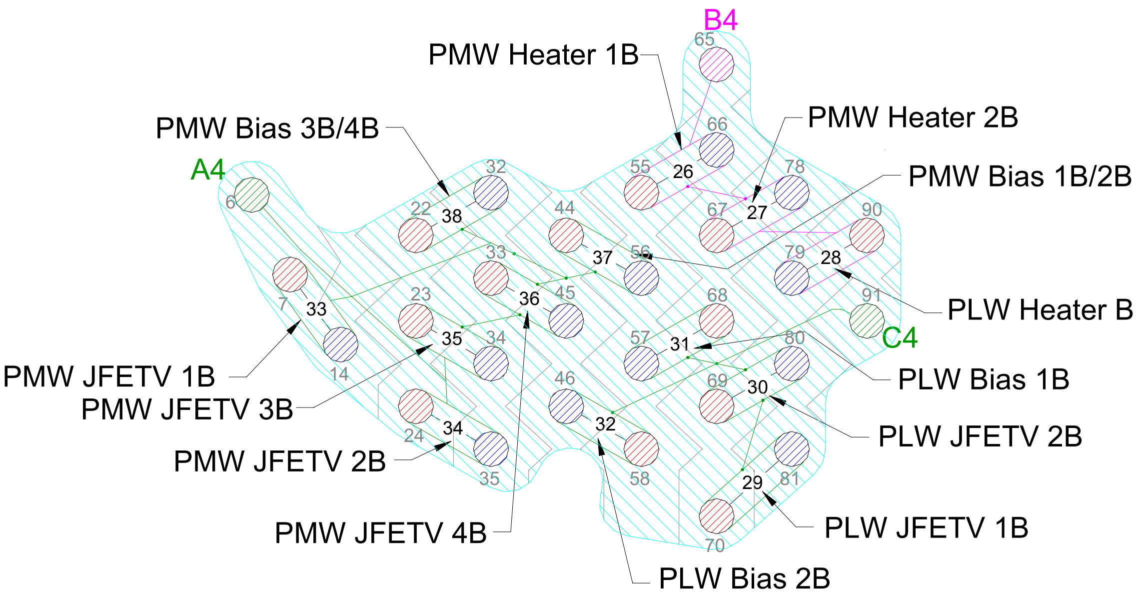
	Name	Pixel	JFS P05	JFS P06	37-Way C JFS P09	37-Way D JFS P10	CVV 128-Way #1
	Channel 14gnd shld			13 (A)			122 (A2)
	Channel 15 +			3			108
	Channel 15 -	SLW-D3		16			109
	Channel 15gnd shld			13 (A)			122 (A2)
	Channel 16 +			4			116
	Channel 16 -	SLW-B3		17			117
	Channel 16gnd shld			13 (A)			122 (A2)
C1-12ax-E	Channel 17 +			5			55
	Channel 17 -	SLW-E3		18			66
	Channel 17gnd shld			13 (A)			122 (A2)
	Channel 18 +			6			67
	Channel 18 -	SLW-C4		19			78
	Channel 18gnd shld			13 (A)			122 (A2)
	Channel 19 +			20			76
	Channel 19 -	SLW-DK2		7			77
	Channel 19 gnd shld			13 (A)			122 (A2)
	Channel 20 +			21			88
	Channel 20 -	SLW-D4		8			89
	Channel 20 gnd shld			13 (A)			122 (A2)
C1-12ax-F	Channel 21 +			22			99
	Channel 21 -	SLW-C5		9			100
	Channel 21gnd shld			13 (A)			122 (A2)
	Channel 22 +			23			110
	Channel 22 -	SLW-B4		10			111
	Channel 22gnd shld			13 (A)			122 (A2)
	Channel 23 +			24			118
	Channel 23 -	SLW-A3		11			119
	Channel 23gnd shld			13 (A)			122 (A2)
	Channel 24 +			25			112
	Channel 24 -	SLW-T2		12			120
	Channel 24gnd shld			13 (A)			122 (A2)
STP	PTC Bias_A +ve				1		7
	PTC Bias_A –ve				20		14
	PTC Bias_A Shield				2 (A3)		46 (A3)
S	PTC Ground_A				2 (A3)		46 (A3)
STP	PTC JFETV Bias_A +ve				21		24
	PTC JFETV Bias_A -ve				3		35
	PTC JFETV Bias_A Shield				2 (A3)		46 (A3)
STP	SLW_BIAS_A1+ve				22		121
	SLW_BIAS_A1-ve				4		114
	SLW_BIAS_A1 shld				6(B3)		104(B3)
STP	SLW_BIAS_A2 +ve				5		102
	SLW_BIAS_A2 -ve				24		101
	SLW_BIAS_A2 shld				23(B3)		104(B3)
STP	SLW_JFETV_A1 +ve				25		92
	SLW_JFETV_A1 -ve				7		91
	SLW_JFETV_A1 shld				6(B3)		104(B3)
STP	SLW_JFETV_A2 +ve				8		103
	SLW_JFETV_A2 -ve				27		113
	SLW_JFETV_A2 shld				26(B3)		104(B3)
S	SLW GND WIRE_A				6(B3)		104(B3)
STP	SSW_BIAS1_A +ve				28		90
	SSW_BIAS1_A –ve				10		79
	SSW_BIAS1_A shld				9(C3)		93(C3)
STP	SSW_JFETV1_A +ve				11		68
	SSW_JFETV1_A -ve				30		57
	SSW_JFETV1_A shld				29(C3)		93(C3)
S	SSW GND WIRE_A				12(C3)		93(C3)
STP	SSW_BIAS2_A +ve				13		69
	SSW_BIAS2_A –ve				32		80
	SSW_BIAS2_A shld				31(C3)		93(C3)
STP	SSW_JFETV2_A +ve				33		70
	SSW_JFETV2_A -ve				15		81
	SSW_JFETV2_A shld				14(C3)		93(C3)
S	S_HEATER GROUND A				NC		22(D3)
STP	SLW_JFET_HEATER_A +ve				17		23
	SLW_JFET_HEATER_A -ve				36		34
	SLW_JFET_HEATER_A shld				18(D3)		22(D3)
ST P	SSW_JFET_HEATER_A +ve				37		33
	SSW_JFET_HEATER_A -ve				19		45

	Name	Pixel	JFS P05	JFS P06	37-Way C JFS P09	37-Way D JFS P10	CVV 128-Way #1
	SSW_JFET_HEATER_A shld				18(D3)		22(D3)
STP	PTC_JFET_HEATER_A +ve				16		44
	PTC_JFET_HEATER_A -ve				35		56
	PTC_JFET_HEATER_A shld				NC		22 (D3)
STP	PTC Bias_B +ve					1	1
	PTC Bias_B –ve					20	8
	PTC Bias_B Shield					2 (A4)	4(A4)
S	PTC Ground_B					2 (A4)	4(A4)
STP	PTC JFETV Bias_B +ve					21	3
	PTC JFETV Bias_B –ve					3	2
	PTC JFETV Bias_B Shield					2 (A4)	4(A4)
STP	SLW_BIAS_B1+ve					22	13
	SLW_BIAS_B1-ve					4	12
	SLW_BIAS_B1 shld					6(B4)	32(B4)
STP	SLW_BIAS_B2 +ve					5	21
	SLW_BIAS_B2 –ve					24	20
	SLW_BIAS_B2 shld					23(B4)	32(B4)
STP	SLW_JFETV_B1 +ve					25	31
	SLW_JFETV_B1 –ve					7	43
	SLW_JFETV_B1 shld					6(B4)	32(B4)
STP	SLW_JFETV_B2 +ve					8	42
	SLW_JFETV_B2 –ve					27	54
	SLW_JFETV_B2 shld					6(B4)	32(B4)
S	SLW GND WIRE_B					6(B4)	32(B4)
S	SSW GND WIRE_B					12(C4)	40(C4)
STP	SSW_BIAS1_B +ve					28	10
	SSW_BIAS1_B –ve					10	11
	SSW_BIAS1_B shld					9(C4)	40(C4)
STP	SSW_JFETV1_B +ve					11	19
	SSW_JFETV1_B -ve					30	29
	SSW_JFETV1_B shld					29(C4)	40(C4)
STP	SSW_BIAS2_B +ve					13	41
	SSW_BIAS2_B –ve					32	30
	SSW_BIAS2_B shld					31(C4)	40(C4)
STP	SSW_JFETV2_B +ve					33	53
	SSW_JFETV2_B -ve					15	52
	SSW_JFETV2_B shld					14(C4)	40 (C4)
S	S_HEATER GROUND _B					NC	39(D4)
STP	SLW_HEATER_B +ve					17	18
	SLW_HEATER_B -ve					36	28
	SLW_HEATER_B shld					18(D4)	39(D4)
STP	SSW_HEATER_B +ve					37	9
	SSW_HEATER_B -ve					19	17
	SSW_HEATER_B shld					18(D4)	39(D4)
STP	PTC_JFET_HEATER_A +ve					16	16
	PTC_JFET_HEATER_A -ve					35	27
	PTC_JFET_HEATER_A shld					NC	39(D4)
	Harness Overshield		EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell	

FPU Faraday Shield Link Pins S1/I1/C1								
5	6	15	22	25	36	39	47	58
82	94	105	123	124	125	126	127	128



PMW/PLW Biases A (JFP P27)
Prime



PMW/PLW Biases B (JFP P28)
Redundant

Contact Details

Name	37-way P25 (PSW Bias A)	37-way P27 (PMW/PLW Bias A)	37-Way P26 (PSW Bias B)	37-Way P28 (PMW/PLW Bias B)	128-Way #3
PSW_JFETV1_A +	20				26
PSW_JFETV1_A -	2				37
PSW_JFETV1_A shld	1 (A1)				36 (A1)
PSW_JFETV2_A +	3				38
PSW_JFETV2_A -	22				49
PSW_JFETV2_A shld	21 (A1)				36 (A1)
PSW_JFETV3_A +	23				48
PSW_JFETV3_A -	5				60
PSW_JFETV3_A shld	4 (A1)				36 (A1)
PSW_JFETV4_A +	6				59
PSW_JFETV4_A -	25				71
PSW_JFETV4_A shld	24 (A1)				36 (A1)
PSW_JFETV5_A +	26				50
PSW_JFETV5_A -	8				61
PSW_JFETV5_A shld	7 (A1)				36 (A1)
PSW_JFETV6_A +	9				62
PSW_JFETV6_A -	28				51
PSW_JFETV6_A shld	27 (A1)				36 (A1)
PSW GRND_A	10 (A1)				36 (A1)
PSW_BIAS1/2_A +	11				63
PSW_BIAS1/2_A -	29				75
PSW_BIAS1/2_A shld	30 (A1)				36 (A1)
PSW_BIAS3/4_A +	31				74
PSW_BIAS3/4_A -	12				73
PSW_BIAS3/4_A shld	13 (A1)				36 (A1)
PSW_BIAS5/6_A +	14				83
PSW_BIAS5/6_A -	32				72
PSW_BIAS5/6_A shld	33 (A1)				36 (A1)
PSW_HEATER_A1 +	34				95
PSW_HEATER_A1 -	15				84
PSW_HEATER_A1 shld	16 (B1)				105 (B1)
PSW_HEATER_A2 +	17				96
PSW_HEATER_A2 -	35				85
PSW_HEATER_A2 shld	36 (B1)				105 (B1)
PSW_HEATER_A3 +	37				106
PSW_HEATER_A3 -	18				107
PSW_HEATER_A3 shld	36 (B1)				105 (B1)
PMW_JFETV1_A +		20			86
PMW_JFETV1_A -		2			87
PMW_JFETV1_A shld		1 (A2)			64 (A2)
PMW_JFETV2_A +		3			97
PMW_JFETV2_A -		22			98
PMW_JFETV2_A shld		21 (A2)			64 (A2)
PMW_JFETV3_A +		23			108
PMW_JFETV3_A -		5			109
PMW_JFETV3_A shld		4 (A2)			64 (A2)
PMW_JFETV4_A +		6			116
PMW_JFETV4_A -		25			117
PMW_JFETV4_A shld		24 (A2)			64 (A2)
PMW_BIAS1/2_A +		26			76
PMW_BIAS1/2_A -		8			77
PMW_BIAS1/2_A shld		7 (A2)			64 (A2)
PMW_BIAS3/4_A +		27			88
PMW_BIAS3/4_A -		9			89
PMW_BIAS3/4_A shld		28 (A2)			64(A2)
PMW GND WIRE_A		28 (A2)			64 (A2)
PMW HEATER A1 +		29			103
PMW HEATER A1 -		10			113
PMW HEATER A1 shld		11(B2)			114 (B2)
PMW HEATER A2 +		12			102
PMW HEATER A2 -		30			101
PMW HEATER A2 shld		11(B2)			114 (B2)
PLW HEATER A +		13			92
PLW HEATER A -		31			104
PLW HEATER A shld		11(B2)			93 (B2)

Name	37-way P25 (PSW Bias A)	37-way P27 (PMW/PLW Bias A)	37-Way P26 (PSW Bias B)	37-Way P28 (PMW/PLW Bias B)	128-Way #3
PLW_JFETV1_A +		14			99
PLW_JFETV1_A -		32			100
PLW_JFETV1_A shld		33 (C2)			128 (C2)
PLW_JFETV2_A +		34			110
PLW_JFETV2_A -		15			111
PLW_JFETV2_A shld		16 (C2)			128 (C2)
PLW_BIAS1_A +		17			118
PLW_BIAS1_A -		35			119
PLW_BIAS1_A shld		36 (C2)			128 (C2)
PLW_BIAS2_A +		37			112
PLW_BIAS2_A -		18			120
PLW_BIAS2_A shld		19 (C2)			128 (C2)
PLW GROUND WIRE A		19 (C2)			128 (C2)
PSW_JFETV1_B +			20		42
PSW_JFETV1_B -			2		54
PSW_JFETV1_B shld			1 (A3)		1 (A3)
PSW_JFETV2_B +			3		53
PSW_JFETV2_B -			22		52
PSW_JFETV2_B shld			21 (A3)		1 (A3)
PSW_JFETV3_B +			23		41
PSW_JFETV3_B -			5		30
PSW_JFETV3_B shld			4 (A3)		1 (A3)
PSW_JFETV4_B +			6		10
PSW_JFETV4_B -			25		11
PSW_JFETV4_B shld			24 (A3)		1 (A3)
PSW_JFETV5_B +			26		19
PSW_JFETV5_B -			8		29
PSW_JFETV5_B shld			7 (A3)		1 (A3)
PSW_JFETV6_B +			9		16
PSW_JFETV6_B -			28		27
PSW_JFETV6_B shld			27 (A3)		1 (A3)
PSW GRND_B			10 (A3)		1 (A3)
PSW_BIAS1/2_B +			11		40
PSW_BIAS1/2_B -			29		39
PSW_BIAS1/2_B shld			30 (A3)		1 (A3)
PSW_BIAS3/4_B +			31		18
PSW_BIAS3/4_B -			12		28
PSW_BIAS3/4_B shld			13 (A3)		1 (A3)
PSW_BIAS5/6_B +			14		9
PSW_BIAS5/6_B -			32		17
PSW_BIAS5/6_B shld			33 (A3)		1 (A3)
PSW_HEATER_B1 +			34		13
PSW_HEATER_B1 -			15		12
PSW_HEATER_B1 shld			16 (B3)		5 (B3)
PSW_HEATER_B2 +			17		21
PSW_HEATER_B2 -			35		20
PSW_HEATER_B2 shld			36 (B3)		5 (B3)
PSW_HEATER_B3 +			37		31
PSW_HEATER_B3 -			18		43
PSW_HEATER_B3 shld			36 (B3)		5 (B3)
PMW_JFETV1_B +				20	7
PMW_JFETV1_B -				2	14
PMW_JFETV1_B shld				1 (A4)	6 (A4)
PMW_JFETV2_B +				3	24
PMW_JFETV2_B -				22	35
PMW_JFETV2_B shld				21 (A4)	6 (A4)
PMW_JFETV3_B +				23	23
PMW_JFETV3_B -				5	34
PMW_JFETV3_B shld				4 (A4)	6 (A4)
PMW_JFETV4_B +				6	33
PMW_JFETV4_B -				25	45
PMW_JFETV4_B shld				24 (A4)	6 (A4)
PMW_BIAS1/2_B +				26	44
PMW_BIAS1/2_B -				8	56
PMW_BIAS1/2_B shld				7 (A4)	6 (A4)
PMW_BIAS3/4_B +				27	22
PMW_BIAS3/4_B -				9	32
PMW_BIAS3/4_B shld				28 (A4)	6 (A4)
PMW GND WIRE_B				28 (A4)	6 (A4)
PMW HEATER B1 +				29	55

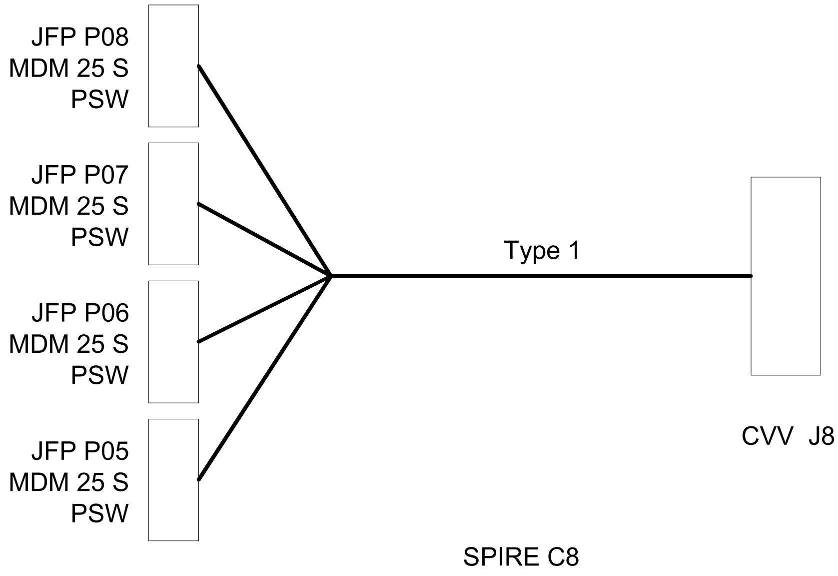
Name	37-way P25 (PSW Bias A)	37-way P27 (PMW/PLW Bias A)	37-Way P26 (PSW Bias B)	37-Way P28 (PMW/PLW Bias B)	128-Way #3
PMW HEATER B1 -				10	66
PMW HEATER B1 shld				11 (B4)	65 (B4)
PMW HEATER B2 +				12	67
PMW HEATER B2 -				30	78
PMW HEATER B2 shld				11 (B4)	65 (B4)
PLW HEATER B +				13	90
PLW HEATER B -				31	79
PLW HEATER B shld				11 (B4)	65 (B4)
PLW_JFETV1_B +				14	70
PLW_JFETV1_B -				32	81
PLW_JFETV1_B shld				33 (C4)	91 (C4)
PLW_JFETV2_B +				34	69
PLW_JFETV2_B -				15	80
PLW_JFETV2_B shld				16 (C4)	91 (C4)
PLW_BIAS1_B +				17	68
PLW_BIAS1_B -				35	57
PLW_BIAS1_B shld				36 (C4)	91 (C4)
PLW_BIAS2_B +				37	58
PLW_BIAS2_B -				18	46
PLW_BIAS2_B shld				19 (C4)	91 (C4)
PLW GROUND WIRE B				19 (C4)	91 (C4)
Harness Over-shield	EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell	EMC Backshell

FPU Faraday Shield Link Pins												
2	3	4	5	7	8	15	25	47	65	82	93	94
105	114	115	121	122	123	124	125	126	127			

	Name	Pixel	JFP P13	JFP P14	JFP P15	JFP P16	128Way #6
	Channel 7 -		7				75
	Channel 7gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 8 +	PLW-B7	21				74
	Channel 8 -		8				73
	Channel 8gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
C6-12ax-C	Channel 9 +	PLW-C7	22				83
	Channel 9 -		9				72
	Channel 9gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 10 +	PLW-B5	23				95
	Channel 10 -		10				84
	Channel 10gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 11 +	PLW-B6	24				96
	Channel 11 -		11				85
	Channel 11gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 12 +	PLW-A5	25				106
	Channel 12 -		12				107
	Channel 12gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
C6-12ax-D	Channel 13 +	PLW-T1		1			86
	Channel 13 -			14			87
	Channel 13gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 14 +	PLW-B4		2			97
	Channel 14 -			15			98
	Channel 14gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 15 +	PLW-C4		3			108
	Channel 15 -			16			109
	Channel 15gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 16 +	PLW-B3		4			116
	Channel 16 -			17			117
	Channel 16gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
C6-12ax-E	Channel 17 +	PLW-C2		5			55
	Channel 17 -			18			66
	Channel 17gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 18 +	PLW-B2		6			67
	Channel 18 -			19			78
	Channel 18gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 19 +	PLW-B1		20			76
	Channel 19 -			7			77
	Channel 19gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 20 +	PLW-A3		21			88
	Channel 20 -			8			89
	Channel 20gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
C6-12ax-F	Channel 21 +	PLW-A4		22			99
	Channel 21 -			9			100
	Channel 21gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 22 +	PLW-A1		23			110
	Channel 22 -			10			111
	Channel 22gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 23 +	PLW-DK1		24			118
	Channel 23 -			11			119
	Channel 23gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 24 +	PLW-A2		25			112
	Channel 24 -			12			120
	Channel 24gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
C6-12ax-G	Channel 25 +	PLW-E1			1		90
	Channel 25 -				14		79
	Channel 25gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
	Channel 26 +	PLW-E2			2		102
	Channel 26 -				15		101
	Channel 26gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
	Channel 27 +	PLW-E3			3		92
	Channel 27 -				16		91
	Channel 27gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
	Channel 28 +	PLW-E4			4		103
	Channel 28 -				17		113
	Channel 28gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
C6-12ax-H	Channel 29 +	PLW-D1			5		58
	Channel 29 -				18		46
	Channel 29gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
	Channel 30 +	PLW-D2			6		68
	Channel 30 -				19		57
	Channel 30gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)

4.4.8 C8 CVV8 to HSJFP Type1

Overall Mechanical Drawing



Connector/Backshell Details

MDM25S+Glenair507-T-139-M-37	to	JFPJ5	PSW Signals
MDM25S+Glenair507-T-139-M-37	to	JFPJ6	PSW Signals
MDM25S+Glenair507-T-139-M-37	to	JFPJ7	PSW Signals
MDM25S+Glenair507-T-139-M-37	to	JFPJ8	PSW Signals

Harness Layup

As C4.

	Name		JFP P05	JFP P06	JFP P07	JFP P08	128Way #8
C8-12ax-A	Channel 1 +	PSW-D6	1				26
	Channel 1 -		14				37
	Channel 1gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 2 +	PSW-B6	2				38
	Channel 2 -		15				49
	Channel 2gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 3 +	PSW-C5	3				48
	Channel 3 -		16				60
	Channel 3gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 4 +	PSW-A5	4				59
	Channel 4 -		17				71
	Channel 4gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
C8-12ax-B	Channel 5 +	PSW-E5	5				50
	Channel 5 -		18				61
	Channel 5gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 6 +	PSW-B5	6				62
	Channel 6 -		19				51
	Channel 6gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 7 +	PSW-D5	20				63
	Channel 7 -		7				75
	Channel 7gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 8 +	PSW-C4	21				74
	Channel 8 -		8				73
	Channel 8gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)

	Name		JFP P05	JFP P06	JFP P07	JFP P08	128Way #8
C8-12ax-C	Channel 9 +	PSW-A4	22				83
	Channel 9 -		9				72
	Channel 9gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 10 +	PSW-D4	23				95
	Channel 10 -		10				84
	Channel 10gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 11 +	PSW-B4	24				96
	Channel 11 -		11				85
	Channel 11gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 12 +	PSW-C3	25				106
	Channel 12 -		12				107
	Channel 12gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
C8-12ax-D	Channel 13 +	PSW-B3		1			86
	Channel 13 -			14			87
	Channel 13gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 14 +	PSW-A3		2			97
	Channel 14 -			15			98
	Channel 14gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 15 +	PSW-A2		3			108
	Channel 15 -			16			109
	Channel 15gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 16 +	PSW-D3		4			116
	Channel 16 -			17			117
	Channel 16gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
C8-12ax-E	Channel 17 +	PSW-C2		5			55
	Channel 17 -			18			66
	Channel 17gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 18 +	PSW-B2		6			67
	Channel 18 -			19			78
	Channel 18gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 19 +	PSW-D2		20			76
	Channel 19 -			7			77
	Channel 19gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 20 +	PSW-A1		21			88
	Channel 20 -			8			89
	Channel 20gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
C8-12ax-F	Channel 21 +	PSW-C1		22			99
	Channel 21 -			9			100
	Channel 21gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 22 +	PSW-B1		23			110
	Channel 22 -			10			111
	Channel 22gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 23 +	PSW-DK1		24			118
	Channel 23 -			11			119
	Channel 23gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 24 +	PSW-D1		25			112
	Channel 24 -			12			120
	Channel 24gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
C8-12ax-G	Channel 25 +	PSW-F12			1		90
	Channel 25 -				14		79
	Channel 25gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
	Channel 26 +	PSW-J11			2		102
	Channel 26 -				15		101
	Channel 26gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
	Channel 27 +	PSW-E12			3		92
	Channel 27 -				16		91
	Channel 27gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
	Channel 28 +	PSW-H12			4		103
	Channel 28 -				17		113
	Channel 28gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
C8-12ax-H	Channel 29 +	PSW-G12			5		58
	Channel 29 -				18		46
	Channel 29gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
	Channel 30 +	PSW-F13			6		68
	Channel 30 -				19		57
	Channel 30gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
	Channel 31 +	PSW-E13			20		69
	Channel 31 -				7		80
	Channel 31gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
	Channel 32 +	PSW-J12			21		70

Photometer Stimulus Heater P13

Function	P13	Max. Current	Wire Lay-up	MaxOhms	128Way #11
Photometer Point Stim. Heater I+_A	2	7 mA	Screened twisted quad	10	48
Photometer Point Stim.Heater I+_B	3	7 mA		10	71
Photometer Point Stim.Heater I-_A	7	7 mA		10	60
Photometer Point Stim.Heater I-_B	8	7 mA		10	59
Screen	4				36
Harness Overshield	EMC Backshell				

4 pins used

SMEC Launch Tail Listing (FCU P29)

Function	Signal Name	37-Way P29	Max. Current	Wire lay-up	Max Ohms	128Way #11
SMEC launch latch #1 power supply A	S_LL#1_Coil_P	1	400 mA / 50ms	Insulated screened twisted pair	5	67
SMEC launch latch #1 power return A	S_LL#1_Coil_N	2	400 mA / 50ms		5	66
SMEC launch latch #1 power Shield A	S_LL#1_Coil_ Shd	20	N/A		N/A	78
SMEC launch latch #1 power supply B		21	400 mA / 50ms	Insulated screened twisted pair	5	69
SMEC launch latch #1 power return B		22	400 mA / 50ms		5	68
SMEC launch latch #1 power Shield B		3	N/A		N/A	80
SMEC launch latch #2 power supply A		4	400 mA / 50ms	Insulated screened twisted pair	5	90
SMEC launch latch #2 power return A		5	400 mA / 50ms		5	91
SMEC launch latch #2 power Shield A		23	N/A		N/A	79
SMEC launch latch #2 power supply B	S_LL#2_Coil_P	24	400 mA / 50ms	Insulated screened twisted pair	5	92
SMEC launch latch #2 power return B	S_LL#2_Coil_N	25	400 mA / 50ms		5	93
SMEC launch latch #2 power Shield B	S_LL#2_Coil_ Shd	6	N/A		N/A	81
SMEC LVDT primary coil power supply (P)	LVDT_PRIM_P	13	5 mA	Insulated screened twisted pair	5	101
SMEC LVDT primary coil power supply (N)	LVDT_PRIM_N	14	5 mA		5	102
SMEC LVDT primary coil power supply Shld	LVDT_PRIM_ Shd	32	N/A		N/A	112
SMEC LVDT secondary coil # 1signal (P)	LVDT_SECA_P	15	50 µA	Insulated screened twisted pair	5	127
SMEC LVDT secondary coil # 1 signal (N)	LVDT_SECA_N	16	50 µA		5	120
SMEC LVDT secondary coil # 1 signal Shield	LVDT_SECA_ Shd	34	N/A		N/A	128
SMEC LVDT secondary coil # 2 signal (P)	LVDT_SECB_P	17	50 µA	Insulated screened twisted pair	5	114
SMEC LVDT secondary coil # 2 signal (N)	LVDT_SECB_N	18	50 µA		5	113
SMEC LVDT secondary coil # 2 signal Shield	LVDT_SECB_ Shd	36	N/A		N/A	121
Harness Overshield		EMC Backshell				

	Name	Pixel	JFP P01	JFP P02	JFP P03	JFP P04	128Way #9
	Channel 6 -		19				51
	Channel 6gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 7 +	PSW-D15	20				63
	Channel 7 -		7				75
	Channel 7gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 8 +	PSW-B15	21				74
	Channel 8 -		8				73
	Channel 8gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
C9-12ax-C	Channel 9 +	PSW-C14	22				83
	Channel 9 -		9				72
	Channel 9gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 10 +	PSW-D14	23				95
	Channel 10 -		10				84
	Channel 10gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 11 +	PSW-A14	24				96
	Channel 11 -		11				85
	Channel 11gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
	Channel 12 +	PSW-A13	25				106
	Channel 12 -		12				107
	Channel 12gnd		13 (A1)				36 (A1)
C9-12ax-D	Channel 13 +	PSW-B14		1			86
	Channel 13 -			14			87
	Channel 13gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 14 +	PSW-C13		2			97
	Channel 14 -			15			98
	Channel 14gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 15 +	PSW-B13		3			108
	Channel 15 -			16			109
	Channel 15gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 16 +	PSW-D13		4			116
	Channel 16 -			17			117
	Channel 16gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
C9-12ax-E	Channel 17 +	PSW-A12		5			55
	Channel 17 -			18			66
	Channel 17gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 18 +	PSW-C12		6			67
	Channel 18 -			19			78
	Channel 18gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 19 +	PSW-D12		20			76
	Channel 19 -			7			77
	Channel 19gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 20 +	PSW-B12		21			88
	Channel 20 -			8			89
	Channel 20gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
C9-12ax-F	Channel 21 +	PSW-E11		22			99
	Channel 21 -			9			100
	Channel 21gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 22 +	PSW-A11		23			110
	Channel 22 -			10			111
	Channel 22gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 23 +	PSW-C11		24			118
	Channel 23 -			11			119
	Channel 23gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
	Channel 24 +	PSW-B11		25			112
	Channel 24 -			12			120
	Channel 24gnd			13 (A2)			128 (A2)
C9-12ax-G	Channel 25 +	PSW-E1			1		90
	Channel 25 -				14		79
	Channel 25gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
	Channel 26 +	PSW-F1			2		102
	Channel 26 -				15		101
	Channel 26gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
	Channel 27 +	PSW-T2			3		92
	Channel 27 -				16		91
	Channel 27gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
	Channel 28 +	PSW-H1			4		103
	Channel 28 -				17		113
	Channel 28gnd				13 (A3)		47 (A3)
C9-12ax-H	Channel 29 +	PSW-G1			5		58
	Channel 29 -				18		46

Astrium GmbH	# Pin Allocation List	Doc.No.: HP-2-ASED-IC-0001
Project: HERSCHEL	(Harness)	Issue: 2.6 Date: 20.09.2003
		Sheet: PAL-3 (of 8)

Connector: 312100 P03 **Function:** SPIRE SVM CB1 (SPIRE Bundle 04) **Conn.-Type:** MS27484T24F-35S (Pl+Shl)

Item: HSSVMCB1 **Location:** 27 / I/F CB ab. SVM Panel 7 (SPI/CCU CB) **Backshell:** 380 FS 007 M24 05

EMC-Category: 2S/Sig H fr SVMCB to W. Units

These two corrections are as per SPIRE HDD 1.2

Pin	Signal Designation	Interface-Code: Circuit	Signal	Pos.	Ch. ID	Wiring	Grouping: Shd	Cable	Twist	Comment	Target-Item	Location	Connector	Pin	New
078	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 18-		SPB.5	-	S073	021CC-28	5				HSDCU	17	122300 P20	016	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 18gnd		SPB.5	-	S073	021CC-28	5			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P20	049	
-															
076	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 19+		SPB.5	-	S073	021CC-28	5			PMW-E9	HSDCU	17	122300 P20	033	
077	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 19-		SPB.5	-	S073	021CC-28	5				HSDCU	17	122300 P20	017	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 19gnd		SPB.5	-	S073	021CC-28	5			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P20	050	
-															
-	P20 Cable Faraday shd									Cable P20 Faraday Shd con to Busbar					
-															
-	P20 Insulating Jacket									Cable P20 Insulating Jacket tbd					
-															
-	P20 Cable Overall Shd									Cable P20 Overall Shd not forseen, may be added later					
-															
-															
-															
088	SPIRE PMW Ch 20 . 20+		SPB.3	-	S73A	021CC-28	5			PMW-G9	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	001	
089	SPIRE PMW Ch 20 . 20-		SPB.3	-	S73A	021CC-28	5				HSDCU	17	122300 P21	018	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch 20 . 20gnd		SPB.3	-	S73A	021CC-28	5			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	034	
-															
099	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 21+		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			PMW-D9	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	002	
100	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 21-		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6				HSDCU	17	122300 P21	019	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 21gnd		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	035	
-															
110	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 22+		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			PMW-F9	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	003	
111	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 22-		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6				HSDCU	17	122300 P21	020	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 22gnd		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	036	
-															
118	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 23+		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			PMW-E10	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	004	
119	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 23-		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6				HSDCU	17	122300 P21	021	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 23gnd		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	037	
-															
112	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 24+		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			PMW-G10	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	005	
120	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 24-		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6				HSDCU	17	122300 P21	022	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 24gnd		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	038	
-															
-															
090	SPIRE PMW Ch25 to 28 . 25+		SPB.S	-	S076	021CC-28	8			PMW-C4	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	006	

Astrium GmbH	# Pin Allocation List	Doc.No.: HP-2-ASED-IC-0001
Project: HERSCHEL	(Harness)	Issue: 2.6 Date: 20.09.2003 Sheet: PAL-3 (of 8)

Connector: 312100 P03 **Function:** SPIRE SVM CB1 (SPIRE Bundle 04) **Conn.-Type:** MS27484T24F-35S (Pl+Shl)

Item: HSSVMCB1 **Location:** 27 / I/F CB ab. SVM Panel 7 (SPI/CCU CB) **Backshell:** 380 FS 007 M24 05

EMC-Category: 2S/Sig H fr SVMCB to W. Units

Pin	Signal Designation	Interface-Code: Circuit	Signal	Pos.	Ch. ID	Wiring	Grouping: Shd	Cable	Twist	Comment	Target-Item	Location	Connector	Pin	New
078	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 18-		SPB.5	-	S073	021CC-28	5				HSDCU	17	122300 P20	016	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 18gnd		SPB.5	-	S073	021CC-28	5			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P20	049	
-															
076	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 19+		SPB.5	-	S073	021CC-28	5			PMW-E9	HSDCU	17	122300 P20	033	
077	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 19-		SPB.5	-	S073	021CC-28	5				HSDCU	17	122300 P20	017	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 19gnd		SPB.5	-	S073	021CC-28	5			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P20	050	
-															
-	P20 Cable Faraday shd									Cable P20 Faraday Shd con to Busbar					
-															
-	P20 Insulating Jacket									Cable P20 Insulating Jacket tbd					
-															
-	P20 Cable Overall Shd									Cable P20 Overall Shd not forseen, may be added later					
-															
-															
-															
088	SPIRE PMW Ch 20 . 20+		SPB.3	-	S73A	021CC-28	5			PMW-G9	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	001	
089	SPIRE PMW Ch 20 . 20-		SPB.3	-	S73A	021CC-28	5				HSDCU	17	122300 P21	018	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch 20 . 20gnd		SPB.3	-	S73A	021CC-28	5			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	034	
-															
099	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 21+		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			PMW-D9	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	002	
100	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 21-		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6				HSDCU	17	122300 P21	019	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 21gnd		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	035	
-															
110	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 22+		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			PMW-F9	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	003	
111	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 22-		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6				HSDCU	17	122300 P21	020	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 22gnd		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	036	
-															
118	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 23+		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			PMW-E10	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	004	
119	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 23-		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6				HSDCU	17	122300 P21	021	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 23gnd		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	037	
-															
112	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 24+		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			PMW-G10	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	005	
120	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 24-		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6				HSDCU	17	122300 P21	022	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 24gnd		SPB.S	-	S074	021CC-28	6			Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A3)	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	038	
-															
-															
090	SPIRE PMW Ch25 to 28 . 25+		SPB.S	-	S076	021CC-28	8			PMW-C4	HSDCU	17	122300 P21	006	

Compliant with
SPIRE HDD 1.2

Astrium GmbH	**Pin Allocation List**	Doc.No.: HP-2-ASED-IC-0001
Project: HERSCHEL	**(Harness)**	Issue: 2.6 Date: 20.09.2003
		Sheet: PAL-3 (of 8)

Connector: 211121 J22 **Function:** UFThr 193.0° (SPIRE XS-04JFP21,22,23,24) **Conn.-Type:** 197-011P24-35P (Junct.)

Item: CVVUCR **Location:** 33 / CVV I/F CB Top PFM (CVVUCR) **Backshell:** HERSKT 58-0050

EMC-Category: 2C/Sig H in Cryostat

No worries - compliant with SPIRE HDD 1.2

Pin	Signal Designation	Interface-Code: Circuit	Signal	Pos.	Ch. ID	Wiring	Grouping: Shd	Cable	Twist	Comment	Target-Item	Location	Connector	Pin	New
108	SPIRE PMW Ch 13 to 16 . 15+		SPB.-	-	S072	12AXD-38	4	D		PMW-F7	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	003	
109	SPIRE PMW Ch 13 to 16 . 15-		SPB.-	-	S072	12AXD-38	4	D			HSJFP	75	121210 P23	016	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch 13 to 16 . 15gnd		SPB.-	-	S072	12AXD-38	4	D		Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A2)	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	013	
-															
116	SPIRE PMW Ch 13 to 16 . 16+		SPB.-	-	S072	12AXD-38	4	D		PMW-E8	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	004	
117	SPIRE PMW Ch 13 to 16 . 16-		SPB.-	-	S072	12AXD-38	4	D			HSJFP	75	121210 P23	017	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch 13 to 16 . 16gnd		SPB.-	-	S072	12AXD-38	4	D		Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A2)	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	013	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch 13 to 16 . SHD01		SPB.-	-	S072	12AXD-38	4	D		Cable S072 inner Shd daisy ch to Pin 128 (A2)	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	013	
-	Cable S072 12 AXD Outer Shield									Cable S072 outer Shd con to Busbar (Faraday)					
-															
-															
055	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 17+		SPB.-	-	S073	12AXD-38	5	E		PMW-G8	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	005	
066	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 17-		SPB.-	-	S073	12AXD-38	5	E			HSJFP	75	121210 P23	018	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 17gnd		SPB.-	-	S073	12AXD-38	5	E		Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A2)	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	013	
-															
067	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 18+		SPB.-	-	S073	12AXD-38	5	E		PMW-F8	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	006	
078	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 18-		SPB.-	-	S073	12AXD-38	5	E			HSJFP	75	121210 P23	019	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 18gnd		SPB.-	-	S073	12AXD-38	5	E		Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A2)	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	013	
-															
076	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 19+		SPB.-	-	S073	12AXD-38	5	E		PMW-E9	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	020	
077	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 19-		SPB.-	-	S073	12AXD-38	5	E			HSJFP	75	121210 P23	007	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . 19gnd		SPB.-	-	S073	12AXD-38	5	E		Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A2)	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	013	
-															
088	SPIRE PMW Ch 20 . 20+		SPB.-	-	S73A	12AXD-38	5	E		PMW-G9	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	021	
089	SPIRE PMW Ch 20 . 20-		SPB.-	-	S73A	12AXD-38	5	E			HSJFP	75	121210 P23	008	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch 20 . 20gnd		SPB.-	-	S73A	12AXD-38	5	E		Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A2)	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	013	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch17 to 19 . SHD02		SPB.-	-	S073	12AXD-38	5	E		Cable S073 inner Shd daisy ch to Pin 128 (A2)	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	013	
-	Cable S073 12 AXD Outer Shield									Cable S063 outer Shd con to Busbar (Faraday)					
-															
-															
099	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 21+		SPB.-	-	S074	12AXD-38	6	F		PMW-D9	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	022	
100	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 21-		SPB.-	-	S074	12AXD-38	6	F			HSJFP	75	121210 P23	009	
128	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 21gnd		SPB.-	-	S074	12AXD-38	6	F		Daisy ch to Pin 128 (A2)	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	013	
-															
110	SPIRE PMW Ch21 to 24 . 22+		SPB.-	-	S074	12AXD-38	6	F		PMW-F9	HSJFP	75	121210 P23	023	

Astrium GmbH	**Pin Allocation List**	Doc.No.: HP-2-ASED-IC-0001
Project: HERSCHEL	**(Harness)**	Issue: 2.6 Date: 20.09.2003
		Sheet: PAL-2 (of 8)

Connector: 312300 P04 **Function:** SPIRE SVM CB3 (SPIRE Bundle 11) **Conn.-Type:** MS27484T24F-35S (Pl+Shl)

Item: HSSVMCB3 **Location:** 27 / I/F CB ab. SVM Panel 7 (SPI/CCU CB) **Backshell:** 380 FS 007 M24 05

EMC-Category: 2S/Sig H fr SVMCB to W. Units

Pin	Signal Designation	Interface-Code Circuit	Signal	Pos.	Ch. ID	Wiring	Grouping: Shd	Cable	Twist	Comment	Target-Item	Location	Connector	Pin	New
-															
014	SPIRE SMEC Drv Sense (N) . Sen+		SMG.S	-	S278	021CC-28	24				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	004	
024	SPIRE SMEC Drv Sense (N) . Sen-		SMG.S	-	S278	021CC-28	24				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	005	
023	SPIRE SMEC Drv Sense (N) . SHD03		SMG.S	-	S278	021CC-28	24			Cable S278 Shd	HSFCU	17	122200 P17	023	
-															
-															
009	SPIRE SMEC PosSeLEDPwr(N) . S		SMH.S	-	S279	021CC-28	25				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	007	
002	SPIRE SMEC PosSeLEDPwr(N) . R		SMH.S	-	S279	021CC-28	25				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	008	
003	SPIRE SMEC PosSeLEDPwr(N) . SHD04		SMH.S	-	S279	021CC-28	25			Cable S279 Shd	HSF			026	
-															
-															
011	SPIRE SMEC PosSensPwr(N) . S		SMH.S	-	S280	021CC-28	26				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	027	
004	SPIRE SMEC PosSensPwr(N) . R		SMH.S	-	S280	021CC-28	26				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	028	
010	SPIRE SMEC PosSensPwr(N) . SHD05		SMH.S	-	S280	021CC-28	26			Cable S280 Shd	HSFCU	17	122200 P17	009	
-															
-															
018	SPI		SMJ.S	-	S281	021CC-28	27				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	010	
019	SPI		SMJ.S	-	S281	021CC-28	27				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	011	
029	SPI		SMJ.S	-	S281	021CC-28	27			Cable S281Shd	HSFCU	17	122200 P17	029	
-															
-															
056	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1FB(N) . S		SMK.S	-	S282	021CC-28	30				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	030	
055	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1FB(N) . R		SMK.S	-	S282	021CC-28	30				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	031	
044	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1FB(N) . SHD09		SMK.S	-	S282	021CC-28	30			Cable S282 Shd	HSFCU	17	122200 P17	012	
-															
-															
042	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2(N) . I+		SMJ.S	-	S283	021CC-28	28				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	013	
041	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2(N) . I-		SMJ.S	-	S283	021CC-28	28				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	014	
030	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2(N) . SHD07		SMJ.S	-	S283	021CC-28	28			Cable S283 Shd	HSFCU	17	122200 P17	032	
-															
-															
034	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2FB(N) . S		SMK.S	-	S284	021CC-28	31				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	033	
033	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2FB(N) . R		SMK.S	-	S284	021CC-28	31				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	034	
045	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2FB(N) . SHD10		SMK.S	-	S284	021CC-28	31			Cable S284 Shd	HSFCU	17	122200 P17	015	
-															
-															
020	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3(N) . I+		SMJ.S	-	S285	021CC-28	29				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	016	
021	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3(N) . I-		SMJ.S	-	S285	021CC-28	29				HSFCU	17	122200 P17	017	
031	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3(N) . SHD08		SMJ.S	-	S285	021CC-28	29			Cable S285 Shd	HSFCU	17	122200 P17	035	
-															

The pin allocations on the S/C 128-way connectors all match

This matches the interface to the FPU

Connector: 211121 J30 **Function:** UFThr. 283.0° (SPIRE XS-11 FPU 25,27,29) **Conn.-Type:** 197-011P24-35P (Junct.)

Item: CVVUCR **Location:** 33 / CVV I/F CB Top PFM (CVVUCR) **Backshell:** HERSKT 58-0050

EMC-Category: 2C/Sig H in Cryostat

Pin	Signal Designation	Interface-Code Circuit	Signal	Pos.	Ch. ID	Wiring	Grouping: Shd	Cable	Twist	Comment	Target-Item	Location	Connector	Pin	New
-															
-															
011	SPIRE SMEC PosSensPwr(N) . S		SMH.-	-	S280	021BS-38	26				HSFPU	70	121100 P29	027	
004	SPIRE SMEC PosSensPwr(N) . R		SMH.-	-	S280	021BS-38	26				HSFPU	70	121100 P29	028	
010	SPIRE SMEC PosSensPwr(N) . SHD05		SMH.-	-	S280	021BS-38	26			Cable S280 Shd	HSFPU	70	121100 P29	009	
-															
-															
018	SPIRE [illegible]		SMJ.-	-	S281	021SS-38	27				HSFPU	70	[illegible]	[illegible]	
019	SPIRE [illegible]		SMJ.-	-	S281	021SS-38	27				HSFPU	70	[illegible]	[illegible]	
029	SPIRE [illegible]		SMJ.-	-	S281	021SS-38	27			Cable S281, 283,285 Shd con together (B) (Pin 29, 30,31)	HSFPU	70	[illegible]	[illegible]	
-															
-															
056	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1FB(N) . S		SMK.-	-	S282	021SS-38	30				HSFPU	70	121100 P29	030	
055	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1FB(N) . R		SMK.-	-	S282	021SS-38	30				HSFPU	70	121100 P29	031	
044	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1FB(N) . SHD09		SMK.-	-	S282	021SS-38	30			Cable S282, 284,286 Shd con together (C) (Pin 44,45,46)	HSFPU	70	121100 P29	012	
-															
-															
042	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2(N) . I+		SMJ.-	-	S283	021SS-38	28				HSFPU	70	121100 P29	013	
041	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2(N) . I-		SMJ.-	-	S283	021SS-38	28				HSFPU	70	121100 P29	014	
030	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2(N) . SHD07		SMJ.-	-	S283	021SS-38	28			Cable S281, 283,285 Shd con together (B) (Pin 29,30,31)	HSFPU	70	121100 P29	032	
-															
-															
034	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2FB(N) . S		SMK.-	-	S284	021SS-38	31				HSFPU	70	121100 P29	033	
033	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2FB(N) . R		SMK.-	-	S284	021SS-38	31				HSFPU	70	121100 P29	034	
045	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2FB(N) . SHD10		SMK.-	-	S284	021SS-38	31			Cable S282, 284,286 Shd con together (C) (Pin 44,45,46)	HSFPU	70	121100 P29	015	
-															
-															
020	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3(N) . I+		SMJ.-	-	S285	021SS-38	29				HSFPU	70	121100 P29	016	
021	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3(N) . I-		SMJ.-	-	S285	021SS-38	29				HSFPU	70	121100 P29	017	
031	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3(N) . SHD08		SMJ.-	-	S285	021SS-38	29			Cable S281, 283,285 Shd con together (B) (Pin 29,30,31)	HSFPU	70	121100 P29	035	
-															
-															
058	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3FB(N) . S		SMK.-	-	S286	021SS-38	32				HSFPU	70	121100 P29	036	
057	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3FB(N) . R		SMK.-	-	S286	021SS-38	32				HSFPU	70	121100 P29	037	

The pin allocations on the S/C 128-way connectors all match

This matches the I/F to the FCU

Connector: 211121 P30 **Function:** UFThr. 283.0° (SPIRE XS-11 FPU 25,27,29) **Conn.-Type:** 197-012P24-35S (Plug)

Item: CVVUCR **Location:** 33 / CVV I/F CB Top PFM (CVVUCR) **Backshell:** G 9254 F 24 M

EMC-Category: 2I/Sig H fr CVVFT to SVMCB

Pin	Signal Designation	Interface-Code Circuit	Signal	Pos.	Ch. ID	Wiring	Grouping: Shd	Cable	Twist	Comment	Target-Item	Location	Connector	Pin	New
-															
-															
011	SPIRE SMEC PosSensPwr(N) . S		SMH.-	-	S280	021BS-38	26				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	011	
004	SPIRE SMEC PosSensPwr(N) . R		SMH.-	-	S280	021BS-38	26				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	004	
010	SPIRE SMEC PosSensPwr(N) . SHD05		SMH.-	-	S280	021BS-38	26			Cable S280 Shd	HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	010	
-															
-															
018	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1(N) . I+		SMJ.-	-	S281	021SS-38	27				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	018	
019	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1(N) . I-		SMJ.-	-	S281	021SS-38	27				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	019	
029	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1(N) . SHD06		SMJ.-	-	S281	021SS-38	27			Cable S281, 283,285 Shd con together (B)	HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	029	
-															
-															
056	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1FB(N) . S		SMK.-	-	S282	021SS-38	30				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	056	
055	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1FB(N) . R		SMK.-	-	S282	021SS-38	30				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	055	
044	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1FB(N) . SHD09		SMK.-	-	S282	021SS-38	30			Cable S282, 284,286 Shd con together (C)	HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	044	
-															
-															
042	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2(N) . I+		SMJ.-	-	S283	021SS-38	28				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	042	
041	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2(N) . I-		SMJ.-	-	S283	021SS-38	28				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	041	
030	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2(N) . SHD07		SMJ.-	-	S283	021SS-38	28			Cable S281, 283,285 Shd con together (B)	HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	030	
-															
-															
034	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2FB(N) . S		SMK.-	-	S284	021SS-38	31				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	034	
033	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2FB(N) . R		SMK.-	-	S284	021SS-38	31				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	033	
045	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2FB(N) . SHD10		SMK.-	-	S284	021SS-38	31			Cable S282, 284,286 Shd con together (C)	HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	045	
-															
-															
020	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3(N) . I+		SMJ.-	-	S285	021SS-38	29				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	020	
021	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3(N) . I-		SMJ.-	-	S285	021SS-38	29				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	021	
031	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3(N) . SHD08		SMJ.-	-	S285	021SS-38	29			Cable S281, 283,285 Shd con together (B)	HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	031	
-															
-															
058	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3FB(N) . S		SMK.-	-	S286	021SS-38	32				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	058	
057	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3FB(N) . R		SMK.-	-	S286	021SS-38	32				HSSVMCB3	27	312300 J04	057	

Connector: 312300 J04 **Function:** SPIRE SVM CB3 (SPIRE Bundle 11) **Conn.-Type:** MS27497T24-35P (Jun.Sh)

Item: HSSVMCB3 **Location:** 27 / I/F CB ab. SVM Panel 7 (SPI/CCU CB) **Backshell:** 440 FS 110 M 24 03

EMC-Category: 2I/Sig H fr CVVFT to SVMCB

Pin	Signal Designation	Interface-Code Circuit	Interface-Code Signal	Interface-Code Pos.	Ch. ID	Wiring	Grouping: Shd	Grouping: Cable	Grouping: Twist	Comment	Target-Item	Location	Connector	Pin	New
-															
-															
011	SPIRE SMEC PosSensPwr(N) . S		SMH.-	-	S280	021BS-38	26				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	011	
004	SPIRE SMEC PosSensPwr(N) . R		SMH.-	-	S280	021BS-38	26				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	004	
010	SPIRE SMEC PosSensPwr(N) . SHD05		SMH.-	-	S280	021BS-38	26			Cable S280 Shd	CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	010	
-															
-															
018	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1(N) . I+		SMJ.-	-	S281	021SS-38	27				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	018	
019	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1(N) . I-		SMJ.-	-	S281	021SS-38	27				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	019	
029	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1(N) . SHD06		SMJ.-	-	S281	021SS-38	27			Cable S281, 283,285 Shd con together (B)	CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	029	
-															
-															
056	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1FB(N) . S		SMK.-	-	S282	021SS-38	30				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	056	
055	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1FB(N) . R		SMK.-	-	S282	021SS-38	30				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	055	
044	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#1FB(N) . SHD09		SMK.-	-	S282	021SS-38	30			Cable S282, 284,286 Shd con together (C)	CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	044	
-															
-															
042	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2(N) . I+		SMJ.-	-	S283	021SS-38	28				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	042	
041	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2(N) . I-		SMJ.-	-	S283	021SS-38	28				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	041	
030	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2(N) . SHD07		SMJ.-	-	S283	021SS-38	28			Cable S281, 283,285 Shd con together (B)	CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	030	
-															
-															
034	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2FB(N) . S		SMK.-	-	S284	021SS-38	31				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	034	
033	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2FB(N) . R		SMK.-	-	S284	021SS-38	31				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	033	
045	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#2FB(N) . SHD10		SMK.-	-	S284	021SS-38	31			Cable S282, 284,286 Shd con together (C)	CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	045	
-															
-															
020	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3(N) . I+		SMJ.-	-	S285	021SS-38	29				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	020	
021	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3(N) . I-		SMJ.-	-	S285	021SS-38	29				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	021	
031	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3(N) . SHD08		SMJ.-	-	S285	021SS-38	29			Cable S281, 283,285 Shd con together (B)	CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	031	
-															
-															
058	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3FB(N) . S		SMK.-	-	S286	021SS-38	32				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	058	
057	SPIRE SMEC PosPhDi#3FB(N) . R		SMK.-	-	S286	021SS-38	32				CVVUCR	33	211121 P30	057	

Astrium GmbH	# Pin Allocation List	Doc.No.: HP-2-ASED-IC-0001
Project: HERSCHEL	(Harness)	Issue: 2.6 Date: 20.09.2003
		Sheet: PAL-5 (of 10)

Connector: 211121 J32
Item: CVVUCR
EMC-Category: 2C/Sig H in Cryostat

Function: UFThr. 305.7° (SPIRE XS-01 JFS 5,6,9,10)
Location: 33 / CVV I/F CB Top PFM (CVVUCR)

Conn.-Type: 197-011P24-35P (Junct.)
Backshell: HERSKT 58-0050

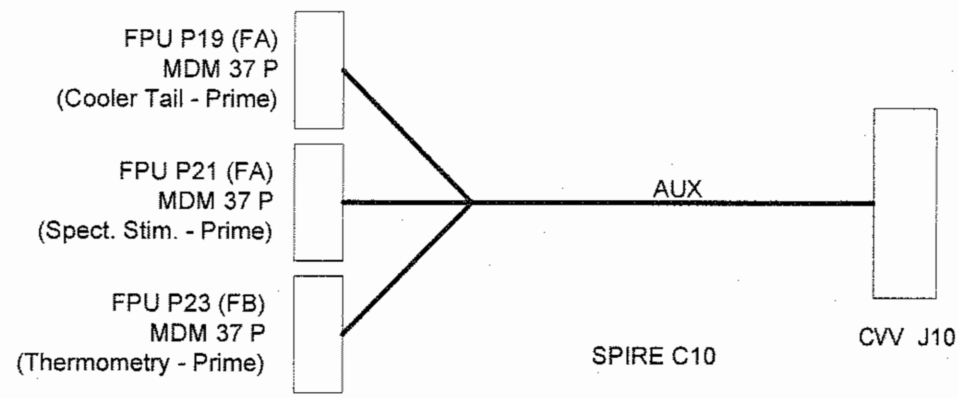
Pin	Signal Designation	Interface-Code Circuit	Signal	Pos.	Ch. ID	Wiring	Grouping: Shd	Cable	Twist	Comment	Target-Item	Location	Connector	Pin	New
104	SPIRE SLW Bias A1 . SHD03		SSD.-	-	S025	022BS-38	25			Cable S025 inner Shd daisy ch to Pin 104 at CVV side (B3)	HSJFS	76	121220 P09	006	
-	Cable S025 outer Shield									Cable S025 outer Shd con to Busbar (Faraday)					
-															
102	SPIRE SLW Bias A2 . +ve		SSD.-	-	S026	022BS-38	26				HSJFS	76	121220 P09	005	
101	SPIRE SLW Bias A2 . -ve		SSD.-	-	S026	022BS-38	26				HSJFS	76	121220 P09	024	
104	SPIRE SLW Bias A2 . SHD04		SSD.-	-	S026	022BS-38	26			Cable S026 inner Shd daisy ch to Pin 104 at CVV side (B3)	HSJFS	76	121220 P09	023	
-	Cable S026 outer Shield									Cable S026 outer Shd con to Busbar (Faraday)					
-															
-															
104	SPIRE SLW GND WIRE B3		SSX.-	-	S405	010B0-38				SLW GND Wire B3 con to cable 25,26,11,12 Shd	HSJFS	76	121220 P09	006	
-															
092	SPIRE SLW JFETV A1 . +ve		SSF.-	-	S011	022BS-38	11				HSJFS				
091	SPIRE SLW JFETV A1 . -ve		SSF.-	-	S011	022BS-38	11				HSJFS				
104	SPIRE SLW JFETV A1 . SHD05		SSF.-	-	S011	022BS-38	11			Cable S011 inner Shd daisy ch to Pin 104 at CVV side (B3)	HSJFS				
-	Cable S011 outer Shield									Cable S011 outer Shd con to Busbar (Faraday)					
-															
103	SPIRE SLW JFETV A2 . +ve		SSF.-	-	S012	022BS-38	12				HSJFS	76	121220 P09	008	
113	SPIRE SLW JFETV A2 . -ve		SSF.-	-	S012	022BS-38	12				HSJFS	76	121220 P09	027	
104	SPIRE SLW JFETV A2 . SHD06		SSF.-	-	S012	022BS-38	12			Cable S012 inner Shd daisy ch to Pin 104 at CVV side (B3)	HSJFS	76	121220 P09	026	
-	Cable S012 outer Shield									Cable S012 outer Shd con to Busbar (Faraday)					
-															
-															
090	SPIRE SSW Bias A1 . +ve		SSC.-	-	S029	022BS-38	29				HSJFS	76	121220 P09	028	
079	SPIRE SSW Bias A1 . -ve		SSC.-	-	S029	022BS-38	29				HSJFS	76	121220 P09	010	
093	SPIRE SSW Bias A1 . SHD07		SSC.-	-	S029	022BS-38	29			Cable S029 inner Shd daisy ch to Pin 093 at CVV side (C3)	HSJFS	76	121220 P09	009	
-	Cable S029 outer Shield									Cable S029 outer Shd con to Busbar (Faraday)					
-															
068	SPIRE SSW JFETV A1 . +ve		SSE.-	-	S016	022BS-38	16				HSJFS	76	121220 P09	011	
057	SPIRE SSW JFETV A1 . -ve		SSE.-	-	S016	022BS-38	16				HSJFS	76	121220 P09	030	

This is compliant with SPIRE HDD 1.2

Annex 1-1

4.4.10 C10 CVV10 to HSFPU AUX-P

Overall Mechanical Drawing



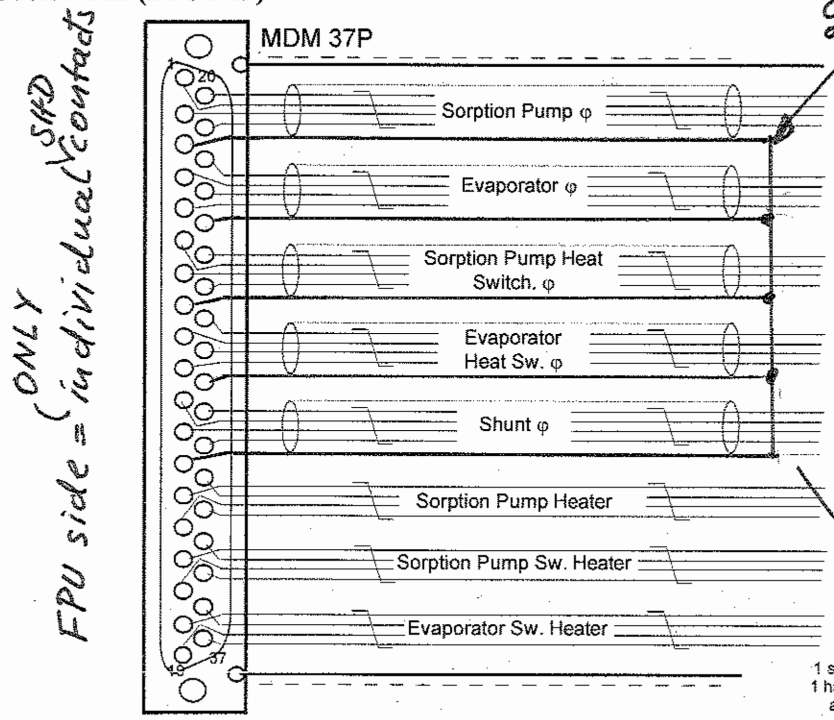
Connector/Backshell Details

Prime side harness

MDM 37 P + Glenair 507 - T - 139 - M - 37	to	FPU J19	FA - Cooler (P)
MDM 37 P + Glenair 507 - T - 139 - M - 37	to	FPU J21	FA – Spect. Stim. (P)
MDM 37 P + Glenair 507 - T - 139 - M - 37	to	FPU J23	FB – Therm. (P)

Harness Layup

Cooler Tail (FPU P19)



Sorption Cooler
(FPU P19/P20)

- 5 Insulated STQs
- 3 Insulated TQs

- See Section 4.4 for details regarding the implementation of the shields.

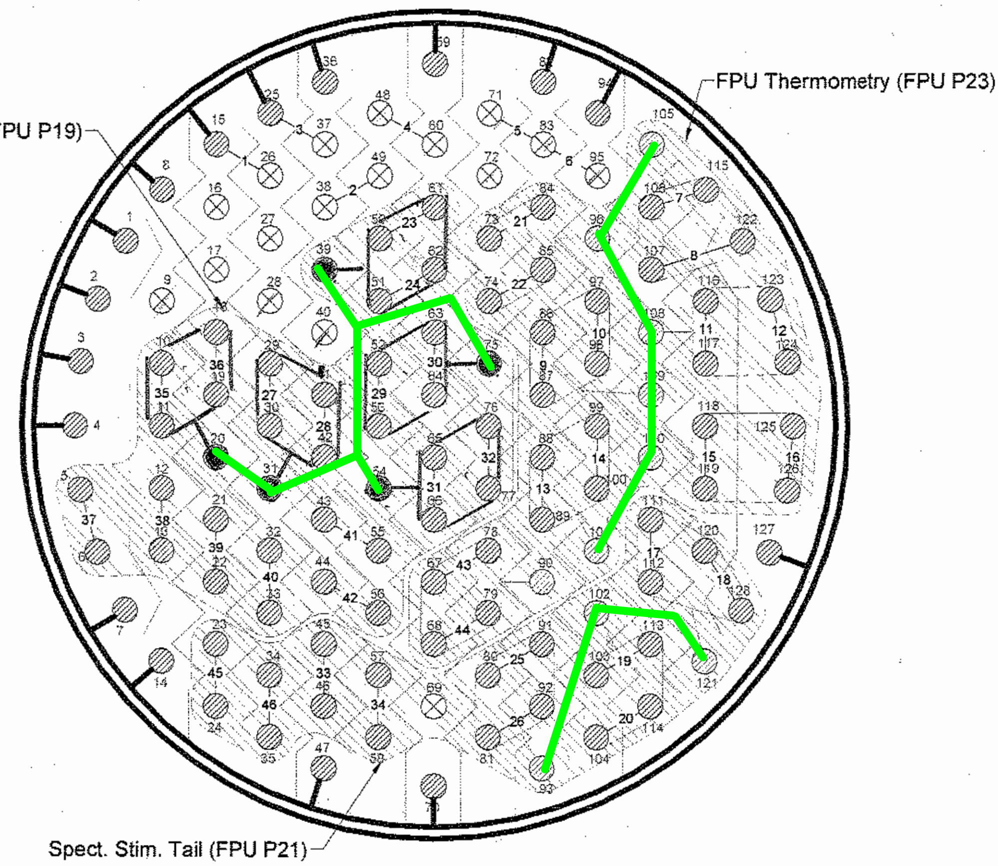
- The dotted lines indicate insulation jacket covering the overshield. Only required at clamp points but could cover entire length of harness. ✓

- Harness connector is a **Plug**. Drawing indicates pin allocation as seen from the rear, non-engaging face of the connector. ✓

Annex 1-2

CVV C10 128-Way Pin Allocations (View of wiring side of connector)

FTHR J10 = individual SHD contacts (green points)



- Signal Supply Pin
- Signal Return Pin
- Signal Ground Pin
- FPU Faraday Shield Link Pin
- No Connection
- Harness Tails
- Connector Chassis (isolated from FPU Faraday Shield)
- FPU Faraday Shield (i.e. Harness overshield - isolated from S/C structure)
- Ground Plane Interconnection

No further interconnections between the individual "green points = signal ground pins" are defined here.

Astrium GmbH	**Pin Allocation List**	Doc.No.: HP-2-ASED-IC-0016
Project: HERSCHEL	**(Harness)**	Issue: 1.0 Date: 21.04.2004
		Sheet: PAL-1 (of 5)

Connector: 211121 J34 **Function:** UFThr. 318.1° (SPIRE XS-10 FPU 19,21,23) **Conn.-Type:** 197-011P24-35P (Junct.)

Item: CVVUCR **Location:** 33 / CVV I/F CB Top PFM (CVVUCR) **Backshell:** 128/175_176_01_0A

EMC-Category: 2C/Sig H in Cryostat

Pin	Signal Designation	Interface-Code Circuit	Signal	Pos.	Ch. ID	Wiring	Grouping: Shd	Cable	Twist	Comment	Target-Item	Location	Connector	Pin	New
029	SPIRE SorptPumpTemp(N) . I+		S3E.-	-	S234	041SS-38	1				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	020	
041	SPIRE SorptPumpTemp(N) . V+		S3E.-	-	S234	041SS-38	1				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	001	
042	SPIRE SorptPumpTemp(N) . V-		S3E.-	-	S234	041SS-38	1				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	002	
030	SPIRE SorptPumpTemp(N) . I-		S3E.-	-	S234	041SS-38	1				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	021	
031	SPIRE SorptPumpTemp(N) . SHD01		S3E.-	-	S234	041SS-38	1			Cable S234 to S238 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P19	003	
-															
077	SPIRE EvaporatorTemp(N) . I+		S3E.-	-	S235	041SS-38	2				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	022	
066	SPIRE EvaporatorTemp(N) . V+		S3E.-	-	S235	041SS-38	2				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	004	
065	SPIRE EvaporatorTemp(N) . V-		S3E.-	-	S235	041SS-38	2				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	005	
076	SPIRE EvaporatorTemp(N) . I-		S3E.-	-	S235	041SS-38	2				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	023	
054	SPIRE EvaporatorTemp(N) . SHD02		S3E.-	-	S235	041SS-38	2			Cable S234 to S238 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P19	024	
-															
053	SPIRE SorptPumpSwTemp(N) . I+		S3E.-	-	S236	041SS-38	3				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	025	
064	SPIRE SorptPumpSwTemp(N) . V+		S3E.-	-	S236	041SS-38	3				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	006	
063	SPIRE SorptPumpSwTemp(N) . V-		S3E.-	-	S236	041SS-38	3				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	007	
052	SPIRE SorptPumpSwTemp(N) . I-		S3E.-	-	S236	041SS-38	3				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	026	
075	SPIRE SorptPumpSwTemp(N) . SHD03		S3E.-	-	S236	041SS-38	3			Cable S234 to S238 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P19	008	
-															
050	SPIRE EvaporSwTemp(N) . I+		S3E.-	-	S237	041SS-38	4				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	027	
062	SPIRE EvaporSwTemp(N) . V+		S3E.-	-	S237	041SS-38	4				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	009	
051	SPIRE EvaporSwTemp(N) . V-		S3E.-	-	S237	041SS-38	4				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	010	
061	SPIRE EvaporSwTemp(N) . I-		S3E.-	-	S237	041SS-38	4				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	028	
039	SPIRE EvaporSwTemp(N) . SHD04		S3E.-	-	S237	041SS-38	4			Cable S234 to S238 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P19	029	
-															
011	SPIRE ThermShuntTemp(N) . I+A		S3E.-	-	S238	041SS-38	5				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	030	
019	SPIRE ThermShuntTemp(N) . V+B		S3E.-	-	S238	041SS-38	5				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	011	
018	SPIRE ThermShuntTemp(N) . V-A		S3E.-	-	S238	041SS-38	5				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	012	
010	SPIRE ThermShuntTemp(N) . I-B		S3E.-	-	S238	041SS-38	5				HSFPU	70	121100 P19	031	
020	SPIRE ThermShuntTemp(N) . SHD05		S3E.-	-	S238	041SS-38	5			Cable S234 to S238 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P19	013	
-															
-															
006	SPIRE SorptPumpHtr(N) . I+A		S3F.-	-	S239	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P19	014	
013	SPIRE SorptPumpHtr(N) . I+B		S3F.-	-	S239	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P19	032	
005	SPIRE SorptPumpHtr(N) . I-A		S3F.-	-	S239	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P19	015	
012	SPIRE SorptPumpHtr(N) . I-B		S3F.-	-	S239	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P19	033	

Astrium GmbH	**Pin Allocation List**	Doc.No.: HP-2-ASED-IC-0016
Project: HERSCHEL	**(Harness)**	Issue: 1.0 Date: 21.04.2004
		Sheet: PAL-2 (of 5)

Connector: 211121 J34 **Function:** UFThr. 318.1° (SPIRE XS-10 FPU 19,21,23) **Conn.-Type:** 197-011P24-35P (Junct.)

Item: CVVUCR **Location:** 33 / CVV I/F CB Top PFM (CVVUCR) **Backshell:** 128/175_176_01_0A

EMC-Category: 2C/Sig H in Cryostat

Pin	Signal Designation	Interface-Code Circuit	Signal	Pos.	Ch. ID	Wiring	Grouping: Shd	Cable	Twist	Comment	Target-Item	Location	Connector	Pin	New
-															
022	SPIRE SorptPumpSwHtr(N) . I+A		S3F.-	-	S240	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P19	016	
033	SPIRE SorptPumpSwHtr(N) . I+B		S3F.-	-	S240	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P19	034	
021	SPIRE SorptPumpSwHtr(N) . I-A		S3F.-	-	S240	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P19	017	
032	SPIRE SorptPumpSwHtr(N) . I-B		S3F.-	-	S240	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P19	035	
-															
055	SPIRE EvaporSwHtr(N) . I+A		S3F.-	-	S241	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P19	018	
056	SPIRE EvaporSwHtr(N) . I+B		S3F.-	-	S241	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P19	036	
043	SPIRE EvaporSwHtr(N) . I-A		S3F.-	-	S241	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P19	019	
044	SPIRE EvaporSwHtr(N) . I-B		S3F.-	-	S241	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P19	037	
-															
004	SPIRE FPU FC Faraday . SFF		SFF.-	-	S249	010B0-30				Cable P19 Faraday Shd con to Busbar tbc	HSFPU	70	121100 P19	CH	3. 3. 3.
-															
-															
111	SPIRE Spectr4%Temp (N) . I+		SCA.-	-	S242	041SS-38	9				HSFPU	70	121100 P21	005	
120	SPIRE Spectr4%Temp (N) . V+		SCA.-	-	S242	041SS-38	9				HSFPU	70	121100 P21	006	
128	SPIRE Spectr4%Temp (N) . V-		SCA.-	-	S242	041SS-38	9				HSFPU	70	121100 P21	024	
112	SPIRE Spectr4%Temp (N) . I-		SCA.-	-	S242	041SS-38	9				HSFPU	70	121100 P21	025	
121	SPIRE Spectr4%Temp (N) . SHD01		SCA.-	-	S242	041SS-38	9			Cable S242 to S244 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P21	023	
-															
091	SPIRE Spectr2%Temp (N) . I+		SCA.-	-	S243	041SS-38	10				HSFPU	70	121100 P21	007	
092	SPIRE Spectr2%Temp (N) . V+		SCA.-	-	S243	041SS-38	10				HSFPU	70	121100 P21	008	
081	SPIRE Spectr2%Temp (N) . V-		SCA.-	-	S243	041SS-38	10				HSFPU	70	121100 P21	026	
080	SPIRE Spectr2%Temp (N) . I-		SCA.-	-	S243	041SS-38	10				HSFPU	70	121100 P21	027	
093	SPIRE Spectr2%Temp (N) . SHD02		SCA.-	-	S243	041SS-38	10			Cable S242 to S244 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P21	009	
-															
114	SPIRE SpStimFlanTemp(N) . I+		SCA.-	-	S244	041SS-38	11				HSFPU	70	121100 P21	010	
113	SPIRE SpStimFlanTemp(N) . V+		SCA.-	-	S244	041SS-38	11				HSFPU	70	121100 P21	011	
103	SPIRE SpStimFlanTemp(N) . V-		SCA.-	-	S244	041SS-38	11				HSFPU	70	121100 P21	028	
104	SPIRE SpStimFlanTemp(N) . I-		SCA.-	-	S244	041SS-38	11				HSFPU	70	121100 P21	029	
102	SPIRE SpStimFlanTemp(N) . SHD03		SCA.-	-	S244	041SS-38	11			Cable S242 to S244 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P21	030	
-															
-															
035	SPIRE Spectr4%Heater (N) . I+A		SCB.-	-	S245	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P21	014	
024	SPIRE Spectr4%Heater (N) . I+B		SCB.-	-	S245	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P21	015	
034	SPIRE Spectr4%Heater (N) . I-A		SCB.-	-	S245	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P21	033	

Astrium GmbH	# Pin Allocation List	Doc.No.: HP-2-ASED-IC-0016
Project: HERSCHEL	(Harness)	Issue: 1.0 Date: 21.04.2004
		Sheet: PAL-3 (of 5)

Connector: 211121 J34 **Function:** UFThr. 318.1° (SPIRE XS-10 FPU 19,21,23) **Conn.-Type:** 197-011P24-35P (Junct.)

Item: CVVUCR **Location:** 33 / CVV I/F CB Top PFM (CVVUCR) **Backshell:** 128/175_176_01_0A

EMC-Category: 2C/Sig H in Cryostat

Pin	Signal Designation	Interface-Code Circuit	Signal	Pos.	Ch. ID	Wiring	Grouping: Shd	Cable	Twist	Comment	Target-Item	Location	Connector	Pin	New
023	SPIRE Spectr4%Heater (N) . I-B		SCB.-	-	S245	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P21	034	
-															
046	SPIRE Spectr2%Heater (N) . I+A		SCB.-	-	S246	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P21	016	
058	SPIRE Spectr2%Heater (N) . I+B		SCB.-	-	S246	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P21	017	
045	SPIRE Spectr2%Heater (N) . I-A		SCB.-	-	S246	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P21	035	
057	SPIRE Spectr2%Heater (N) . I-B		SCB.-	-	S246	040B0-30					HSFPU	70	121100 P21	036	
-															
047	SPIRE FPU FSS Faraday . SFF		SFF.-	-	S251	010B0-30				Cable P21 Faraday Shd con to Busbar tbc	HSFPU	70	121100 P21	CH	3. 3. 3.
-															
-															
089	SPIRE FilterTemp(N) . I+		STA.-	-	S253	041SS-38	19				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	020	
100	SPIRE FilterTemp(N) . V+		STA.-	-	S253	041SS-38	19				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	002	
099	SPIRE FilterTemp(N) . V-		STA.-	-	S253	041SS-38	19				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	003	
088	SPIRE FilterTemp(N) . I-		STA.-	-	S253	041SS-38	19				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	021	
101	SPIRE FilterTemp(N) . SHD06		STA.-	-	S253	041SS-38	19			Cable S253 to S258 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P23	001	
-															
118	SPIRE SpectDetBoxTemp(N) . I+		STA.-	-	S254	041SS-38	14				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	004	
125	SPIRE SpectDetBoxTemp(N) . V+		STA.-	-	S254	041SS-38	14				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	023	
126	SPIRE SpectDetBoxTemp(N) . V-		STA.-	-	S254	041SS-38	14				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	024	
119	SPIRE SpectDetBoxTemp(N) . I-		STA.-	-	S254	041SS-38	14				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	005	
110	SPIRE SpectDetBoxTemp(N) . SHD01		STA.-	-	S254	041SS-38	14			Cable S253 to S258 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P23	022	
-															
123	SPIRE PhotomDetBoxTmp(N) . I+		STA.-	-	S255	041SS-38	15				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	025	
116	SPIRE PhotomDetBoxTmp(N) . V+		STA.-	-	S255	041SS-38	15				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	007	
117	SPIRE PhotomDetBoxTmp(N) . V-		STA.-	-	S255	041SS-38	15				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	008	
124	SPIRE PhotomDetBoxTmp(N) . I-		STA.-	-	S255	041SS-38	15				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	026	
108	SPIRE PhotomDetBoxTmp(N) . SHD02		STA.-	-	S255	041SS-38	15			Cable S253 to S258 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P23	006	
-															
106	SPIRE OptSubbenchTmp(N) . I+		STA.-	-	S256	041SS-38	16				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	009	
107	SPIRE OptSubbenchTmp(N) . V+		STA.-	-	S256	041SS-38	16				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	028	
122	SPIRE OptSubbenchTmp(N) . V-		STA.-	-	S256	041SS-38	16				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	029	
115	SPIRE OptSubbenchTmp(N) . I-		STA.-	-	S256	041SS-38	16				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	010	
105	SPIRE OptSubbenchTmp(N) . SHD03		STA.-	-	S256	041SS-38	16			Cable S253 to S258 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P23	027	
-															
097	SPIRE FPUInpBaffleTmp(N) . I+		STA.-	-	S257	041SS-38	17				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	030	

Astrium GmbH	# Pin Allocation List	Doc.No.: HP-2-ASED-IC-0016
Project: HERSCHEL	(Harness)	Issue: 1.0 Date: 21.04.2004
		Sheet: PAL-4 (of 5)

Connector: 211121 J34 **Function:** UFThr. 318.1° (SPIRE XS-10 FPU 19,21,23) **Conn.-Type:** 197-011P24-35P (Junct.)

Item: CVVUCR **Location:** 33 / CVV I/F CB Top PFM (CVVUCR) **Backshell:** 128/175_176_01_0A

EMC-Category: 2C/Sig H in Cryostat

		Interface-Code					Grouping:								
Pin	Signal Designation	Circuit	Signal	Pos.	Ch. ID	Wiring	Shd	Cable	Twist	Comment	Target-Item	Location	Connector	Pin	New
086	SPIRE FPUInpBaffleTmp(N) . V+		STA.-	-	S257	041SS-38	17				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	012	
087	SPIRE FPUInpBaffleTmp(N) . V-		STA.-	-	S257	041SS-38	17				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	013	
098	SPIRE FPUInpBaffleTmp(N) . I-		STA.-	-	S257	041SS-38	17				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	031	
109	SPIRE FPUInpBaffleTmp(N) . SHD04		STA.-	-	S257	041SS-38	17			Cable S253 to S258 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P23	011	
-															
073	SPIRE BSM/SOB I/FTmp(N) . I+		STA.-	-	S258	041SS-38	18				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	014	
074	SPIRE BSM/SOB I/FTmp(N) . V+		STA.-	-	S258	041SS-38	18				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	033	
085	SPIRE BSM/SOB I/FTmp(N) . V-		STA.-	-	S258	041SS-38	18				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	034	
084	SPIRE BSM/SOB I/FTmp(N) . I-		STA.-	-	S258	041SS-38	18				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	015	
096	SPIRE BSM/SOB I/FTmp(N) . SHD05		STA.-	-	S258	041SS-38	18			Cable S253 to S258 Shd con together	HSFPU	70	121100 P23	032	
-															
-															
079	SPIRE PTC Htr(N) . I+A		STB.-	-	S259	041BS-30	20				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	017	
078	SPIRE PTC Htr(N) . I+B		STB.-	-	S259	041BS-30	20				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	018	
068	SPIRE PTC Htr(N) . I-A		STB.-	-	S259	041BS-30	20				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	036	
067	SPIRE PTC Htr(N) . I-B		STB.-	-	S259	041BS-30	20				HSFPU	70	121100 P23	037	
090	SPIRE PTC Htr(N) . SHD07		STB.-	-	S259	041BS-30	20			Cable S259Shd	HSFPU	70	121100 P23	035	
-															
094	SPIRE FPU TP Faraday . SFF		SFF.-	-	S250	010B0-30				Cable P23 Faraday Shd con to Busbar tbc	HSFPU	70	121100 P23	CH	3. 3. 3.
-															
-															
001	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
002	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
003	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
004	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					3.
007	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
008	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
014	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
015	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					

Pin Allocation List
(Harness)

Connector: 211121 J34
Item: CVVUCR
EMC-Category: 2C/Sig H in Cryostat

Function: UFThr. 318.1° (SPIRE XS-10 FPU 19,21,23)
Location: 33 / CVV I/F CB Top PFM (CVVUCR)

Conn.-Type: 197-011P24-35P (Junct.)
Backshell: 128/175_176_01_0A

Pin	Signal Designation	Interface-Code Circuit	Interface-Code Signal	Interface-Code Pos.	Ch. ID	Wiring	Grouping: Shd	Grouping: Cable	Grouping: Twist	Comment	Target-Item	Location	Connector	Pin	New
025	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
036	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
047	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
059	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
070	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
082	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
094	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
127	Faraday Pins									Connected to Busbar ECR0039tbc					
-															
-															
CH	Connector Housing									CH isolated from Farady Shds					
-										No Overall Shd at junction side					

ANNEX 6: MAKING SPIRE ESD SAFE

SPIRE-RAL-NOT-002028, draft 02, 18 june 04

SPIRE-RAL-NOT-002028
Issue 0.2, Draft for comment
Douglas Griffin
Friday, 11 June 2004

Reference Documents

RD-1 HP-2-ASED-PL-0021 Issue 2
RD-2 Astrium HP-2-ASED-PL-0031 Issue 1

Document Issue Record

Issue Number	Date	Changes
0.1 Draft	Friday, 11 June 2004	Initial release for comment
	Tuesday, 15 June 2004	Added safeing plugs for the SMEC and BSM
0.2 Draft	Friday, 18 June 2004	Revise and update

1. Introduction

This note outlines the precautions to be taken to protect the focal plane units of SPIRE from ESD damage during AIT when they are not connected to the DRCU. Particular attention is paid to the spacecraft EQM and PFM AIT phases.

Section 2 of this note outlines the AIT sequence of the Spacecraft for both the EQM and PFM AIT programmes. The AIT flow charts are taken from RD-1 and RD-2 and are included for information only. The flowcharts are annotated to indicate the particular configuration of ESD protection hardware required at different stages of the EQM and PFM programmes.

Section 3 specifies the configuration that the instrument will be in to keep the focal plane units from being damaged by ESD events. These instrument configurations have been annotated on the flow charts in section 2.

Section 4 specifies the main details of the hardware identified in section 3 .

As some new hardware has been specified in this document, various procedures will need to be revised and possibly updated to reflect this new information. Comments on the existing procedures are included in section 5.

2. Spacecraft AIT Flow

2.1. Annotated EQM AIT flow

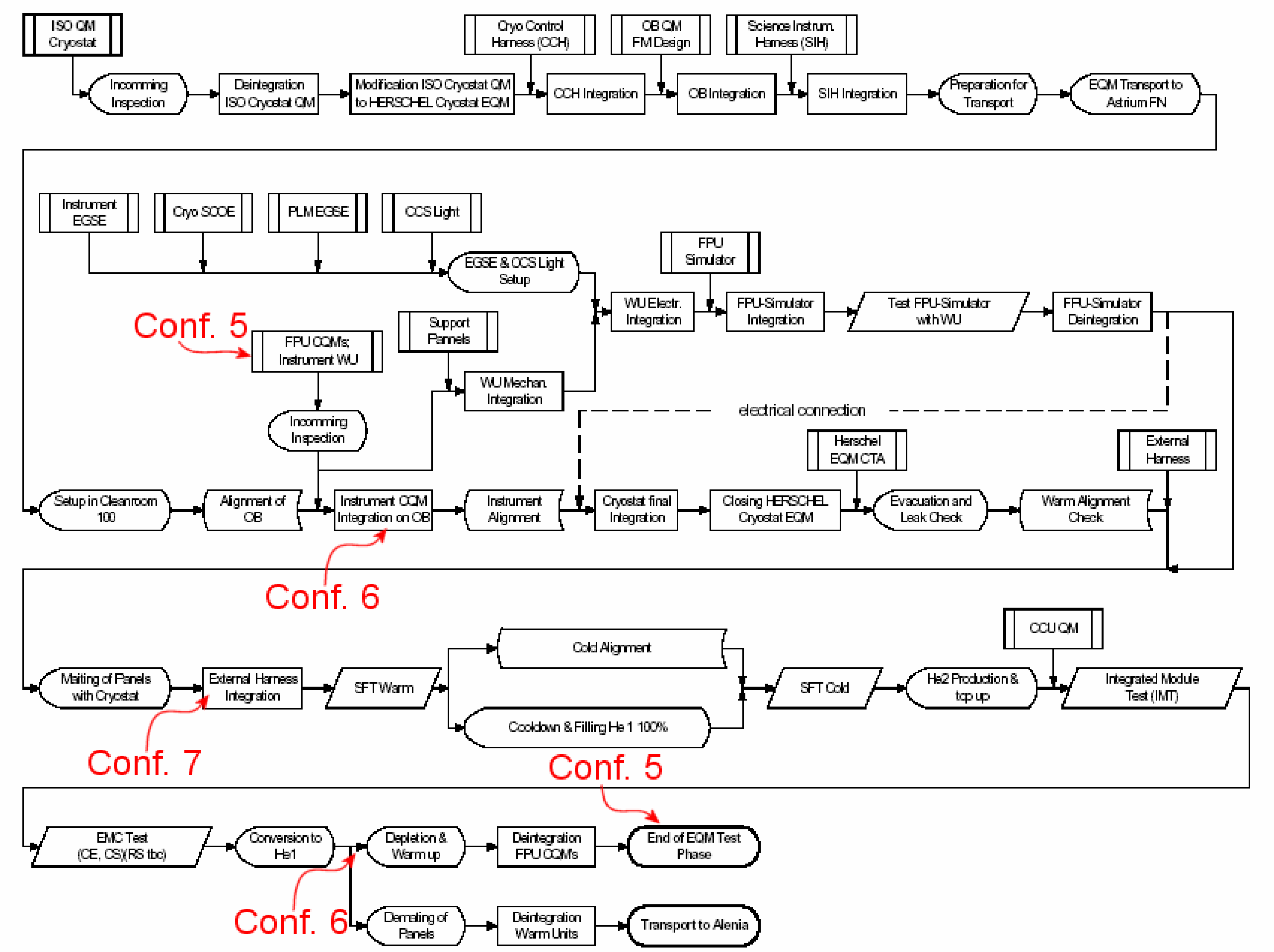


Figure 1 – Annotated EQM AIT Flow chart. Un-marked-up chart *for reference only*, from Astrium HP-2-ASED-PL-0021 Issue 2

2.2. Annotated PFM AIT Flow

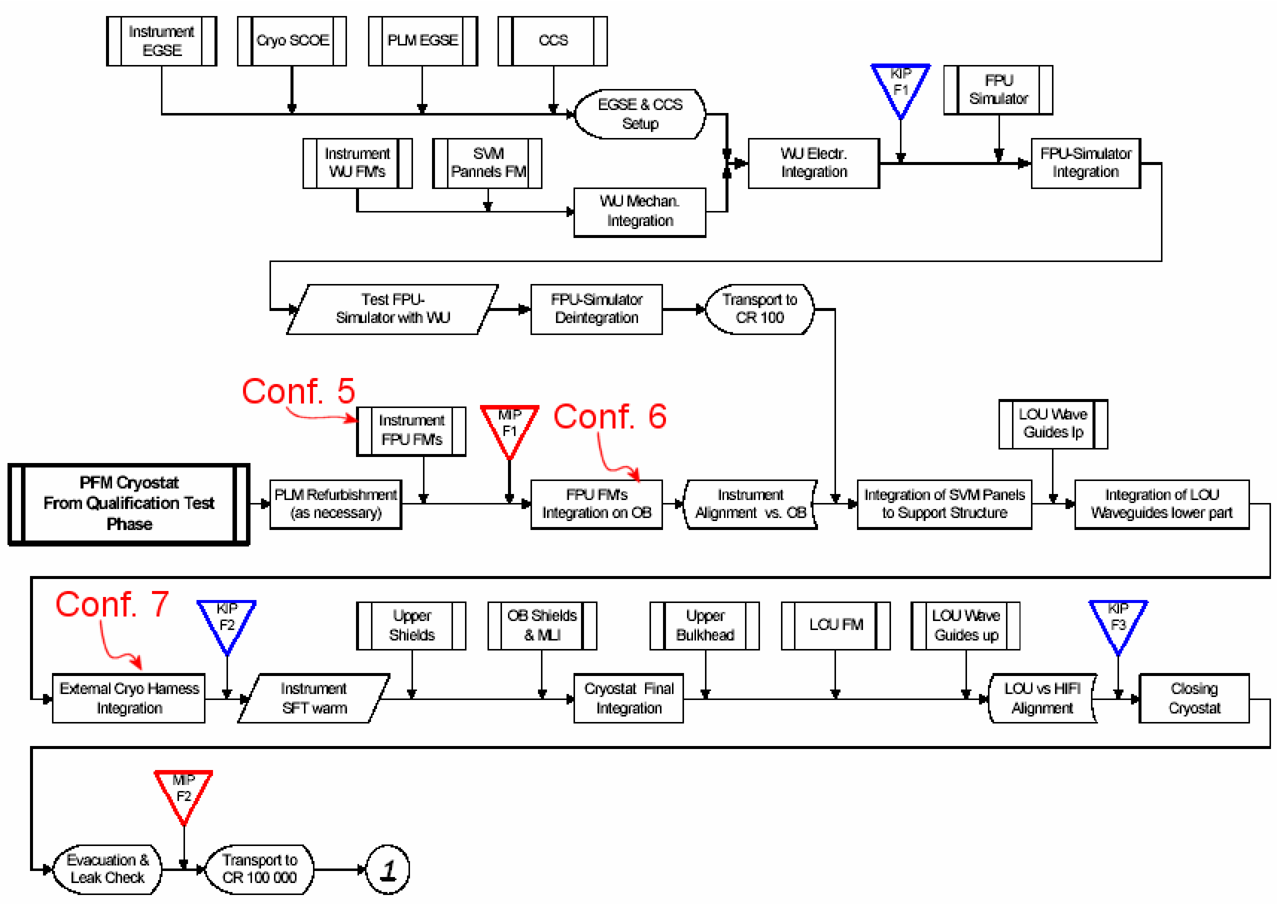


Figure 2 – Annotated PFM AIT Flow chart Un-marked-up chart *for reference only*, from Astrium HP-2-ASED-PL-0031 Issue 1

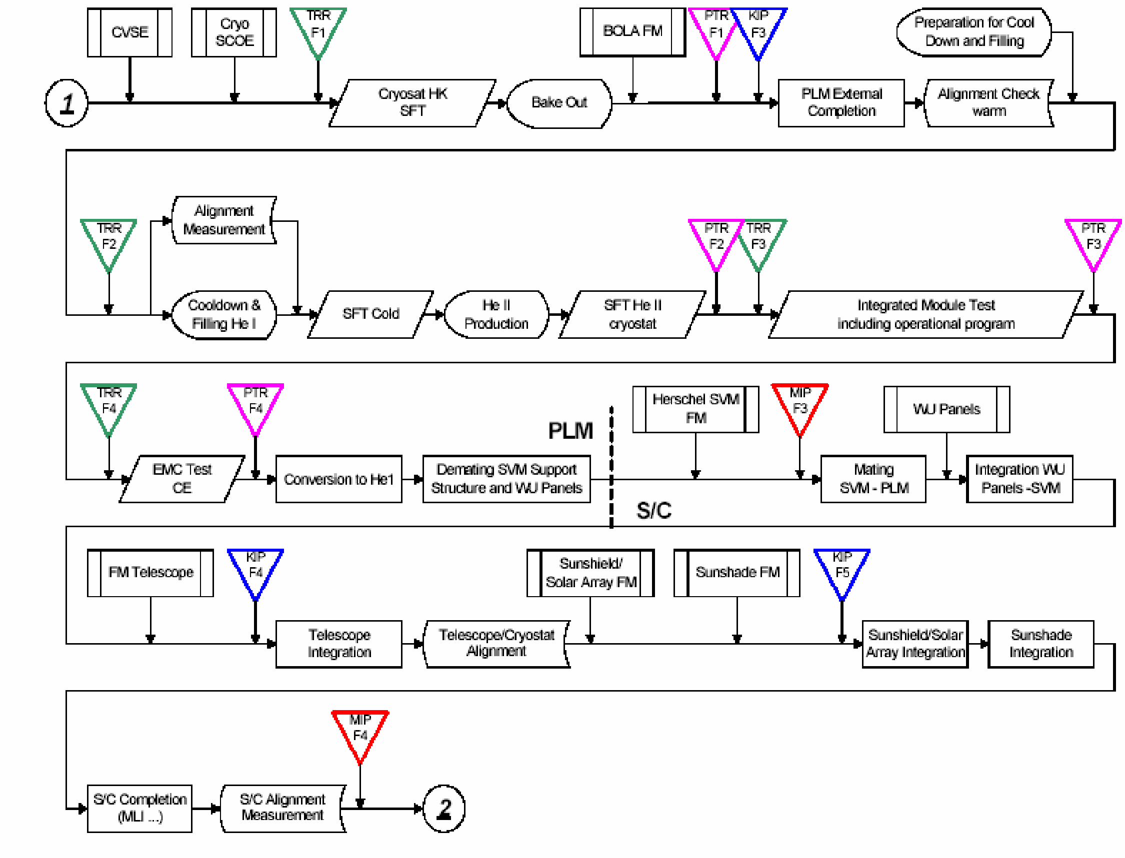
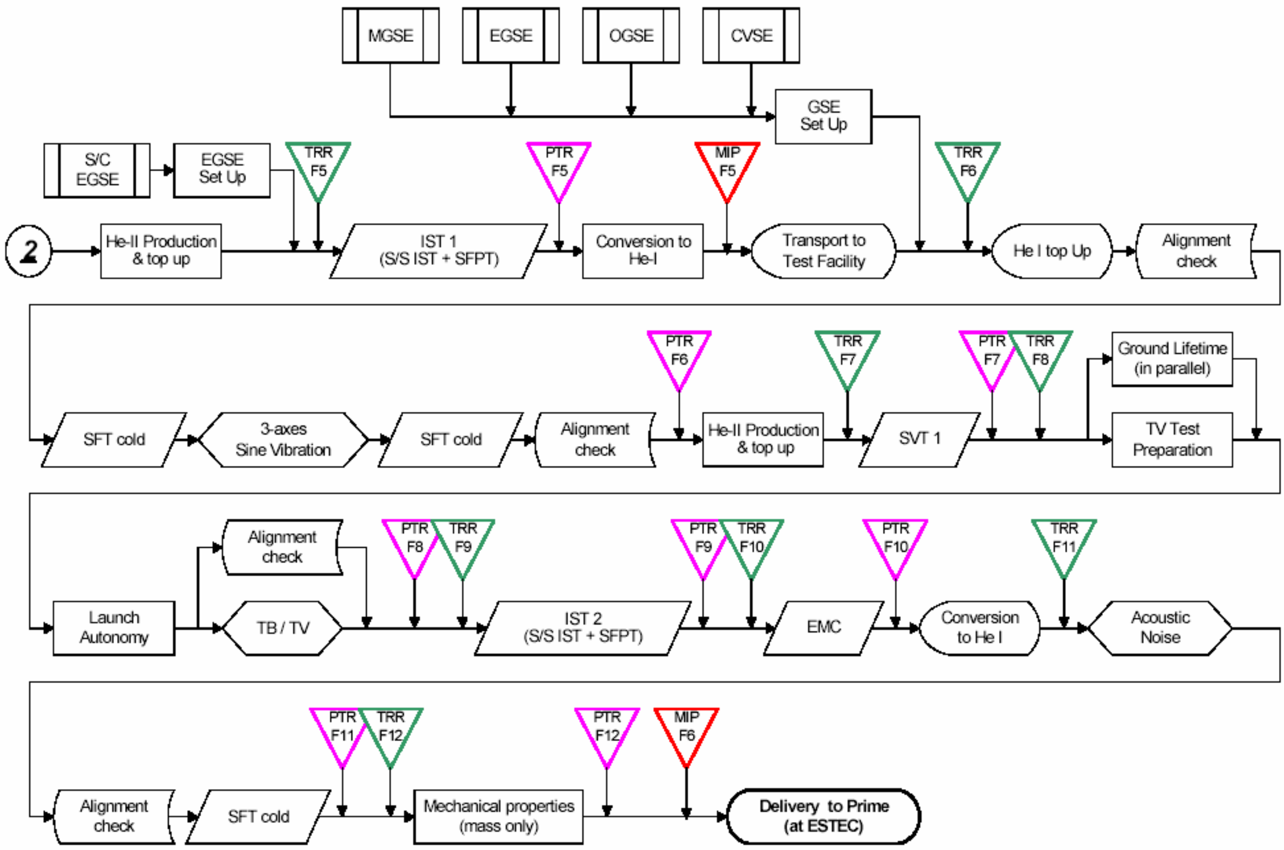
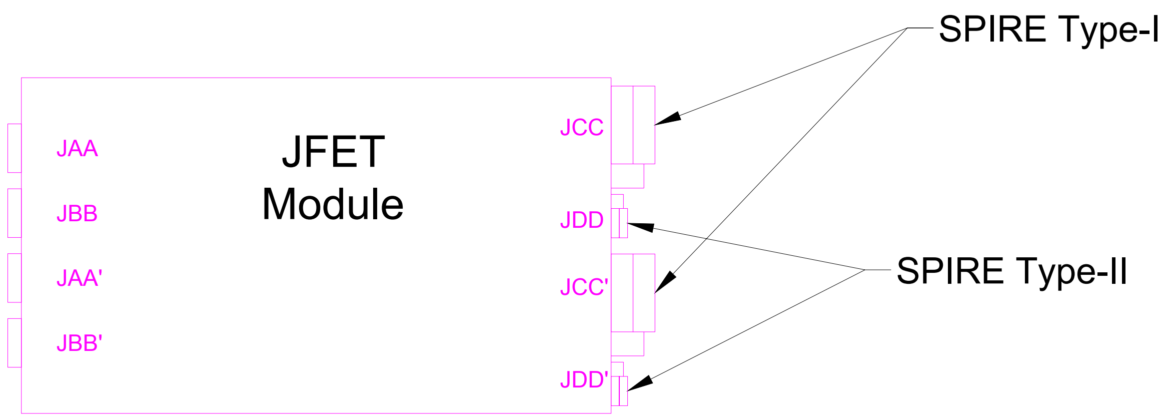
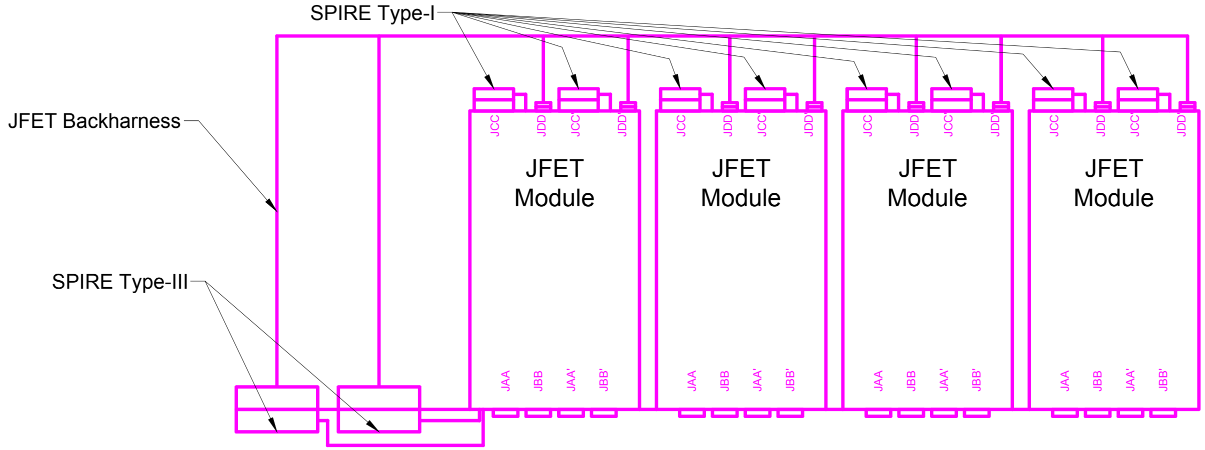


Figure 3 - PFM AIT Flow (*for reference only*, from Astrium HP-2-ASED-PL-0031 Issue 1)



3. ESD Protected Instrument Configurations

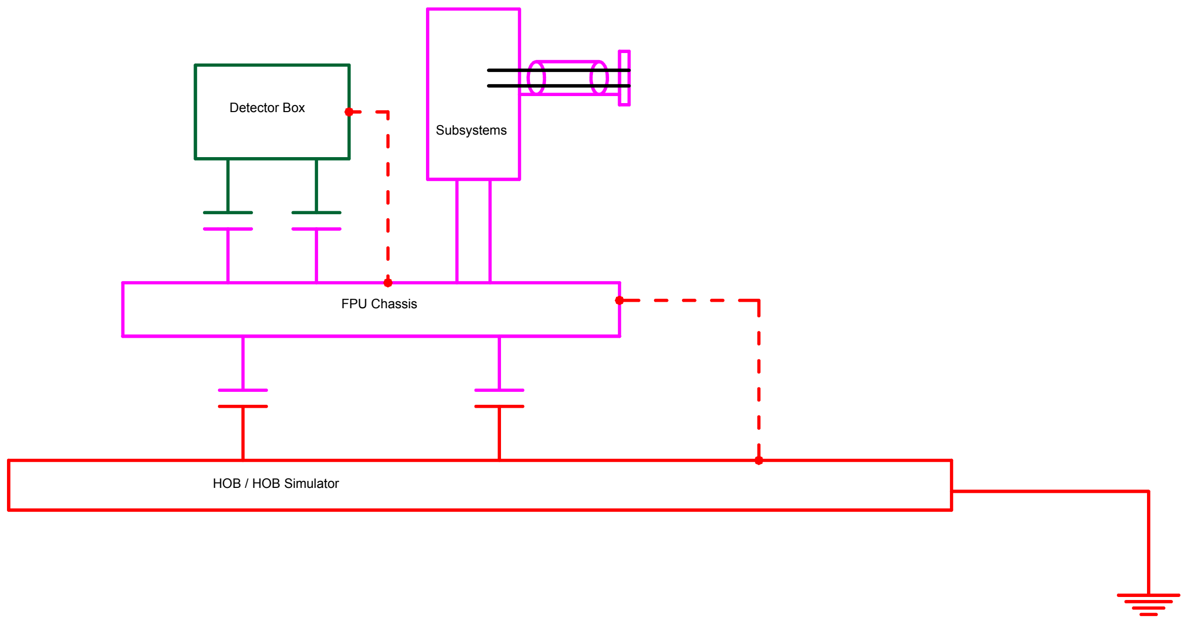
Instrument Configuration	Location/State of Instrument	ESD Protection Details
Config. 1	• JFET modules as delivered and not integrated into JFET racks	 • SPIRE safeing plugs Type-I used to protect gates of JFETs • SPIRE safeing plugs Type-II used to protect drain and sources of JFETs **Comments** • The outputs of the JFETs are left open (JAA, JBB, JAA' and JBB'); a discharge to these could damage the devices

<table>
<tr><th>Instrument Configuration</th><th>Location/State of Instrument</th><th>ESD Protection Details</th></tr>
<tr><td>Config. 2</td><td>• JFET Modules integrated into JFET racks
• JFET Backharnesses installed
• No external harness connected to JFETS</td><td>

• SPIRE safeing plugs Type-I used to protect gates of JFETs
• SPIRE safeing plugs Type-III used to protect drain and sources of JFETs

Comments

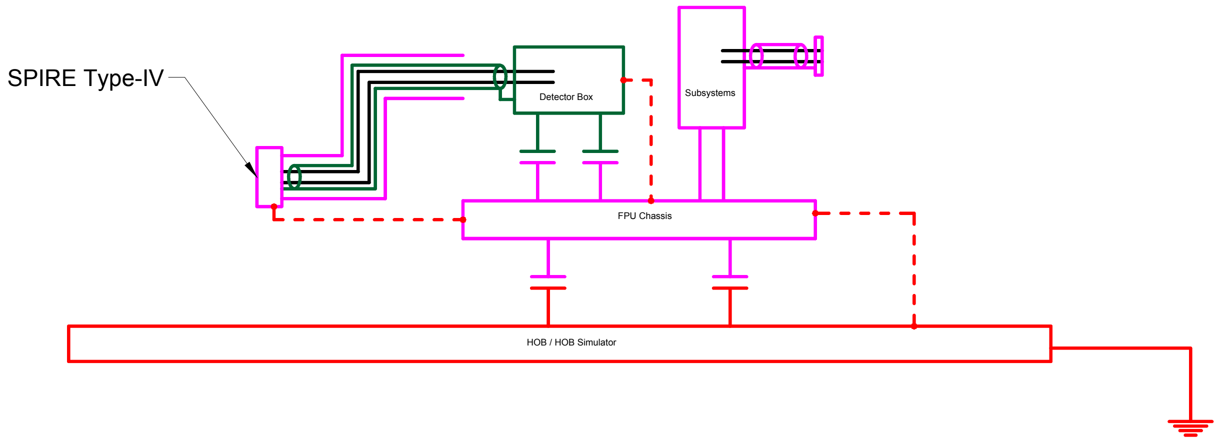
• The outputs of the JFETs are left open (JAA, JBB, JAA' and JBB'); a discharge to these could damage the devices</td></tr>
</table>

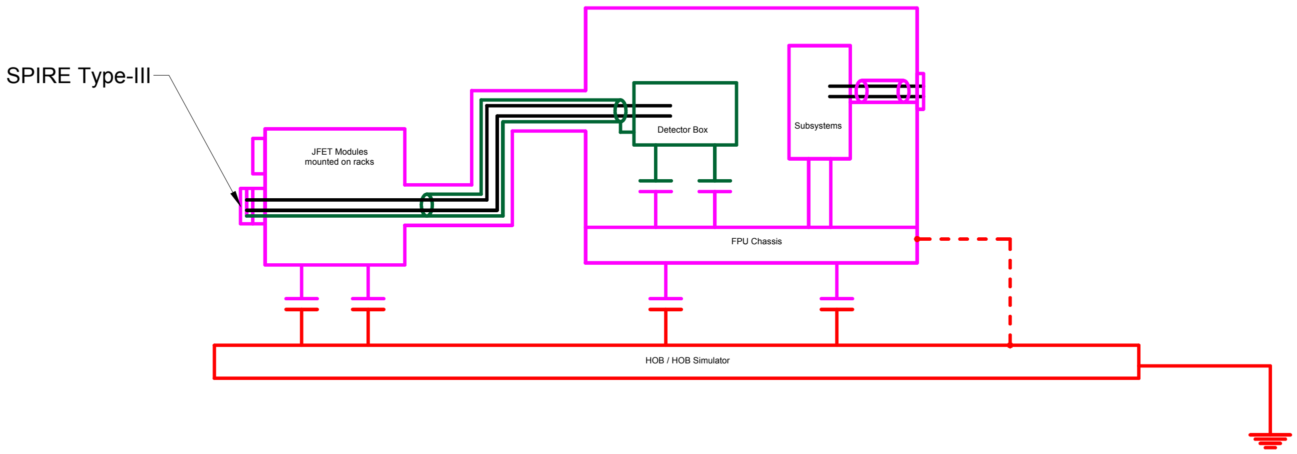
<table>
<tr><th>Instrument Configuration</th><th>Location/State of Instrument</th><th>ESD Protection Details</th></tr>
<tr><td>Config. 3</td><td>• During integration
• Covers off
• JFETs not connected
• BDA Harnesses not connected</td><td>

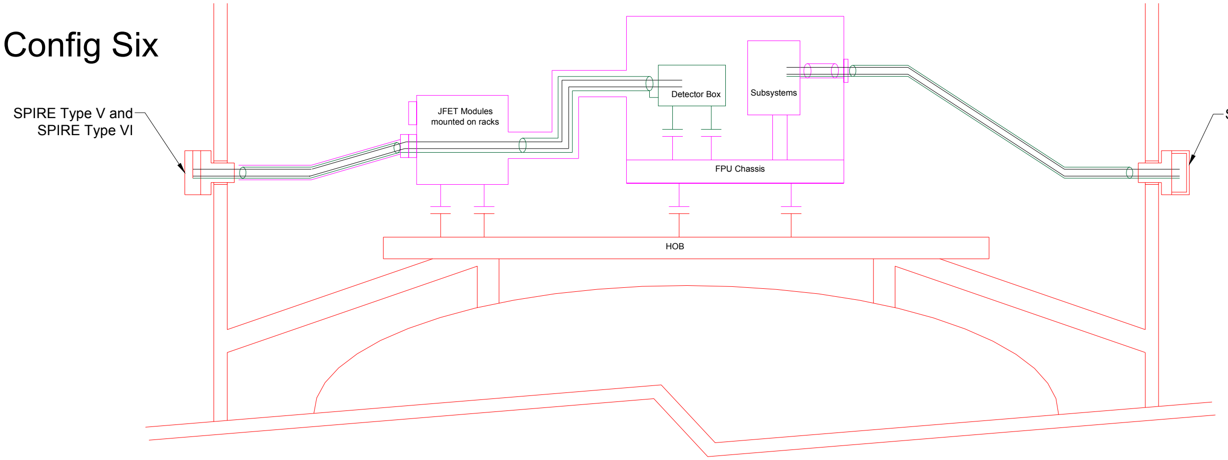
• Red Tag grounding strap connecting the Photometer Detector Box to FPU Chassis
• Red Tag grounding strap connecting the Spectrometer Detector Box to FPU Chassis
• Red Tag grounding strap connecting FPU Chassis to Optical Bench
• Lumalloy film covering exposed BDA connectors.
• No safeing plugs on the subsystem connectors

Comments

• A discharge to the BDA connector pins could damage the detectors and/or the bias resistors
• The subsystem are left unprotected (except for the protection afforded by the Cristek filters)</td></tr>
</table>

Instrument Configuration	Location/State of Instrument	ESD Protection Details
Config. 4	• During integration • Covers off • JFETs not connected • BDA Harnesses connected	 • Red Tag grounding strap connecting the Photometer Detector Box to FPU Chassis • Red Tag grounding strap connecting the Spectrometer Detector Box to FPU Chassis • Red Tag grounding strap connecting FPU Chassis to Optical Bench • One MDM51P safeing plug SPIRE-Type IV protecting Photometer BDAs • One MDM51P safeing plug SPIRE-Type IV protecting Spectrometer BDAs • Exposed, un-terminated MDM51 connectors stowed inside Lumalloy bags

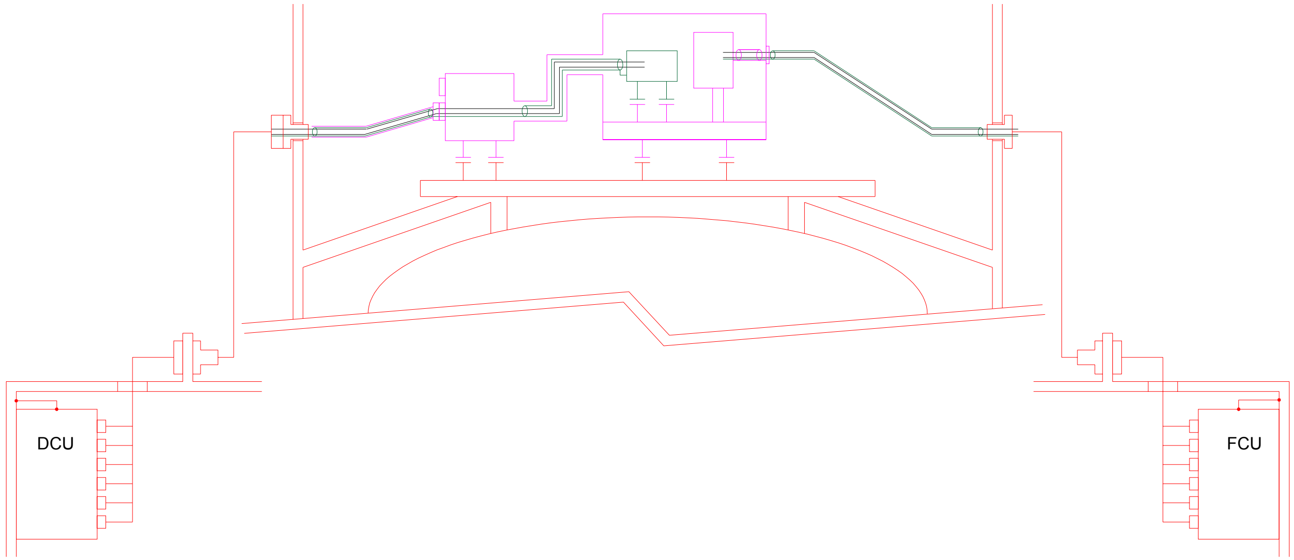
Instrument Configuration	**Location/State of Instrument**	**ESD Protection Details**
Config. 5	• Covers ON • BDA - JFETs harnesses connected • JFET backharnesses pre-installed on JFETs	 • Red Tag grounding strap connecting FPU Chassis to Optical Bench • Four MDM 37S safeing plugs (SPIRE Type-V) on Photometer Bias connectors (JFP J25, J26, J27 and J28) • Two MDM 37S safeing plugs (SPIRE Type-V) on Spectrometer Bias connectors (JFS J09 and J10) • Lumalloy bag covering exposed MDM25P connectors **Comments** • This is the configuration used for transport of the cold plane units.

<table>
<tr><th>Instrument Configuration</th><th>Location/State of Instrument</th><th>ESD Protection Details</th></tr>
<tr><td>Config. 6</td><td>• Covers ON
• BDA - JFETs harnesses connected
• JFET backharnesses pre-installed on JFETs
• Internal SIH installed (i.e. Cryoharness)
• Cryostat closed and therefore no further access to focal plane untis possible!
• SIH not connecting WE to cold plane units.</td><td>

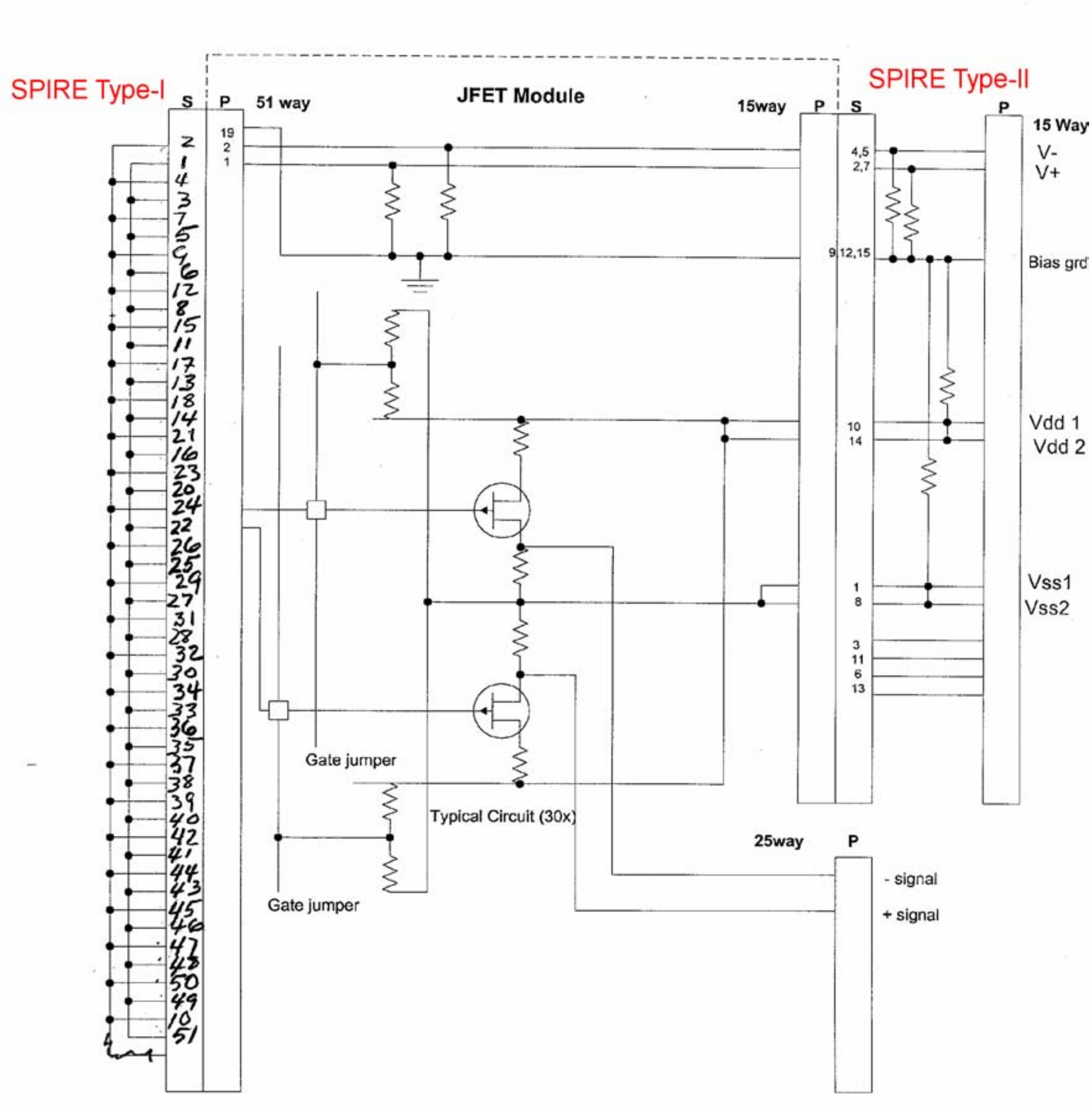
Comments

• Safeing plug (SPIRE Type-V) on Photometer bias
• Safeing plug (SPIRE Type-VI) on Spectrometer bias
• Safeing plug (SPIRE Type-VIII) on C11 and C13
• EMC Backshell (SPIRE Type-VIII) on other active exposed harnesses

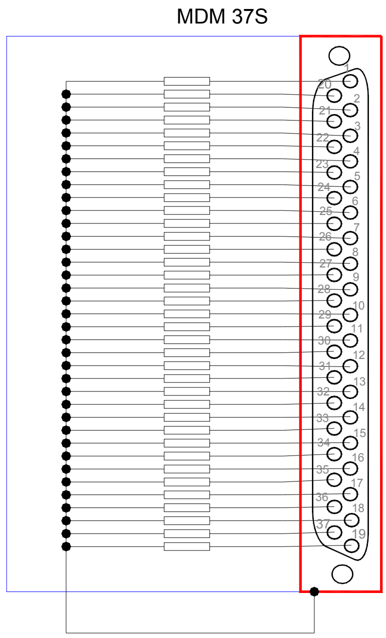
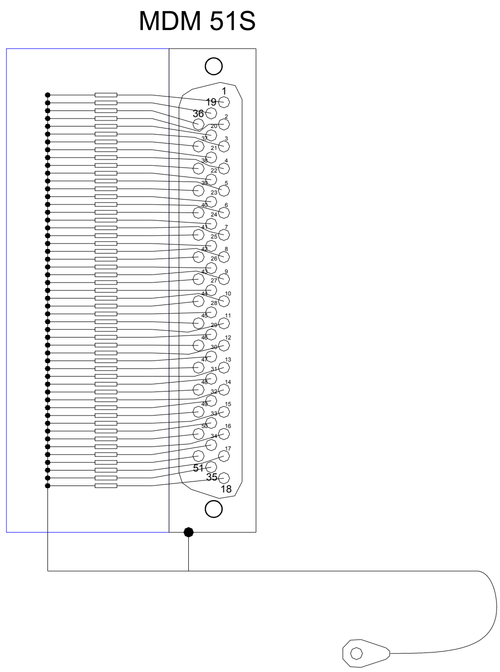
See Appendix One for details of the applicability of safeing plugs in this configuration</td></tr>
</table>

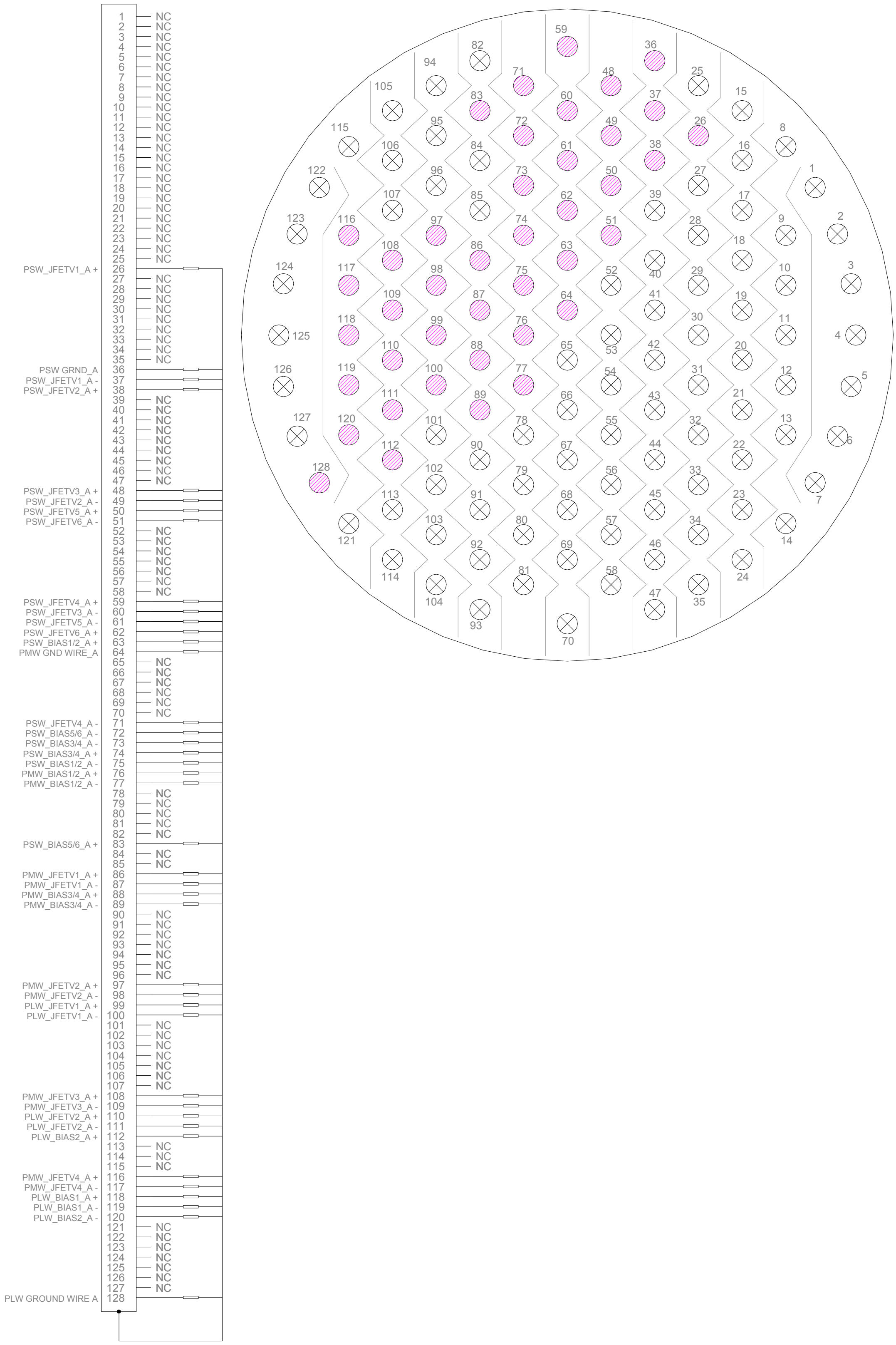
Instrument Configuration	Location/State of Instrument	ESD Protection Details
Config. 7	• FPU/JFETs integrated on optics bench • Cryoharness fully integrated • DRCU fully integrated	 **Comments** **A. For EQM:** • Only Phot Bias (C3), PLW Detector harness (C6) and prime S/S harnesses (C10/C11) connected. **B. For PFM:** • All detector and subsystem harnesses used

4. Specification of safeing connectors

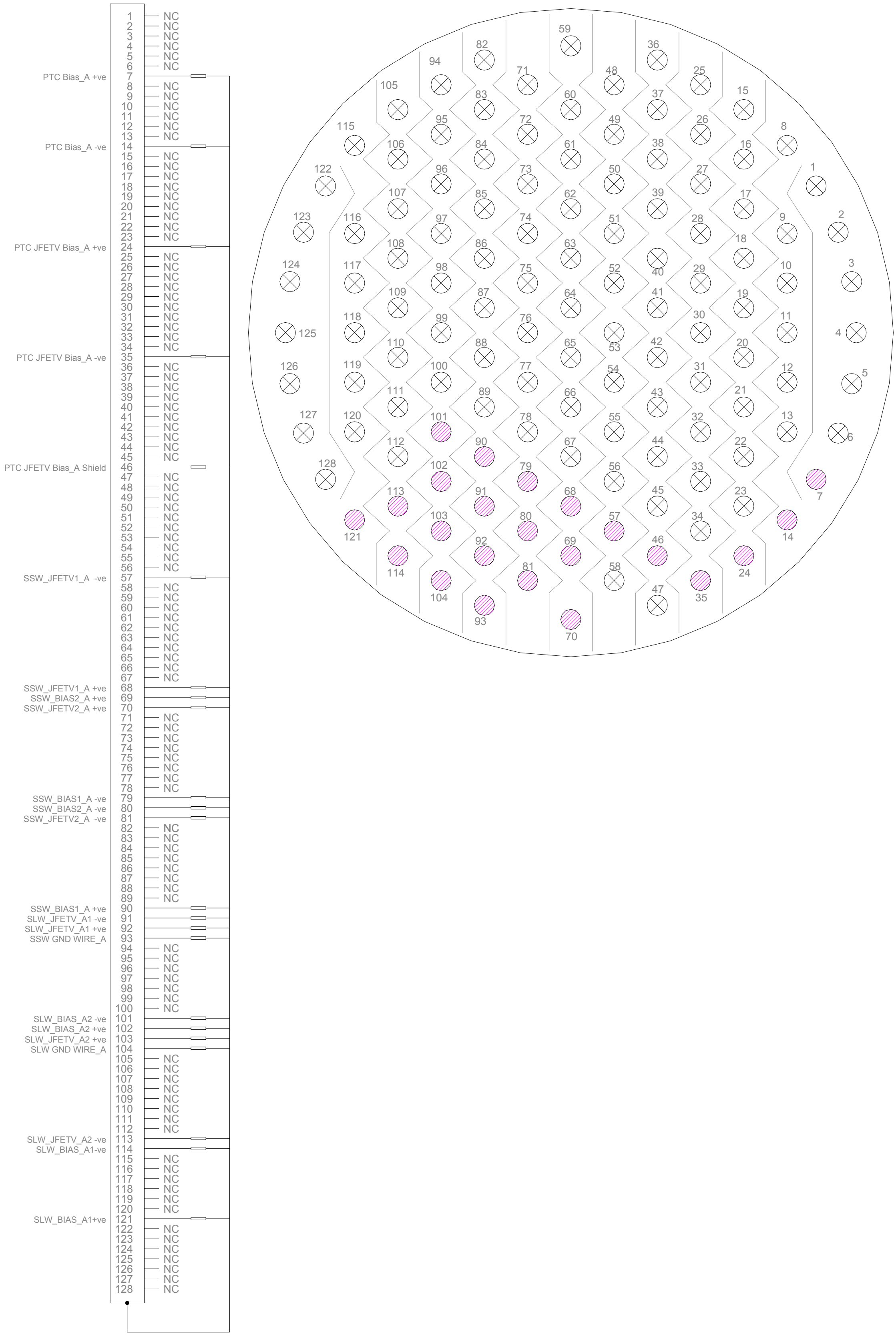
<table>
<tr><th>Name</th><th>Details</th></tr>
<tr><td>SPIRE Types I and II</td><td>


- Type-I used on JFET inputs JCC and JCC’
- Type-II used on JFET bias input JDD and JDD’
- SPIRE Provided
</td></tr>
</table>

Name	Details
SPIRE Type-III	 • 37 x 1Meg Ohm resistors to chassis of connector • Mates with Phot JFET Backharness JFP J25, J26, J27 and J28. Four required. • Mates with Spect. JFET Backharness JFS J09 and J10 • SPIRE Provided
SPIRE Type -IV	 • 51 x 1Meg Ohm resistors to chassis of connector • Solder tab to connect backshell to chassis of FPU/Detector box approximately 400mm long • One required for photometer side of instrument. • One required for spectrometer side of instrument • SPIRE Provided

Name	Details
SPIRE Type-V	

- For cryoharness C3
- 41 x 1Meg Ohm resistors to chassis of connector
- ESA (Industry) Provided

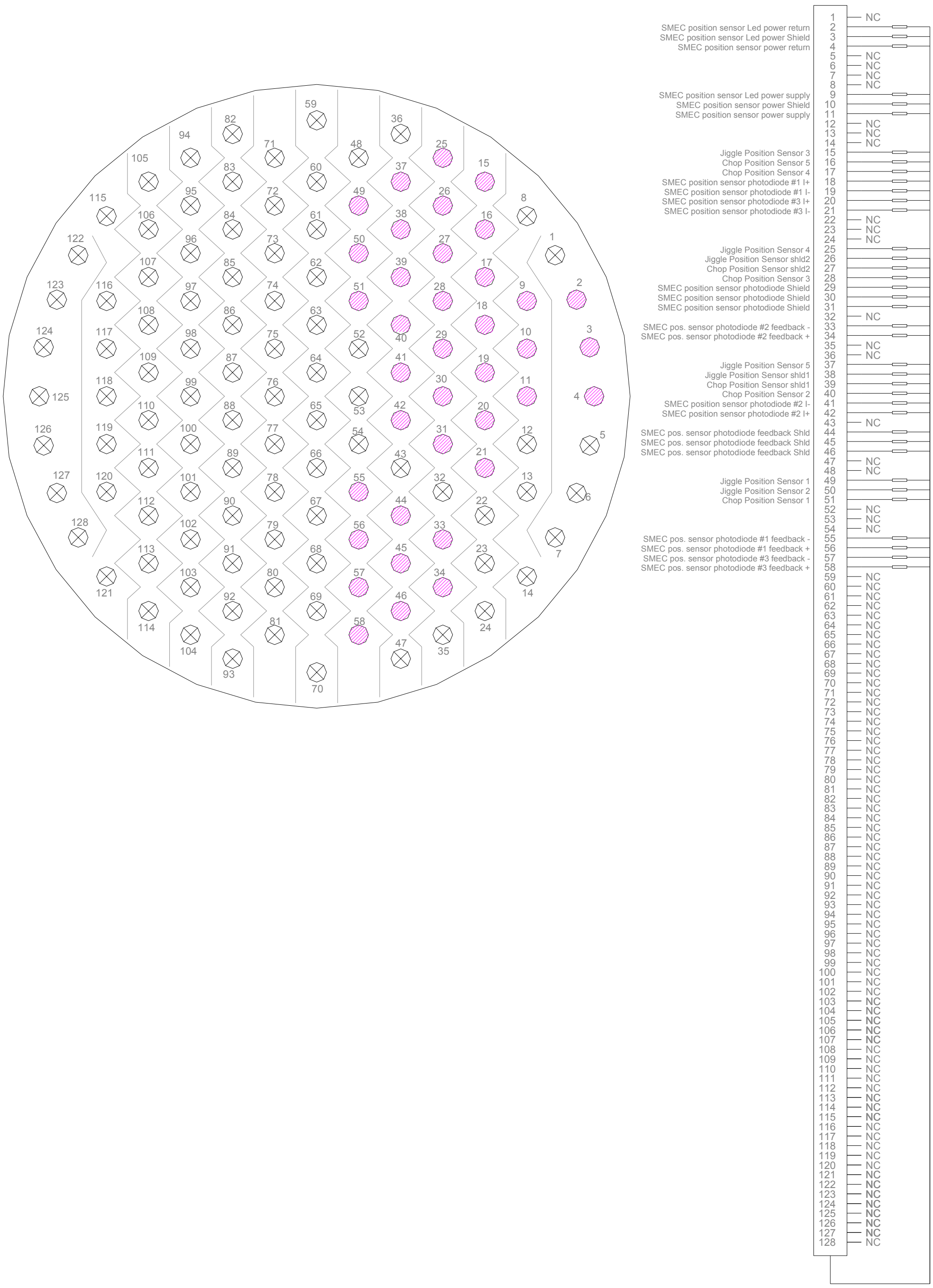
<table>
<tr><th>Name</th><th>Details</th></tr>
<tr><td>SPIRE Type-VI</td><td>


- 128-Way safeing plug for Spectrometer JFETs and BDAs
- 23 x 1Meg Ohm resistors to chassis of connector
- ESA (Industry) provided
</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Name</th><th>Details</th></tr>
<tr><td>SPIRE Type-VII</td><td>

- ESA (Industry) provided
- EMC Backshell providing a 360° electrically conductive barrier over the exposed contacts

</td></tr>
<tr><td>SPIRE Type-VIII</td><td>



- 128-Way safeing plug for SMEC and BSM cryogenic electronics
- 38 x 1Meg Ohm resistors to chassis of connector
- ESA (Industry) provided

</td></tr>
</table>

5. Comments on the integration procedure

1	Integration of JFET modules into JFET racks	To be written 1
2	Integration of BDAs into FPU	To be written 2
3	Integration of JFET-BDA harnesses to BDAs	To be written
4	Integration of JFET-BDA harnesses to JFET racks	To be written
5	Integration of FPU and JFETs into cryostat	To be written
6	Integration of cryoharness to DRCU	To be written
7	De-integration of cryoharness to DRCU	To be written
8	De-integration of FPU and JFETs De-into cryostat	To be written
9	De-integration of JFET-BDA harnesses to JFET racks	To be written
10	De-integration of JFET-BDA harnesses to BDAs	To be written
11	De-integration of BDAs De-into FPU	To be written
12	De-integration of JFET modules De-into JFET racks	To be written

Appendix One – Location of Safeing Plugs in Config. 6

Instrument/Spacecraft Model	CVV-C/B to SVM-C/B SIH	SPIRE S/S	S/C Connector	SPIRE Safeing Plug
EQM	not present	Phot. Bias	CVV-CB P26	Type-V
		Spect. Bias	CVV-CB P32	Type-VI
		Active Detector Signals	CVV-CB P24	Type-VII
		Remaining Connectors	CVV-CB P31 CVV-CB P22 CVV-CB P23 CVV-CB P25 CVV-CB P27 CVV-CB P28 CVV-CB P34 CVV-CB P30 CVV-CB P33 CVV-CB P29	Nil
	present	Phot. Bias	SVM I/F-CB 312100 P04	Type-V
		Spect. Bias	SVM I/F-CB 312200 P06	Type-VI
		Detector Signals	SVM I/F-CB 312200 P03	Type-VII
		Remaining Connectors	SVM I/F-CB 312200 P05 SVM I/F-CB 312100 P03 SVM I/F-CB 312100 P02 SVM I/F-CB 312200 P04 SVM I/F-CB 312200 P01 SVM I/F-CB 312200 P02 SVM I/F-CB 312300 P06 SVM I/F-CB 312300 P05 SVM I/F-CB 312300 P03	Nil
PFM	not present	Phot. Bias	CVV-CB P26	Type-V
		Spect. Bias	CVV-CB P32	Type-VI
		Detector Signals	CVV-CB P31 CVV-CB P22 CVV-CB P23 CVV-CB P24 CVV-CB P25 CVV-CB P27 CVV-CB P28	Type-VII
		BSM / SMEC	CVV-CB P30 CVV-CB P29	Type-VIII
		Remaining Connectors	CVV-CB P34 CVV-CB P33	Type-VII
	present	Phot. Bias	SVM I/F-CB 312100 P04	Type-V
		Spect. Bias	SVM I/F-CB 312200 P06	Type-VI
		Detector Signals	SVM I/F-CB 312200 P05 SVM I/F-CB 312100 P03 SVM I/F-CB 312100 P02 SVM I/F-CB 312200 P03 SVM I/F-CB 312200 P04 SVM I/F-CB 312200 P01 SVM I/F-CB 312200 P02	Type-VII
		BSM / SMEC	SVM I/F-CB 312300 P04 SVM I/F-CB 312300 P03	Type-VIII
		Remaining Connectors	SVM I/F-CB 312300 P06 SVM I/F-CB 312300 P05	Type-VII

- END OF DOCUMENT -